A Testimony of Numbers

Truth = Αληθεια
Α λ η ι ο ε τ ι α = 64
1 + 30 + 8 + 9 + 5 + 10 + 1 = 64
64 = 4^3 = 4 \times 4 \times 4 = 64
64 = 8 \times 8 = 27 + 37 = 64

A Testimony to the Wisdom of God!

A Writing By: Floyd E. Taylor
A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS
A Testimony to the Wisdom of God!

Deuteronomy 6:4-9
4"Hear, O Israel: The Lord our God is one Lord! 5You shall love the Lord your God with all your heart and all your soul, and with all your might. 6And these Words which I command you this day shall be upon your heart; 7and you shall teach them diligently to your children, and shall talk of them when you sit in your house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise. 8And you shall bind them as a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. 9And you shall write them on the door posts of your house and on your gates."

Deuteronomy 11:18-21
18"Therefore you shall lay up these Words of Mine in your heart and in your soul, and bind them in your heart and in your soul, and bind them as a sign on your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. 19You shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when you sit in your house, when you walk by the way, when you lie down, and when you rise up. 20And you shall write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates, 21that your days and the days of your children may be multiplied in the land of which the Lord swore to your fathers to give them, like the days of the heavens above the earth."
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SECTION I – A GUIDE TO UNDERSTANDING MYSTERIES OF THE NUMBERS OF GOD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A PRIMER TO UNDERSTANDING THE NUMBERS OF GOD</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A GUIDE TO UNDERSTANDING THIS WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION II – A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBERS SERVE AS A WITNESS UNTO THE TRUTH OF GOD</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LORD CHERISHES THE HEART THAT SEeks WISDOM AND UNDERSTANDING</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LORD WARNS US THAT IF WE DO NOT HEAR HIS WORDS, THEN WE DO NOT LOVE HIM</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERSTANDING WHAT WISDOM WAS GREATER THAN THE WISDOM OF SOLOMON</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE THREE WITNESSES OF THE FATHER’S DIVINE INSPIRATION UPON THE BIBLE</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MYSTERY OF THE WAY JESUS SHOWED HIMSELF</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEMATRIA OF WORDS – ONE WHO HAS UNDERSTANDING FROM THE NUMBERS IN THE BIBLE</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GEMATRIA OF THE HEBREW AND GREEK ALPHABETS</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBREW GEMATRIA - THE STANDARD METHOD</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBREW GEMATRIA - THE ORDINAL METHOD</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HEBREW GEMATRIA (WITH THE STANDARD AND ORDINAL METHODS OF GEMATRIA)</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GREEK GEMATRIA</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEMATRIA AND THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH GEMATRIA – ORDINAL (THE MOST STANDARD) METHOD</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ENGLISH ALPHABET GEMATRIA (THE NORMAL METHOD)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBLICAL MEANINGS RELATING TO NUMBERS</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE REVELATION OF THE HEART OF WISDOM</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A MYSTERY OF THE LORD IS THAT HE IS THE GOD OF A CREATION THAT IS CALLED TRUTH</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERSTANDING THE NUMBER 137 AND GOD’S PROMISE OF BLESSINGS</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SPECIAL PATTERNS OF NUMBERS: HEXAGONS, STARS, CUBES, TRIANGLES AND SPHERES</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERSTANDING THE GEMATRIA OF THE VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE GOD, AND OF JESUS CHRIST</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AMAZING NUMBER 153 AND THE PLAN OF GOD</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERSTANDING THE MYSTERY OF THE 153 FISHES AND THE WAY THE LORD SHOWED HIMSELF</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERSTANDING THE WITNESS OF THE &quot;FOUNTAIN OF WISDOM&quot; AND THE &quot;HOLY SPIRIT&quot;</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM THE WITNESS OF NUMBERS (GEMATRIA) WE CAN UNDERSTAND HIS PLACE OF TRUTH</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MYSTERY OF THE NUMBER 153 IN REGARD TO THE END TIMES</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MYSTERY OF THE NUMBER 17 AND THE SACRIFICE OF PRAISE</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL OF THE WORKS OF JESUS ARE FULFILLED IN TRUTH</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MYSTERIES OF THE “SIDE” AND THE “WALL”</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERSTANDING THE MYSTERY OF THE WESTERN WALL IN JERUSALEM</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERSTANDING THE MYSTERY OF THE “STAR”</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MYSTERY OF THE “CITY” AND THE WAY OF HIS POWER</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE WONDERFUL MYSTERY OF THE NUMBER 11</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERSTANDING THE MYSTERIES OF HIS AMAZING BOW, OF FAITH, OF THE GOVERNMENT</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOING THE WORDS OF GOD IS THE PRAISE THAT GOD DESIRES AND THAT GIVES HIM GLORY</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE NUMBER OF THE WORD OF GOD – MAN’S TENT TO DWELL IN - 36</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE NUMBER OF THE WORKS OF MAN – 666</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY HIS COMMANDMENTS HE SHALL NOW BRING FORTH HIS GOVERNMENT OF IRON – THE NUMBER 568</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY HIS WORDS HE SHALL NOW INCREASE KNOWLEDGE SO WE CAN DO GOOD – THE NUMBER 284</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
There can be no doubt that God is a God of numbers. Jesus proclaimed to us that God accounts for the number of each and every hair that is on our head. Not only did Jesus say that the exact number of the hairs on our head is known in heaven; the Lord added that each and every hair are numbered in heaven. This means that every hair, whether it has fallen out, or whether it is yet to grow out upon our head is accounted for in heaven. This means that the Father knows the location of where every hair that has ever been apart of the hair of your head, is to be found today (Luke 21:18). That can also be confirmed because the Lord said in Psalm 119:160 that the “entirety” of His Word is Truth. The meaning of this is that the Lord’s proclamations are true, and they are true in the very depth of the subject that is being proclaimed. Consider that King David told us that each and every substance to ever be a part of his body was written down (This means it was numbered and it was accounted for in writing) in His books that are in heaven. David further clarified for us that this accounting, this numbering of all of his elements (the “particles” or “substance”) that would ever become a part of his body, were numbered, and recorded in heaven, when they were placed into the center of the earth at the very beginning of the Creation (Psalm 139:15-16). This concurs with Isaiah 45:12 that is most properly translated as “I have made the earth, and created man amongst it”, and also Isaiah 40:12 that He calculated the dust of the earth (the “elements” or “particles”) as a measure”. Further, the Lord proclaims in Isaiah 42:5 that it is He who brings forth what comes out of the earth. Thus, in regard to everything that is in the world, the Lord has calculated it all by the use of numbers, and He has calculated it, and accounted for it, down to every tiniest element (Down to every sub-atomic particle). The use of numbers is a basic part of God’s Creation plan. The Lord also makes it clear in the Bible (i.e. Revelation 13:16) that the number values of every letter of His Words are accounted for in heaven. In that verse the it states that only those who have “understanding” are able to calculate the number values of the letters of Words that are in the Bible; and that they would be able to gain greater understanding from out of this knowledge. The Lord makes this statement with a LARGE qualifier: “Let him who has understanding calculate”. In John 3:34 we are told that Jesus was sent to speak the Words of God. In Proverbs 9:10 we are given the knowledge that the one who has understanding is one who has knowledge of the Holy One. Thus, to have understanding is only possible if we know His Words.
As I have counseled readers of other Writings that I have done, I also counsel the readers of this Writing, that prior to reading this Writing it is requested that you first read the Writing “The Greatest Treasure”. For that Writing opens the understanding that there are Words of God openly hidden within the verses of the Bible. These Words were sealed from our understanding until now. The Greatest Treasure that is hidden in the Bible is the 153 Words of God. These Words, though of earthly languages, also have an understanding in the language of heaven. Thus, these Words are supernatural. Jesus taught us this for in John 6:63, the Lord says that His Words are Spirit and they are Life. The Father and the Son reside within each of these 153 Words in full measure of the power of God. The Words of God are called His “Truth”, for the Bible tells us that the entirety of His Words is Truth, and that His law is Truth. Because His Words have sealed within them both Spirit and Life, we can understand that the Spirit of Truth is our God, for He is Spirit (John 4:24), and He is found within each of His Words. In each Word of God there is to be found an unbreakable promise recorded in them from our God. David taught us that the entirety of His Word is Truth (Psalm 119:160); therefore, we can know that it is a sure and an eternally unbreakable promise of God. The one who has obtained knowledge of His Words that are Truth, has received eternal Life, for the Lord says in John 15:3 that it is His Words that sweep you clean, and in Ephesians 1:13-14, Paul tells us that it is the “Word of Truth” that seals us up with the “promise of the Holy Spirit” to raise us up to eternal Life.

In Hebrews 10:25-26 we learn that the Knowledge of the Truth will be received at the Time of the End. Since His Words are Spirit, and His Truth is His Word, then the Spirit of Truth could not be made manifest until the knowledge of Truth is made known. Thus, we can now understand from John 16:13 that the Spirit of Truth has now come, and now we will be able to receive knowledge of all Truth, and we will be able to understand things to come.

- **Hebrews 10:25-31** 25...and so much more AS YOU SEE THE DAY (Day of the Lord – that is at the Time of the End) APPROACHING. 26For IF we sin willfully AFTER WE HAVE RECEIVED the KNOWLEDGE OF THE TRUTH, there no longer remains a sacrifice for sins, 27but a certain fearful expectation of judgment, and fiery indignation, which will devour the adversaries. 28Anyone who has rejected Moses’ law dies without mercy on the testimony of two or three witnesses. 29Of how much worse punishment do you suppose, will he be thought worthy who has trampled the Son of God underfoot, counted the blood of the covenant by which he was sanctified (By the promise contained within the Words of God that were in Him, Jesus was set apart) a common thing, and insulted the Spirit of Grace? 30For we know Him who said “Vengeance is Mine, I will repay,” says the Lord. And again, “ The Lord will judge His people.” 31It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the Living God.

- **John 16:13-15** 13“However, WHEN He, the Spirit of Truth, HAS COME, He will guide you into all Truth; for He will not speak on His own, but whatever He hears He will speak; and He will tell you things to come. 14He will glorify Me, for He will take of what is Mine and declare it to you (All His Works are in Truth – Psalm 33:4; His law is Truth – Psalm 119:142; the ENTIRETY of His Word is Truth – Psalm 119:160; and also, all His Works are Truth – Daniel 4:37). 15All things that the Father has are Mine. Therefore I said that He will take of Mine and declare it to you.”

- **Ephesians 1:13-14** 13In Him you also trusted, after you heard the Word of Truth (Take notice that in the original text, the book of Ephesians was never addressed to the Ephesians. The original text did not include the wording “to the saints who are in Ephesus” in Ephesians 1:1. What is known as the book of Ephesians was an open epistle that was aimed at the church of Laodicea – the one that we know as the last days church, and it is regarded as the epistle to the church at Laodicea as is mentioned in Colossians 4:6. Ephesians was addressed as an open letter written “to the Saints who are faithful in Christ”. Thus, Paul addressed this letter to the church of these last days to whom the Lord would open the Words of God and whom Paul knew would receive His Words so that we are made to understand the meaning of being full of faith in Christ – Acts 28:28), the Good News of your salvation; in whom also, having believed, you were sealed with the Holy Spirit of PROMISE. 14who is
the GUARANTEE of our inheritance until the redemption of the purchased possession, to the praise of His Glory.

The Lord tells us that the Kingdom of God does not come by observation; and He tells us that the Kingdom of God is within us. Since the Father resides in His Words, and since these are the Words that were spoken by Jesus to bring forth all of creation and the ages, His Words are therefore the Kingdom of God, for the Bible says that all His Works are Truth and that all His Works are in Truth. The Lord says that we are to pray that His Kingdom come as it is in heaven. In heaven they speak the Words of God that have been unlawful for man to speak. Thus, the Lord is asking us to pray that the Father would open His Words so that we can speak them and do them as it is done in heaven. That is the time when the Kingdom of God shall truly come on earth as it is in heaven.

The Lord has now opened His Words and has unsealed the scriptures. The Lord has made known His Words and the Lord has given clarity to His scriptures. In this Writing the Lord’s Words will be opened to your understanding if you desire to know your God and to worship in His Kingdom. For if you ask the Lord, He has promised in Proverbs 1:23 that He will pour out His Spirit upon you and make His Words known by you. When you receive His Words with knowledge, and write them upon your heart, then you will have the Kingdom of God in you as it is in heaven.

**A GUIDE TO UNDERSTANDING THIS WRITING**

To prepare yourself to read this Writing, please begin by remembering the instruction of Jesus in Mark 10:15, that to receive the Kingdom of God we must become as like little children. I am not asking of you to believe in what I say in the words of this writing. I only ask you to open your eyes as like a little child and for you to hear clearly what the Lord spoke to you in the scriptures. For if we do not come to him like a little child and perceive things in the way He teaches them, then by no means will you enter the Kingdom of God, and you will certainly never find the greatest treasure ever given by God to man. That means that we should be serious to open our eyes like a child, and do not let the teachings of man to interfere with our receiving the teachings of Jesus.

*Mark 10:13-15*  
13Then they brought little children to Him, that He might touch them; but the disciples rebuked those who brought _them_.  
14But when Jesus saw _it_, He was greatly displeased and said to them, "Let the little children come to Me, and do not forbid them; for of such is the kingdom of God.  
15Assuredly, I say to you, WHOEVER DOES NOT RECEIVE THE KINGDOM OF GOD AS A LITTLE CHILD WILL BY NO MEANS ENTER IT."

What this passage is telling us is that we have to be willing to listen to our teacher and be willing to receive instruction from Him. In Mark 10:17 the Lord allows the Jewish man to call Him the “Good Teacher”. The point is that if we are really going to find the greatest treasure that is hidden in the field of the world, then we have to be willing to listen to the Words of Jesus, the Good Teacher. We must prepare ourselves to be as child before the Lord who is zealous to learn, and then we will find the greatest treasure.

Firstly, for us to find the greatest treasure that is hidden in the world, we must firstly hear the entirety of what Jesus, our Good Teacher, said, as well as to understand the ways of what He did. We have to be able to discern between what we believe the teaching of the Lord is meant in the way of earthly man, from that meaning that is given in that teaching that is of the Kingdom of God. In other words, we have to discern the entirety of what Jesus is saying in that way in which it is given from heaven.

Secondly, we have to accept that there is no one who has known all there is to know about the Bible. This is because the Lord said in Daniel 12:4 that the Words are closed and the Book is sealed up until the Time of the End. That should ring a bell in our heads. If we have not understood Words that are in the Book, then maybe we have missed some important teachings – important Good News – that have been hidden right in front of our eyes. Since the Words of God are openly spoken in the Bible, it can only mean that we have not discerned the completeness of their meaning. That means that we need to look at the scriptures almost from another angle. You have to shift your mind 180 degrees in the other direction. There is not a secret code, or some numerical sequence, that hides the Words of God in the Bible from our understanding. It is only that our eyes have been blind and our ears have been deaf to the entirety of the Words of God. The only hiding that is done is a result of our lack of zealfulness to seek out the entirety of the meanings of the Words of God. For even Jesus said that He spoke His Words plainly within the Temples, yet the people to whom He was sent (The nation of Israel) did not perceive what He said. Jesus also said that to all others on the outside (The Gentiles) it had not been given. But we Gentiles, have failed to believe that there was anything hidden from us. For we have thought that we were filled with knowledge and rich in Spirit, and we did not know that we have been naked, blind and wretched. The point is that we must open our minds to look at the same scriptures that have been sown into us since our
youth, in a different light. It will not change the meanings that we have understood; but it will add to us a greater and more increased knowledge of the works and the ways of our Lord.

Thirdly, we have to separate in our minds that there are Words of God that Jesus spoke and did, and this is different than simply understanding that there are words that are in the Bible. We often think of the entire Bible as being the divine word of God, and that is true. However, Jesus continually refers throughout the Bible to the existence of specific Words that have a greater meaning, and also the Lord adds that God, Himself, resides within these Words. There is a difference between words that are in the Bible and the Words of God. If you have patience the Lord will reveal this to you, for in Proverbs 1:23 the Lord proclaims that if we turn at His reproof (of our lack of knowledge), that He will surely pour out His Spirit upon you and make His Words known to you. Also David adds in Psalm 119:130 that it is the entrance of His Words that gives us Understanding. Thus, all you have to do while you read this book is to seek the Lord for understanding and He will give you understanding so that you will be able to discern His Words of Understanding. Please do not think that the terminology “the Word of God” is not also meant to be the entire words of the Bible. Clearly the Lord utilizes the terminology of “My Word” (the Word of God) within the Bible. In many cases it is completely true that the Lord’s intended meaning can be the words of the entire Bible; however, it is also clear that in these same usages of “My Word” that He is also referring to a singular Word of one of God’s 153 Words. In many cases the Lord’s usage of “My Word” can only be referring to a singular Word of one of God’s 153 Words, if the usage phrase is to make logical sense.

Fourthly, we have to be able to believe that what Jesus said is the whole Truth. We have to believe in the entirety of the Words that He spoke and in the entirety of what He did, for Jesus said that He spoke the Truth. David tell us in Psalm 119:160 that the entirety of His Word is Truth. Since the spoken Word of God made all of creation, we can also determine that all things are made in Truth. David confirms in Psalm 33:4 that all His works are in Truth. Then David also adds a more curious twist, for He proclaims in Psalm 119:142 that all of His law is Truth. That means that the sum of all the commandments is Truth, and since His Word is Truth, it means that all of the law is also in His Words. This knowledge requires that we must look more carefully at His Words and to discern their entire meaning, as they are understood in heaven, and not just accept the meanings of what we of earthly understanding believe to be the meanings. The Apostle Paul prophesied to us that as the Day of the Lord approaches that the knowledge of Truth would be received (Hebrews 10:25-26). The Apostle Paul also warned us that when the knowledge of Truth would be received that there would no longer be a sacrifice for willful sins. Therefore, as we read this writing, we should be concerned with the depth of importance that this greatest treasure hidden in the field has for the security of our eternal soul.

Fifthly, the Lord desires that we find His great treasure. If we have not found His great treasure by the time of the Midnight hour, then we will not be kept safe and secure during the time of troubles that are soon coming upon the earth. Jesus said in the time of the Night (that is the time after the Midnight hour), no man will be able to work. That means that in that time only those who know the way to enable the Father to work for them will be kept safe and secure. Thus, it is very important to find the greatest treasure ever hidden in the world, for its treasure is of such great value that those who possess it will be kept safe and secure in the Time of the Night.

In summary, the following are the five preparatory things to be cognizant of as you read this Writing:

1. We have to seek out the entirety of what Jesus said and the works that He has done.
2. We have to accept that in Daniel 12:4 that God had closed up His Words and sealed the book, thus making it unlawful for man to utter the Words until the time of the End.
3. We also have to distinguish between the Words of God that are in the Bible from all the words that are in the Bible. The Lord promises that He will reveal them to you if you will seek Him for understanding.
4. We have to be zealous to discern the full meaning of His Truth. In 1st Timothy 2:4, Paul tells us that it is the desire of the Lord that all men be saved and come into the knowledge of the Truth.
5. The greatest treasure is important to find because it is the treasure that will keep you safe and secure in the time of the troubles that are soon coming upon the earth. In that time no man can work and only those who were prepared will be kept safe and secure.
The Lord has made it clear that the gaining in knowledge of His Words is not an option for anyone who desires to be counted among those who will be raptured. God is Spirit, and the Kingdom of God is found within His Words that we have heard throughout our lives, but we have not understood. The Lord has tried to warn us that before the Time of the End, that there will be a day when His Words are received (opened to us); and then they will be preached throughout the world. The Lord says that the Good News of His Words will be preached throughout the world and then the End will come. That could not happen until the Lord unlocked His Words that He had shut-up in the days of Daniel (Daniel 12:4). In Psalm 12:6 David says that the Words of God are Pure Words that are tried in the fire of the earth seven times. The Lord says in Zephaniah 3:8-9 that in this the Day of the Lord He is going to rise up and cause His Pure Language – His Speech of Pure Words - to be made known to all people, and the wise will call on the Name of the Lord so that they are all in one accord. David teaches us in Psalm 119:130 that it is by the entrance of His Words that understanding is received and the Light of God fills our vessel. In the Parable of the Ten Virgins we are warned that if we do not increase in knowledge in this the Time of the Evening of the Day of the Lord, that not only will we not have enough oil in our vessel at the Midnight Judgment to be found worthy enough to be kept safe and secure from the things that are going to come upon the earth, but also we will not be found among those who are raptured in the Time of the Night. The Lord tells us that in that Night He will take one and leave the other behind – for the Judgment is at Midnight and the Rapture comes in the time of the Night of the Day of the Lord. We are in the Evening when we are supposed to be eating on the Words of God so that we increase in the Knowledge of God and thereby fill our vessel with oil from the Kingdom of God. The Night comes when no man can work, but God’s Words – His Spirit - will work for the worthy. David also taught us that the principal thing is to get wisdom, and in all our getting, to get understanding. In Hosea 4:6 we are told that is by the lack of knowledge that His people are destroyed. In Proverbs 9:10 we are taught that understanding is to gain in knowledge of the Holy One. In Proverbs 1:23 we are taught that if we turn at the Lord’s reproof, that He will make His Words known to us. Jesus is the great teacher and His instructions are the bread of Life. In Luke 14:15 we are told that blessed is he who shall eat bread in the Kingdom of God. To not seek after the knowledge of the Words of God, we are jeopardizing our eternal soul. The Lord commanded us in Mt. 22:34-40 that the greatest commandment is that we are to love the Lord our God with all our heart, with all our soul, and with all of our mind. In John 14:23 the Lord reveals that if we do not hear His Words when they are opened to us, then we are not of God, and thus we are lost for eternity. Jesus said that we are not disciples of Him if we do not keep His Words. To “keep His Words” means that we are to speak and to do His Words. In James 1:22 we are taught that we must be doers of the Word. Before we can become doers of the Word, we must receive the knowledge of His Words. Before we can become disciples and apostles of Him we must abide in His Words. The Lord says in John 3:36 that whoever does not believe in Jesus, and that means that they do not believe the Words that He spoke, then the wrath of God abides upon them, and they shall not see Life. This is why the Lord warns this last days church that it must purchase the gold that is refined in fire, become zealous, and to turn and repent. If not, then those who refuse to turn and repent will see Death. To become praise offering doers of His Words we must increase in the knowledge of His Words and the ways of His Works. You may ask, is it worth the effort to learn this knowledge? If you consider that there is a famine of the Word that is coming within five years, and that man will not be able to work, then it becomes important to learn the Words of God now before that time comes. This is because the Lord has promised that whomever has the knowledge of Him abiding in them, and has the knowledge of His Words abiding in them, then they may ask what they desire and it will be done for them by God.
Let us first set the table so that we know the Spiritual purpose, as well as the Biblical basis, by which we are reviewing the numbers of the Bible and their relevance to God’s instructions to us. There can be no Biblical argument that numbers are important to the Lord. The Lord Himself has declared that the understanding of numbers is a gift from God that is directly encouraged by the Lord for those who desire to obtain understanding of His ways. By the direct revelation from our Lord God to Moses, a book of the Bible was given the name of “Numbers”. Further, the Lord says that those who are wise are able to calculate the numbers of words. It is important not to get lost in the depth of numbers within the Bible, for it is easy to stumble and error. However, there are certain patterns that are unique because they concur with the scriptures verbal message. The use of numbers must always correlate to the intention of the Word of God. If not, then they are in error. The Lord clearly uses numbers to stand as testimony to His Word; but His Word always has the precedent. Further, the Lord has hidden His Words openly since Daniel 12:4. They are not buried such that they can only be uncovered by some mathematical letter codes. Numbers do not reveal His Words. Numbers only give witness to His Words. The mathematical summation of the letter values (the Gematria) of His Words are clearly unique; and they amazingly testify to and conform to the intent of the scriptures, but they do not reveal the Words of God that were spoken openly throughout the scriptures by the Lord, the prophets, and the apostles. The Words of God are inerrant, and the entirety of His Word is Truth, and there is nothing that has been hidden from you except openly from the perception of your own eyes and by the deafness of your own ears. The Words hidden in Daniel 12:4 was the depth of the meaning of the Words as they are spoken from heaven. These are the 153 Words of God, that are words such as Way, Truth, Life, Peace, Mercy, Tree, Donkey, Spirit, Death, West, East, and the remaining 142 words. Numbers are a viable and interlinking part of the testimony to the accuracy of the Words of God, and also to gaining in the revelation of His wisdom. The numbers in the words of the Bible, and in the acts of the Bible, give us insight to understanding the Ways of the Lord, and they help us to understand how to become doers of the Word of God so that we can enable the supernatural power of God to work for us. This will be necessary for the provision of the sustenance of your family in the coming time of the Night of these last days (Proverbs 1:20-33). The question comes down to the base fact as to whether you are prepared to study enough, and to seek the Lord enough, to increase in knowledge sufficient for you to provide for the ones you love in the time of the Night. The study of numbers is not merely the act of calculating the numbers of the letter value of words and phrases in the Bible. The Lord’s purpose for giving us numbers is to offer to us a testimony to the spoken Word of God. Numbers are a witness to the Truth of God. Therefore, it is to be our objective to study numbers in the aspect of how they give testimony in correlation to the 153 Words of God. Though it is impossible that in a thousand books we could give all of the details of how the numbers of God testify to the Ways of the Words of God. Jesus was sent into the world to speak the Words of God (John 3:34), and throughout His works on earth the Lord made use of numbers repeatedly. The apostle John, whose books reveal great depth of the Words of God that Jesus spoke, reveals to us that it would be impossible to write down all of the things that Jesus did while He walked those three and half years upon the earth (John 21:24-25). John said that if he did, then the books would fill the entire world itself. Why is this? How is that possible? The reason is that we have not gained in knowledge sufficient to understand that every miracle that Jesus did was done to teach us how to do the Ways of the Words of God. As you begin to study the Words of God, and the promises that they contain, you will come to understand this fact more and more. I have come to greatly appreciate this statement from John, and I testify to its accuracy. In this Writing you are going to see just a glimpse of the depth of the teachings of Christ and also how all of the Bible screams out at us to meditate upon the Ways of the ancients and to grab a hold of the Words that Jesus spoke and the things that Jesus did. That is very important for you, for the Lord says that in the Time of the Night that is coming, that no man can work. In those days when the only thing that you can do is to rely upon God for your sustenance, what will you understand to do that will glorify the Father so that He will be enabled by His own established laws to do the work for you? Through the testimony of numbers you will be able to draw closer to the knowledge of the Holy One. Then you will have gained understanding. The relationship of numbers to the wisdom of God and to one in whom, by the eyes of the Lord, has achieved understanding, is a constant within the Bible. For example, that tie is made abundantly clear in Revelation 13:18. It is very interesting that the Lord makes special reference in Revelation 13:18 to a person that has
“wisdom” to one whom also has “understanding”. Who is a person who has understanding, and what was it that enabled them to obtain understanding. For if the Lord desires that we should seek to gain understanding, then the answers to how we are to receive understanding, must surely be found within the Bible. For the scriptures tell us that the Lord has equipped us for every good work.

- **Revelation 13:18** Here is wisdom. Let him “WHO HAS UNDERSTANDING” calculate the number of the beast, for it is the number of a man: His number is 666.
- **Psalm 119:130** The Entrance of Your Words Give Light; It gives Understanding to the Simple.
- **Proverbs 9:10** The fear of the Lord is the beginning of Wisdom, and the knowledge of the Holy One is Understanding.
- **John 3:34** “For He whom God has sent speaks the Words of God, FOR GOD DOES NOT GIVE THE SPIRIT BY MEASURE.”
- **Proverbs 9:12** If you are wise, you are wise for yourself, and if you scoff, you alone will bear it.

In Daniel 12:9-10 the Lord tells us that at the Time of the End, when His Words are opened, that then there will be people who will be purified, made white (Having robes of white), and who will be refined (Meaning that they will understand righteousness and will have knowledge). In this passage, the Lord adds a very important clarification, as He states that the “wise” shall understand. The Lord clearly ties understanding to being wise.

- **Daniel 12:9-10** And He said, “Go your way, Daniel, for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall be purified, made white, and refined, but the wicked shall do wickedly; and none of the wicked shall understand, BUT THE WISE SHALL UNDERSTAND.

From just these two verses we should begin to recognize that the Lord does desire for each of us to seek to gain wisdom. We also see that one who has wisdom (Also called one who is “wise”) is one who has found the way to receive understanding. In the Bible there is a clear instruction of how we are to receive understanding, and that is from receiving His Words into our heart (We will understand this more clearly as we go along within this teaching). For now, the important point is that we realize that the Lord classifies one who is wise, as one who has understanding of His Words; and, further, as the Lord shows us in Revelation 13:18, one who is wise in His Words will also have the ability to discern the importance of the numerical values of His Words, and the testimony to the way of the Lord that these numerical values provide.

Further, through David via Solomon, the Lord adds clarification that the principal thing for us to seek, is to seek the getting of wisdom (to obtain wisdom), and He tied to that the instruction that in all of our getting of wisdom, we are also to seek to gain understanding. King Solomon makes this instruction perfectly clear in Proverbs 4:1-7. Our Lord Jesus referred to Solomon as the wisest person to have lived prior to Himself, so therefore we must consider the proverbs of Solomon to be of some instructional value. In Proverbs 4:1-7, King Solomon explains that his earthly father, King David, had declared to him that the principal thing for him to do was to get wisdom, and in all of his getting, to also get understanding. Since the wisdom of Solomon was recognized as valid by the Lord, we should therefore desire to carefully discern this proclamation of David that it is important to obtain wisdom and to also get understanding along with that wisdom.

- **Proverbs 4:1-7** 1Hear, my children, the instruction of a father, and give attention to know understanding; 2for I give you good doctrine: Do not forsake my law (The law of the parents – Deuteronomy 6:4-11 and Deuteronomy 11:18-21). 3When I was my father’s son, tender and the only one in the sight of my mother, 4He also taught me, and said to me; “Let your heart retain My Words; Keep my commands, and live. 5Get Wisdom! Get Understanding! Do not forget, nor turn away from the words of my mouth. 6Do not forsake her, and she will preserve you; love her, and she will keep you. 7Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom. And in all your getting, get understanding.”

Before we further consider what is wisdom and what is understanding, let us clarify that in no way should we state that numerology is the principal focus of the Bible. Even in Revelation 13:18, the Lord is utilizing the revelation of the understanding of numbers to be given purely as a testimony (as a witness to a fact) to the prophetic word of the Lord. Clearly it is the Word of God that is the principal thing for us to understand because our Lord has proclaimed that it is by the Word of God that we are to be judged. Since the destination of our eternal soul should be our primary concern, then surely we must understand that it is the knowledge of the Word of God that is the primary thing for us. The understanding of numbers is a tool of testimony, a witness to proclaimed facts and a signature of God that acts to confirm that the declaration is of God. The numbers are given of God to help us confirm that we are witnessing an instruction of the Lord.

In no way can numbers be exchanged as a replacement for the Word of God that is sharper than a two-edged sword. For it is by the Words of God that we are to be judged (John 12:48), and nowhere within the Bible does...
the Lord tell us that it is by the wisdom of numbers that we shall gain eternal Life. Eternal Life is a gift of God that is given within His Words. Numbers only serve to testify to the accuracy of the Word of God, and give witness to the ways of God. Make no doubt that numbers also give ample and undisputable witness to the wisdom of God. The depth of usage of numbers in the Bible seems to be never ending. It seems that each year we garner more amazing testimonies of the Father’s use of numbers within His Holy Bible. This increase in our knowledge of numbers in the Bible only testifies more to the divine nature of God. But, just as the Lord warns us in Revelation 22 that we are not to change His Words within the Bible, we also dare not utilize numbers in anyway that is out of the realm of the scripture. For the Lord says that the entirety of His Word is Truth (Psalm 119:160). This means that the numeric value of the Words is true, as well as the meaning of the Word in the language of earth, and also it must be equally valid in the language of heaven. Thus, if any part of a usage of numbers does not correspond in total to His Words and to all the scriptures, then it fails the test stated by God.

As an example of the use of numbers, the Lord made extensive use of specific numbers when He revealed to Moses the physical construction pattern of the Tabernacle. The Lord used specific numbers within His instructions to the Israelites of how they were to take the city of Jericho. Another example is that the Lord gave explicit numerical instructions to Ezekiel in regard to the pattern for the building of the future Temple. The Lord commanded that the curtains utilized for the Tabernacle of Moses be made of specific materials, be of specific number and measurement, be put in specific place ment, and to be of specific colors. So it is not only that the numbers are important to God. The Father’s bow of glory (the rainbow) that also represents His promises is placed into the sky in a particular number of colors, at specific times, and in a specific pattern. So clearly it can be said that the shapes, colors, timing, and the placement of things, are also as important as numbers to the way of the Lord. So it cannot be said that we are to be students of astrology, or students of numerology. We are truly to be students of the Lord who has a zeal to learn of ALL the ways of our Lord.

If you meditate upon Psalm 119:160 long enough, you should come to a recognition that within the language of heaven, the word “Truth” has far more meaning than what we perceive. In Psalm 119:142 we see that all of His laws are the Truth. At the same time we learn in Psalm 33:4 that all of His Works are in Truth; and also, in Daniel 4:37 we are taught that all His works are Truth. Therefore we can understand that all things that exist are contained within the Word Truth. Thus, we can see that in the language of heaven that is revealed within the Bible, that the word “Truth” is the name of all things created. Therefore, all of creation is called “Truth”. That is like the planet that we live on being called the “earth”, while all of creation is called by the name “Truth”. There are many clarifications of Truth within the Bible, but we have failed to see this and we did not discern His Words when we heard the scriptures read. From the time of Daniel 12:4, until 2003, we did not have understanding of His Words, for they were sealed up and closed to the Gentiles until the time of the end.

The word “Truth” is an example of one of the Words of God that John the Baptist declares in John 3:34 that Jesus was sent by God to the earth, nearly 2,000 years ago, to open His Words to the Jews. The Lord Jesus testifies in John 17:8 that He did accomplish what the Father had instructed Him to do. Further, after the Resurrection, the apostle Luke confirms (in Luke 24:44-45) that the Lord did return to the earth to His Jewish disciples to open His Words and to give them understanding of the scriptures so that they would have understanding of His works. The hidden Words of God that have been closed up to our eyes, is the mystery of the Kingdom of God that we have failed to understand. It is the great treasure hidden in the field. For they were written openly and spoken openly, but we failed to hear the Lord and we did not seek to understand.

THE LORD CHERISHES THE HEART THAT SEEKS WISDOM AND UNDERSTANDING

Let us consider the make-up of a heart that the Lord defines as being one who has obtained understanding. Surely the heart of our Lord Jesus can be determined to be one that had obtained understanding. In Acts 13:22 the Lord praised the heart of King David as being one that is likened to His own. We can understand the great value that the Lord placed upon the way of David’s heart by studying what David said about the desire of His heart. In Psalm 119:10-12, David reveals for us the basic ingredient of his heart that made him so special in the eyes of the Lord.

♦ Acts 13:22 And when He had removed him (King Saul), He raised up for them David as king, to whom also He gave testimony and said, “I have found David the son of Jesse, a man after My own heart, who will do all My will.”

♦ Psalm 119:10-12 10 With my whole heart I have sought You; Oh let me not wander from Your commandments! (The principal commandment of God is found in Deuteronomy 11:18-21) 11 Your Word I have hidden in my heart, that I might not sin against You. 12 Blessed are You, O Lord! Teach me Your statutes. (The meaning of “statutes” is His clear communications that are His prescribed directional instructions).

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 11 of 153

♦ For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
Psalm 119:15-16  
I will meditate on Your precepts (The meaning of “precepts” is His instructions that are His directions for the path that we are to follow), and contemplate Your ways. I will delight myself in Your statutes; I will not forget Your Word (the Words of God).

Psalm 119:41-43  
Let Your mercies come also to me, O Lord — Your salvation according to Your Word. Go shall I have an answer for him who reproaches me, for I trust in Your Word. And take not the Word of Truth (the Words of God) utterly out of my mouth, for I have hoped in Your ordinances.

Psalm 119:147-148  
I rise before the dawning of the morning, and cry for help; I hope in Your Word. My eyes are awake through the night watches that I may meditate on Your Word. (This passage tells us why the Lord spoke of David that he had a heart that was like His own, for the Lord says in Isaiah 50:4 that every morning the Lord awakened to receive the instruction of God.)

Psalm 119:74  
Those who fear You will be glad when they see me, because I have hoped in Your Word.

Psalm 119:76  
Let, I pray, Your merciful kindness be for my comfort, according to You’re your Word to Your servant.

Since the Lord praised David for having a heart that is likened to His own, and since we know that our Lord Jesus sits beside the right-hand of the Father, then we should also desire to seek to have heart likened to that of David’s. We should desire to have a heart that seeks out wisdom and understanding of our Lord. Our Lord sought out the understanding of the Words of the Father. Therefore we should also desire to seek out the Words of God so that we may obtain understanding. David, the one with the heart the Lord desires, taught us in Psalm 119:130 that it is by the entrance of His Words that we receive understanding. The wise Solomon confirms this, for he taught us that His Words are Words of Understanding, thus, His Words are the door to the access of knowledge. David confirmed that it is the entrance of His Words that gives us understanding (Psalm 119:130).

Proverbs 1:1-7  
The proverbs of Solomon the son of David, king of Israel (Solomon was the wisest man besides Jesus). To know wisdom and instruction, (is) to perceive (discern) the Words of Understanding. To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, judgment, and equity; to give prudence to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion. A wise man WILL hear and increase learning, and a man of understanding (Psalm 119:130 – We receive understanding by the entrance of His Words) will attain wise counsel, to understand a proverb and an interpretation (an enigma, or translation), the Words of the wise and their puzzles (“riddles”, or “parables”). The fear of the Lord is the beginning of knowledge, but fools despise wisdom and instruction.

Proverbs 9:12  
“If you are wise, you are wise for yourself, and if you scoff, you alone will bear it.”

Proverbs 16:16  
How much better it is to get wisdom than gold! And to get understanding is to be chosen rather than silver.

Proverbs 22:17  
Incline your ear and hear the WORDS OF THE WISE, and apply your heart to My knowledge.

Daniel 12:9,10  
And he said, “Go your way, Daniel, for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall be purified, made white, and refined, but the wicked shall do wickedly; and none of the wicked shall understand, BUT THE WISE SHALL UNDERSTAND.

Job 22:22  
Receive, please, instruction from His mouth (He promises to make known to you the way of His Words – Proverbs 1:23), and lay up His Words in your heart.

John 23:12  
I have not departed from the commandment of His lips (Deuteronomy 11:18-21) of His lips; I have treasured the Words of His mouth more than my necessary food.

Psalm 12:6-7  
The Words of the Lord are pure Words, like silver tried in a furnace of earth, purified seven times (7,000 years from the Creation through the Millennium). You shall keep them, O Lord; You shall preserve them from this generation forever.

The Bible is clear that the Lord is not a God of confusion. In Revelation 3:7, the Lord proclaims clearly that he has the key of David. With that key the Lord says that what He opens, no man can shut; and, what He closes, no man can open. It was made clear in Daniel 12:4, 9-10, that the Words of God and the understanding of the Bible were closed up and sealed until the Time of the End. We can see in Psalm 119:130 that the entrance of His Words gives Light (In John 16:13 we see that it is the Spirit of Truth who gives knowledge to make all truth known), and that His Words gives understanding even to the simplest person (even a child can understand the Lord if they have received the knowledge of His Words). In Proverbs 1:23, the Lord makes a promise to us that if we turn at His reproof, that He will pour out His Spirit upon us, and that He will definitely make His Words
known to us. The Lord says that His Words shall judge us. The Lord says that man does not live by bread (The instruction of Jesus) alone, but by every Word that comes from the mouth of God. The knowledge of His Words is also that which purifies us, for in John 15:3 He tells us that it is the Word of God that He spoke, and that we receive, that makes us clean.

THE LORD WARNS US THAT IF WE DO NOT HEAR HIS WORDS, THEN WE DO NOT LOVE HIM

Before we can gain in understanding and knowledge of God, we must consider the great commandment of Jesus that we are to love God with all of our heart, mind and soul. From this we surely understand that not only is it a requirement that we are to be zealous to gain in knowledge of the Lord, but that we should have it a goal to increase in knowledge so that we can be as wise in the knowledge of the Holy One as we can. The Lord summarized all the commandments in Matthew 22:37-40.

- Matthew 22:34-40 34But when the Pharisees heard that He had silenced the Sadducees, they gathered together. 35Then one of them, a lawyer, asked Him a question, testing Him, and saying, 36"Teacher, which is the greatest commandment in the law?" 37Jesus said to him, "'You shall love the Lord your God with all your heart, with all your soul, and with all your mind.' 38This is the first and great commandment. 39And the second is like it: 'You shall love your neighbor as yourself.' 40On these two commandments hang all the Law and the Prophets."

In this passage the Lord is telling us that we are to love the Lord our God with all our heart and soul. Do we truly know what Jesus means when He said that we are to love God? If we do not hear His Words then we do not love Him and we have broken the first and great commandment of God; the commandment that all the law and the words of the Prophets hang upon. Jesus confirms this fact in John 14:23-26. Also consider that in John 8:47 the Lord states that if you do not hear His Words, then we not only do not love Him, but He adds that we also are not of Him. That is the seriousness that we must understand about the opening of His Words to all the people on the earth.

- John 14:23-26 23aJesus answered and said to him, "If anyone loves Me, he will keep My Word; and the Father will love him, and We will come to him and make Our home with him. 24HE WHO DOES NOT LOVE ME DOES NOT KEEP MY WORDS; and the Word which you hear is not Mine but the Father's who sent Me."

- John 8:47 "He who is of God hears God's Words; therefore you do not hear, because you are not of God."

The opening of His Words to the Gentiles is the King's second wedding invitation, and that has now occurred. The first was given to the Jews when Jesus came to speak and open the Words of God to the Jews. Now He has come as the Spirit of Truth to open the Words of God to all the people on the earth. The Words have been opened in San Antonio, Texas. Where would you go to and fro to receive Light and Understanding so that you will increase in knowledge? Jesus said that the men of Nineveh and the Queen of the South are standing in judgment before Him to testify of your actions (Matthew 12:22-45; Luke 11:14-36).

Since Daniel 12:4, the Words of God and the Bible have been closed from our understanding. It is like until now our eyes have been closed. We have failed to seek out understanding because we were blind to the Words of God that were spoken plainly in front of us, and that were recorded openly in the Bible. We have failed to seek understanding, and this fulfilled the prophecy of David in Psalm 14:2-3, and in Psalm 53:2-3. We have been blind to the Word of Truth, yet we have gone around believing that we were filled with the Spirit and that we are filled with knowledge. Our pride did not allow us to see that we are void of knowledge of His Words, and that we are exactly likened to that last days church that the Lord describes in Revelation 3:16-22. We must wake-up, for we are about to be vomited out into the outer darkness. We have not even realized that our eternal soul is in trouble.

If we consider that the Bible is correct in all of its wording, then we should be careful when we consider the depth of the revelation of David in Psalm 119:160. David said that the ENTIRETY of His Word is Truth. Since His Words have been closed to us by the command of God in Daniel 12:4, then it has not been possible for us to discern the knowledge of Truth until it has been given of God. This is because we never knocked continuously on the door of heaven for His Words to be revealed. That is why we have failed to understand that the Kingdom of God that is within us is the Words of God that we have not understood. They have been planted in us – sown in us – by our hearing them and reading them, but we failed to comprehend that there was a greater meaning of these Words. This is why the Kingdom of God has not come by observation, for it is within His Words that are the Words that are of heaven, and that are not only of earth.
Luke 17:20-21 Now when He was asked by the Pharisees when the Kingdom of God would come, He answered them and said, “The Kingdom of God does not come with observation; nor will they say, “See here!” or “See there!” FOR INDEED THE KINGDOM OF GOD IS WITHIN YOU.”

Stated more simply, the Words of God have two meanings. They have the earthly meaning that we recognize, and they have a second meaning that is how these same Words are understood in heaven. Each of God’s Words also contains within them a promise of God. For example:

- The Word “Truth” is the name of all things that are created. (All His Works are Truth – Daniel 4:37; all His Works are in Truth – Psalm 33:4; His law is Truth – Psalm 119:142; and the entirety of His Word is Truth – Psalm 119:160).
- The Word “Peace” is the name of the promise of the eternal City of the eternal heaven that Jesus has died to give to us. (My Peace I leave to you).
- The Word “Grace” is the name given to the promise of your eternal body that is given to all those whose name is found in the Book of Life. For Jesus gave His blood for our sins, and He came to open His Words that we may be cleansed and show us how to put on a garment of praise. (We are clean by the Word that He spoke- John 15:3; and Grace came by Jesus)

UNDERSTANDING WHAT WISDOM JESUS SAID WAS GREATER THAN THE WISDOM OF SOLOMON

In this Writing we are going to look at the true magnificence of the Wisdom of God. This means that we must understand what wisdom is. For years we have read the passage of Matthew 12:38-45 and Luke 11:29-36 and likely believed that we had all the understanding of the words of this text of the Lord firmly within our grasp. These are two texts, and it may be that the physical setting was the same; but the two Writers of these texts show it with different people involved in the questions asked of Jesus. It is possible that they are the same physical setting, but because He answers the two groups in slightly different ways. This would indicate that they were in fact different instances with similar approaches, by different people, attempting to test the Lord. The responses are slightly different, and these responses give us more depth in understanding the Lord’s answers. In the first of these two passages the Lord is responding to the religious experts of His day, and their request for a sign. The Lord again responded in a way that is similar to His response to the religious experts (the first group).

Matthew 12:22-45 22-Then there was led to Him a blind and dumb demoniac, and He healed him, so that the dumb man both spoke and saw (Jesus came to give the people the Words of God that are Spirit and Life, meaning that they have power; and, here in this miracle He shows the sign of His work on earth to make the blind to see and the deaf to hear). 23And all the crowds were amazed and said, “Is not this the Son of David?” 24But when the Pharisees heard it, they said, “This fellow does not expel demons except through Beelzebub, the ruler of demons.” 25But Jesus knew their thoughts, and He said to them, “Any kingdom that is divided against itself goes to ruin and any city or house that is divided against itself cannot stand. 26And if Satan expels Satan (Beelzebub is the prince of demons, and he is under Satan in the kingdom of darkness), he is divided against himself. How then will his kingdom stand? 27And, if I cast out demons through Beelzebub, through whom do your sons cast them out? On this score they will be your judges. 28But if I expel demons through the Spirit of God (The Words of God are Spirit – John 6:63; and it is by the authority in them, Jesus is saying that He cast out the demons), then the kingdom of God has overtaken you (Jesus is saying the Kingdom of God is those who have the Words of God in them). 29Or else how can a person enter into a strong man’s house and rob his belongings unless he first binds the strong man? After that he may rob his house. 30He who is not with Me is against Me, and whoever does not gather with Me scatters abroad. 31Therefore I say to you: every sin and blasphemy (slander) will be forgiven men, but blasphemy against the Spirit will not be forgiven men. (If you slander (or blaspheme) against the Words of God it will not be forgiven you, for they are Spirit and they are Life, and Jesus spoke the Words of God). 32If one should speak a word against the Son of Man he may be forgiven, but if he speaks against the Holy Spirit (The Words of God are the Holy Spirit as can be seen in Paul’s clarification of the Word of Truth in Ephesians 1:13), it will not be forgiven him either in this age or in the age to come. 33You either make both tree and fruit to be good, or you hold both tree and fruit to be rotten; for the tree is known by its fruit. 34You brood of...
vipers, how can you speak good, evil as you are (Without the Words of God in their heart, He sees them as they are evil)? For out of the overflow of the heart the mouth speaks. 35 A good man brings out good things from good treasure in his heart (The only good treasure is the Words of God), and a wicked man brings out bad things from bad treasure in his heart. 36 But I say to you that for every careless word spoken men shall be answerable in the Judgment Day. 37 For by your words you will be acquitted and by your words you will be condemned (Because they rejected the Words of God that He offered to them as the Wedding Invitation from the Father; and they would not receive the Words of God in their heart when they were opened to them (when His Words were offered to them), those to whom they were offered are forever condemned).” 38 Then some of the scribes and Pharisees replied to Him, “Teacher, we should like to see your token of proof (To see a Sign).” 39 But He answered and said to them, “A wicked and disloyal generation craves a sign, and no sign will be given it except the sign of the Prophet Jonah. 40 For as Jonah was for three days and three nights in the belly of the sea-monster, so will the Son of Man be three days and three nights in the heart of the earth. 41 The men of Nineveh will arise at the judgment along with this generation and will condemn it; for they repented at Jonah’s preaching, and indeed SOMETHING GREATER THAN Jonah is here. 42 The Queen of the South will rise at the judgment with this generation and condemn it; for she came from the ends of the earth to listen to Solomon’s wisdom, and indeed SOMETHING GREATER THAN Solomon is here. 43 When an unclean spirit goes out of a person, he roams through dry places looking for rest and does not find it. 44 Then he says, ‘I will go back to the house I left,’ and comes and finds it vacant, cleaned and put in order. 45 He then goes out to bring along with him seven other spirits worse than himself, and they enter and live there. And the final condition of that person is worse than the first. So it will be with this wicked generation.”

**Luke 11:14-36** 14 And He was casting out a demon that caused dumbness, and after the expulsion the dumb man spoke so that the crowds wondered; 15 but some of them said, “He expels demons through Beelzebub, the prince of the demons” (Take note that Beelzebub is the name of the Prince of demons).” 16 And others, by way of testing Him, asked Him for a sign from heaven. 17 But He, knowing their thoughts, said to them, “Every kingdom divided against itself comes to ruin; so does the quarreling home go down. 18 And if Satan is divided against himself, how will his kingdom stand? For you say that I expel demons through Beelzebub (Jesus is explaining that Beelzebub is a prince under Satan, who is the head of the kingdom of darkness). 19 But if I expel demons through Beelzebub, through whom do your sons cast them out? They therefore shall be your judges. 20 But if I expel demons by means of the finger of God, then the kingdom of God has already reached you (Jesus is saying that He has already brought the kingdom of God, for in His Kingdom there is power over demons). 21 When a strong man fully armed guards his residence, his belongings are undisturbed; 22 but when one stronger than he attacks and overcomes him, he robs him of his armor on which he depended and distributes his plunder (Jesus is saying that the Rabbi’s have been guarding the people, and they had no power against the demons of the kingdom of darkness, but now a stronger one, Jesus, who has the power of the Kingdom of God in Him, has come and He has cast out the strong demons). 23 He who is not with Me is against Me, and he who does not gather with Me scatters (The Lord is saying that He who does not hear the Words of God is not with Him). 24 When an unclean spirit leaves a person, it crosses dry places in search of a resting place and, not finding it, says, ‘I will go back to the house I left.’ 25 But on his arrival he finds it swept and orderly. 26 He then goes and fetches seven other spirits, meaner than himself; they enter and dwell there, and that person’s final condition is worse than it was at first.” 27 In the course of His telling this, a woman in the crowd raised her voice and said to Him, “Blessed is the womb that bore You and the breasts on which You nursed.” 28 But He said, “More blessed still are those who hear and keep the word of God (Jesus says that yes, to prophesy over Him is blessed, but to receive even a single one of the Words of God, and to keep it, meaning to do the way of the Word, is a far greater blessing).” 29 And when many people were crowding Him, He began to say, “This generation is an evil generation; it desires a sign, but none shall be granted it except the sign of Jonah, 30 for as Jonah was a sign to the Ninevites, so will the Son of Man be to this generation. 31 The queen of the South will rise up in the judgment with the men of this age and will condemn them; for she came from the ends of the earth to listen to Solomon’s wisdom, AND REMEMBER (The use of the word “remember” indicates that this is the second time that he made this statement, indicating that the statement made in Matthew 12 was to a different group of people), SOMETHING GREATER THAN Solomon is here. 32 The men of Nineveh will rise in the judgment with this generation and will condemn it, because they repented at Jonah’s preaching, AND REMEMBER, SOMETHING GREATER THAN Jonah is here. 33 No one lights a lamp and puts it in a cellar or under the grain measure, but on top of a stand, so that those who come in may see the light. 34 Your eye is the lamp of the body. When your eye is sound your whole body is illumined; but in case it is...
defective, your body is darkened. See to it, therefore, that the light in you is not darkness. If, however, your whole body is illuminated, with no portion dark, then it is as perfectly lit as when a lamp illumines you with its beam." (The Lord is saying to fill up your body with Light of the Spirit, and that comes with the entrance of the Words of God into your heart, as is stated by David in Psalm 119:130).

I have always read and have heard taught that in these verses Jesus was speaking of the fact that He was one with greater wisdom than Solomon. Though that answer would be correct, it is only a partial answer to the Lord’s intent of His statement, and it is far from getting to the meat of this passage. Remember that Jesus is addressing the so-called wise ones of His day, as well as the skeptical multitudes. Note that throughout the gospels it records how the Bible scholars and the believers of those days were continuously trying to trap Him. They did not bother to leave all and to walk with Him daily so that they could grow in wisdom. They instead chose to come sporadically and attempt to pick apart the wisdom of the Lord in a plotting and conniving manner of questions. They continued to worship in the churches in the same way that they had done for their lifetime. Jesus brought a change, and being blind they failed to hear him. We should consider that the Lord says in Revelation 3:16-22 that the church of these last days would be similarly blind, thinking that they had everything, and they do not know that they are naked (This means that they do not want to learn that they are blind, naked and wretched, for they think that because they hear prophecies, that some people are healed, and because they have wealth seen in their private houses and possessions, that they are in need of nothing). The Lord is speaking in these messages not only to those Jews whom He came for, but also to us Gentiles and Jews of today. Note that the Lord records this message, as all His important teachings in usually two books of the gospels, and sometimes He uses three. He does this so that there are 2-3 witnesses to what He said; as well as witnesses to the works that He did, so that it would stand the test of time and observe the laws.

In these two passages they test the Lord by asking Him for a sign of the source of His power. Instead of asking for the sign, these people could have chosen instead to follow after Him and witness all His miracles and to hear all His teachings. They would have become disciples and to His disciples He returned and gave unto them His Words, understanding, and the power of God. They wanted Him to make a special sign for them as a token of proof that the Father had sent Him and was the source of His power.

They would not accept that the scriptures testified of Him and explained the source of His power. Not one asked Him to reveal the scriptures to them, for they believed that there was nothing hidden in the scriptures that they did not know of. Basically, like similar men of this day, they believed that they lacked nothing. Therefore their desire was to find a way to show that they had superior knowledge, or as great an anointing gift from the Lord that Jesus also possessed (These people were seeking an answer as to where Jesus got His power to do these miracles and where He received the wisdom of all His teachings; but, most of them clearly believed that Jesus had no greater connection to God than they did). The true issue is that they did not want to choose to believe the very scriptures that they studied, for Jesus was pointing out in a straight way that those scriptures testified against them and that they also reveal the source of His power and wisdom. This was the setting that we find the Lord’s response to these blind leaders, and to their blind followers, was for Him to compare His present day and the day of the Wisdom of Solomon, for in this is the revelation of the source of His power.

In the Lord’s response to these blind Scribes, Pharisees, and the multitudes, the Lord answers them in part by His reference to the Wisdom of Solomon. There is something very important to note in the Lord’s response to their request for a sign. The Lord says that the only sign the wicked and adulterous generation will receive is the sign of Jonah. This ties into the comparison to the Wisdom of Solomon. Note that the Prophet Jonah delivered the Words of God and Understanding to the people of Nineveh. Also note that the Lord said that “something greater than” the words and understanding that Jonah delivered to the Ninevites, has come. Again, also note that Jesus said the very same thing about the Wisdom of Solomon. He said that “something greater than” the Wisdom of Solomon has come. We naturally assume that Jesus is talking about His own wisdom. It is true that He had greater wisdom than Solomon and Jonah. But, the Lord is saying that He had brought something greater than WISDOM. What is it that Jesus brought that is “something greater than” Wisdom’? Did not Solomon teach us in Proverbs 4:7 that his father, David, had taught him that wisdom is the principal thing, and in all your getting of wisdom to also get understanding? So, if wisdom is the principal thing, and understanding is as important to get along with wisdom, then what is the something greater than wisdom?

Proverbs 4:1-7 1Hear, my children, the instruction of a father, and give attention to know understanding; 2for I give you only one doctrine: Do not forsake my law (The law of the fathers). 3When I was my father’s son, tender and only one in the sight of my mother, 4He also taught me, and said to me; “Let your heart retain My Words; Keep my commands, and live. 5Get Wisdom! Get Understanding! Do not forget, nor turn away from the words of my mouth. 6Do not forsake her, and she will preserve you; love her, and she
will keep you. 7Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom. And in all your getting, get understanding."

The answer is found in Proverbs 4:4. Wisdom is in receiving the Words of God into your heart, as is testified to by Psalm 119:130; but the second, thing that is equally important is the receiving of commands. Solomon says that David said to him “Keep My commands, and live”. In these words are hidden the secret to what Jesus is calling the "something greater than" in these verse of Matthew 12 and Luke 11. It is not possible to by wise without having wisdom and without having understanding. A major part of understanding is the ability and desire to also receive instruction from the wise counselor. Solomon had wisdom, but Jesus came to speak the Words of God, and John 1:1 says that the Word was with Jesus. Jesus came with God in Him, for His Words are Spirit, and God is Spirit. God is in His Words, and Jesus had all the Words of God inside of Him written upon His heart. That is why a greater than Solomon had come.

In these passages of Matthew 12 and Luke 11, as well as this passage in Proverbs 4, the Lord is also tying the Wisdom of Solomon to the Words of God. We have an interesting revelation here. The Lord associated Solomon’s wisdom with having the Words of God. Anyone who has read Solomon’s book of Proverbs will soon realize from the very first chapter of Proverbs, that the Book is all about the Words of God and the wisdom that they contain. Consider the words of the opening verses of Proverbs and you will see that they speak of the Words of God and their importance. Solomon is showing us that the Words of God was the source of the Wisdom that he possessed. In Proverbs 1:23 you can see that Solomon understood that the Spirit poured out the Wisdom upon him and allowed him to understand the Words of God. But, Solomon also understood that to be wise is to “receive instruction from the wise counselor”. The answer is that Jesus was saying that the “something greater than” is Power. Jesus had the understanding of His Words and the instruction of how to use the Words of God (Isaiah 50:4). Every morning the Father awakened Jesus and gave Him understanding of how to speak a Word of God to the people who needed His help.

Proverbs 1:2-6 5To know wisdom and instruction, (is) to perceive (discern) the Words of Understanding (the Words of God). 6To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, judgment, and equity; 7to give prudence to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion. 8A wise man WILL hear and increase learning, and a man of understanding will attain wise counsel, 9to understand a proverb and an interpretation (a translation), the Words of the wise (The Words of God) and their puzzles (The puzzles or the riddles in the Bible that speak the Words while using the Words in the Way of the Lord. For Example Abraham at the Well of Beersheba).

Isaiah 50:4 The Lord has given Me the tongue of the learned, that I should speak a Word (of God) in season to him who is weary. He awakens Me morning by morning, He awakens My ear; And I was not rebellious, nor did I turn away. (Jesus was zealous to receive the Words of God).

From His youth the Lord Jesus grew in knowledge of the Words of God and because He was zealous to learn knowledge of God, He was able to do great exploits. Now the Lord has made that knowledge available to us. Jesus was sent into the world to speak the Words of God (John 3:34). This was the Father’s business that Jesus was sent to do. From His youth we are shown that Jesus did what He was supposed to do.

Luke 2: 46-52 46Now so it was that after three days they found Him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the teachers, both listening to them and asking questions. 47And all who heard Him were astonished at His understanding and answers. 48So when they saw Him, they were amazed; and His mother said to Him, “Son, why have You done this to us? Look, Your father and I have sought You anxiously.” 49And He said to them, “Why is it that you sought Me? Did you not know that I must be about My Father’s business?” 50But they did not understand the statement that He spoke to them. 51Then He went down with them and came to Nazareth, and was subject to them, but His mother kept all these things in her heart. Lord has given Me the tongue of the learned, that I should speak a Word (of God) in season to him who is weary. He awakens Me morning by morning, He awakens My ear; And I was not rebellious, nor did I turn away. (Jesus was zealous to receive the Words of God).

This is why Jesus said that if we will love Him, meaning that if we will receive knowledge of Him and receive the Words that He spoke and did, that we shall do greater things than He has done. There is much to be learned in the Lord’s Words of John 14:1-15. If we pay close attention then we can see the Way to understand how to do the Words of God so that we will be able to glorify the Father by enabling Him to do greater works through us than were done through Jesus. Then we will also glorify Jesus who instructs us and who has shown us the Way. For our Lord Jesus is the Holy Spirit of Truth who makes all Truth known to us.

John 14:1-15 1Let not your heart be troubled; you believe in God, believe also in Me. 2In My Father's house are many mansions; if it were not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you. (Jesus is...
saying that these disciples have some promise of eternal life in them that guarantees them a place in heaven; for He is going to go an prepare for them a mansion in heaven). 3And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again and receive you to Myself; that where I am, there you may be also. (He is saying that if He goes and prepares a home for them because they have received an irrevocable promise of eternal life, then He will surely come back and take them to that place, and that wherever He goes, they will be also). 4And where I go you know, and the way you know." (Jesus is saying that they should know the physical place that He is going as well as all it takes to go there) 5 Thomas said to Him, "Lord, we do not know where You are going, and how can we know the way?" (Thomas had not yet the Words of God opened to Him, so he did not comprehend the Words of God and the understanding of His Ways from the scriptures of how to enable the irrevocable promises of God). 6 Jesus said to him, "I am the Way, the Truth, and Life (The Way is His Words, and they are the key to the Understanding that reveals His Wisdom; The Truth is all His ordinances that are in His Words; and the Life is the promises of God that are in His Words, for in His promises are found the power of the Spirit to do all the Works of His promises). 7 No one comes to the Father except through Me. (Jesus gives us the Words of God, that is the Truth of God, and Jesus is that Truth. He is also the voice of the Words of God, and all things are put under the power of His voice. The Father established His Words from the foundation of creation, and all that is in His Words will be done without fail). 8 If you had known Me, you would have known My Father also; and from now on you know Him and have seen Him." (Jesus spoke the Words of the Father and He did the Words of the Father, and the Father did the works of the Words that Jesus spoke. Jesus said that God is Spirit, and the Light is Spirit, and He is that Light. If we had heard and seen the Words spoken by Jesus, then we would have known Him, and we would have seen the Father for He did the works, including all that were the visible miracles, and Jesus and the Father are One, and They are Spirit). 9Philip said to Him, "Lord, show us the Father, and it is sufficient for us." 10 Jesus said to him, "Have I been with you so long, and yet you have not known Me, Philip? He who has seen Me has seen the Father; so how can you say, 'Show us the Father'? 11 Do you not believe that I am in the Father, and the Father in Me? The Words that I speak to you I do not speak on My own authority; but the Father who dwells in Me does the works. (Jesus says that He speaks the Words of God by the authority of God that is in the Words, for the Words of God are only given to those to whom it is the Will of the Father that they receive. This is why they are the wedding invitation of the King – the Father God, whose Son will be the bridegroom who will marry the bride. When you are sent by God to speak the Words of God, then you have the authority of the Words of God that are God, and thus you speak in the authority of God. This is also in the authority of our Lord Jesus for He is the one chooses us, and who sends us, for He and the Father and the Spirit are One). 12 Most assuredly, I say to you, he who believes in Me, the works that I do he will do also; and greater works than these he will do, because I go to My Father. (This is the Great Treasure hidden in the field that is the world. It is the secret that has been not understood. If we do His Words, we bring glory upon Him because we give evidence of how He has power over all creation, all physical locations, over all elements, and over all sub-atomic particle by His spoken Word. It gives great glory to the Father when we speak and do His Words believing upon the promises that are in them, and thus, He will do all that we desire when we speak and do His Words in the Way that He has shown us, and that way is written within the scriptures. They are exemplified by the works of great men of faith, such as Abraham, Isaac, Joseph, Moses, Joshua, and David. When we have the knowledge and understanding of His Words within us, then we will be able to great to do great works because the Father will do the works for us, and He is that Spirit of Truth. This knowledge has always been in the world, and its instruction has always been opened in front of us in the scriptures, yet we did not seek out understanding of God nor did we believe His Words). 13 And whatever you ask in My name, that I will do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son. 14 If you ask anything in My name, I will do it. (We must be careful to understand this verse – if you notice in verse 12, the Lord put a clarifier on this verse. For Him to do what you ask, you must "believe Him". If you do not hear His Words then you do not believe Him, and in fact according to John 8:47, the Lord says that if you do not hear His Words – when they are opened to you - then you are not of God. In this verse Jesus is saying the same thing that He said in John 15:7, that you must have His Words written on your heart, and do His Words, for when you walk in His Way, then His Will shall be understood within your heart. Then whatever you ask He will do for you. There is no "name it and claim it" prosperity message in this text. This text says that you must grow in knowledge of His Words so that you have faith. How can we say that we believe Him, or how can we believe on Him, when we did not seek first to hear His Words and gain in knowledge so that we know His Way and the laws of His Promises? Then all that you
Solomon acknowledges in Proverbs 1:2-6 that it requires that the one with wisdom receives the instruction of the Lord. Solomon had wisdom and understanding, but in his understanding he played the horses and stables in the entire world. Solomon did not do the way of the Lord. For a great nation does not need a great army of man made strength, but it requires only an army of men who are wise in the Words of God and in understanding. That is the army that the Lord fights all of the battles for, and thereby the Father receives the Glory. The Lord let him have the fruit of his desires, but that was not good for his eternal soul. Solomon was the wealthiest man to have ever lived; yet, it lasted not even one generation because he gained it in disobedience to the instruction of the Lord. Solomon had wisdom and understanding, but in his understanding he was short. Solomon acknowledges in Proverbs 1:2-6 that it requires that the one with wisdom receives the instruction of the wise counselor (This has a meaning of “one who will heed” the instruction of the Lord).

The study of ways of the use of numbers within the Bible is a help to understanding the Ways of the Lord and it will assist us in the gaining of wisdom. Solomon is a great example of a man who had the wisdom of the Words of God, and the understanding of the Words of God; but Solomon failed to heed the instruction of the Lord. So, even though he had been swept clean when he received the pouring out of the understanding of the wisdom from the Lord; Solomon failed to receive all of the instruction, and the end was less than the beginning for him. He had plenty of material possessions, but he failed to prepare his children and his nation. Jonah is another example. He was brought back from the prison of God in the Abyss, yet he was found setting on the mountainside watching the Ninevites, the demons sorely tempted him with his own despise for the Assyrians. Jonah had the Words of God and understanding, but he failed to heed the instruction. Jonah went forth and spoke the Words of God to the people of Nineveh, and he understood what he was revealing to them. However, Jonah did not have the full spirit of the heart that the Lord desires. Jonah wanted the Ninevites to be slaughtered for their crimes, and not forgiven. Jonah did not wish to really see the Lord to be glorified in the way of the Lord. He wanted the Lord to be glorified in the ways of man. He did not betray the Lord like Judas; but he also did not praise the Lord for His showing His great power by revealing wisdom to even the ardent sinners. We cannot know the final outcome of Jonah’s personal life; however, we can see that the Lord went a long way towards trying to change the heart of Jonah. The book of Jonah leaves us with the analysis that Jonah had to have changed because he knew the Words and the ways of God, and it seems that the Lord was able to make it clear to Jonah the reason for this action, for it becomes clear to Jonah from the Lord’s rebuttal to him, that this is a lesson for the future people to learn the way of the Lord.

It is not just disobedience to the Lord that hurt these men. They missed the blessing of God on them, for they wanted the ways of their desire for this world more than the way the Lord wanted for this world. Like Christians today, they seemingly prospered on the outside, but they failed inside. In all realms it looked like Solomon was doing very well, but at his death his son’s foolishness was immediately apparent and the nation crumbled. Solomon should have enjoyed being the great messenger to the Ninevites, for the angels in heaven were even celebrating. Surely the Ninevites would have treated him very good. But Jonah became miserable watching people he despised, these enemies of his nation, being saved by the Lord. Jonah could have been in the city helping and then celebrating with them in God’s decision, but he chose to be outside and tormented greatly on a hillside. Jonah had to endure the testing of the Lord until he learned and saw the purpose of the Lord.

Neither of these two men followed closely the “way of the Lord”. Solomon was told not to have many wives, and not to have many horses and chariots. But, Solomon had a thousand women, and he had the greatest fleet of horses and stables in the entire world. Solomon did not do the way of the Lord. For a great nation does not need a great army of man made strength, but it requires only an army of men who are wise in the Words of God and in understanding. That is the army that the Lord fights all of the battles for, and thereby the Father receives the Glory. The Lord let him have the fruit of his desires, but that was not good for his eternal soul. Solomon was the wealthiest man to have ever lived; yet, it lasted not even one generation because he gained it in disobedience to the instruction of the Lord. Solomon had wisdom and understanding, but in his understanding he was short. Solomon acknowledges in Proverbs 1:2-6 that it requires that the one with wisdom receives the instruction of the wise counselor (This has a meaning of “one who will heed” the instruction of the Lord).
In these passages of Matthew 12 and Luke 11, the most important thing to receive from this is that when you have the Words of God written on your heart, AND when you receive understanding that includes the direction of the Ways of the Wise Counselor, and then you have POWER. That is what Jesus had that was “something greater than” Jonah and Solomon. In John 15:7 the Lord says that the person who has Him in their heart, (This means that they seek and receive His instruction and understanding upon their heart so that they know Him), and that they have the Words of God abiding in them, then they have the POWER from on high, for The Lord says that then whatever they desire will be done FOR them. The people of Jesus’ time wanted Him to become a king in the order of David, and not as a King who is also the God and the High Priest, having a knowledge that is above the knowledge of man. Their desire was not the way that followed the way of God for those days, so unlike Nineveh, they did not repent as a nation, and the Lord did not extend the days of the nation of Israel as a operating nation, and thus their nation was destroyed and they became a nation in exile for nearly 1900 years. Neither Solomon nor Jonah had that POWER. Jonah’s desire was that He clearly wanted the Lord to punish the Ninevites, not to save them. So, we have to desire the things that are the Will of God before He will grant us our desires. That POWER was exhibited in Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Joshua, Caleb, Achsah, David, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel and others, for they did the Words of God in the proper ways of the Lord’s blessed purpose for their lives that has been established for them since from their creation. We need to find God’s will for our life, for in that purpose there will be definite blessed days if you receive and obey the Way of the Lord’s Words (As it so states in John 15:7), then all that you desire shall be done for you.

The Words of God are Spirit and they are Life. To receive them, you also receive them and place them on your heart; you receive the Spirit of the Lord, and that is the Spirit of Truth, and God is in His Truth. Since the entirety of His Word is Truth, then we can know that God is in each of His Words. There is a second filling of the Spirit. It is the Spirit of Truth that gives understanding. By understanding we come into the knowledge of the Holy One. Then we are able to speak with Power so that it gives rest to the weary and strength to the weak. That means that we are then able to enable the miracle power of God in His full measure (John 3:34). This is the Spirit that was poured out on the Apostles at Pentecost. That is the Spirit of Power. When we receive the Words of God, and we receive the understanding of the way of the Lord to speak and give honor to the Words of God, then we have the power of the Words. For the Lord says that when we speak the Words that whatever we desire will be done for us, and that is POWER.

There is a very serious point to this analysis. We are coming to the time that the Lord calls the Time of the Night. We do not know the exact day or hour that it will come, for the Lord says that this time will come as a thief in the night. The Lord says that we will know the signs of the seasons; but He says that the only sign that we will receive is that of the prophet Jonah. We have received the opening of the Words of God. That occurred in March 2004. This means that the season of the Time of the Night should begin about 5 years and a few months from now. That “Time of the Night” will come, as the 3rd seal judgment, which is the famine of the Word of God, and it will be witnessed to by a global economic collapse. We can read the sign of the coming of the global economic collapse just from the events of the world of today (As seen in the war on terror, the gas prices, the increasing number of prisons and closed military bases that can be made overnight into new prisons, the push for electronic elections, the push for having all national financial security systems (Such as retirement and medical) placed into the baseless international stock markets, the growth in allowable perversion (such as gay rights, abortions, and open pornography), and the increase in the restriction of the rights of all citizens).

In all history these are all signs of a system that is about to cause events to occur to create a more chaotic situation so that other objectives can be obtained. The world today wants to get rid of national constitutions and go to a global law. The way to achieve this is to create a system of wealth where people become in love with their luxuries. Then it is easy to utilize financial instability as a weapon to cause the people to accept and vote in new laws, just so that they can return to the luxuries that they have become accustomed to. This occurred with the citizens of Egypt in the days of the famine of Joseph’s day. They agreed to anything just so that they could still live in the way of the luxury of the way of the nation of Egypt, even if it meant to accept new laws and to live as bonded slaves. The Lord says that these times are coming again upon the whole earth. This time they will be far worse, and they will affect the whole earth. Even worse, this time the Lord says that the Time of the Night will also incorporate the plagues of Death as it was when it passed over the Egyptians and the Israelites in the days of Moses. In addition, this time the Lord has added the Plague of Hades, for this plague will come upon the complacent Christians.

The point to this is that there is but one-way to escape the troubles of the Time of the Night. That is for us to not only receive the Words of God in our hearts, but also to get Understanding. In Proverbs 9:10 we are told that the knowledge of the Lord is Understanding. To have understanding is to have the knowledge of the ways of the Lord to speak and to use the Words of God. That is having wisdom and understanding. When you have
wisdom and understanding you have power, for when you do the way of the Lord with wisdom, then whatever you desire will be done for you (John 15:7). In the Time of the Night, when the prophets have gone deaf, and the healers have lost their anointing, the only way to receive provision, is if you have already prepared yourself in these remaining 5 years and few months, to have the Lord abiding in you and have the Words of God abiding in you. Only those people will be kept safe and secure in the Time of the Night. Those are also the only ones who will be found worthy and be sealed by the Lord for the Rapture

It is with this knowledge of the coming troubles, that you should measure the need to increase in knowledge of the Glory of the Lord. The wise Asaph, the praise leader under David, spoke in prophesy that in those days of trouble that are coming, we should hear the Lord and do what He instructed: “Call upon Me in the day of trouble; I will deliver you and you shall glorify Me.” In the coming days of trouble, that the Bible calls as the “Time of the Night”, the Lord will no longer hear the cries of those who reject knowledge in these days of preparation. However, in those coming days of trouble He will hear those who speak the Words of God with knowledge and have Him abiding in their heart. He will hear them because they will speak to Him with understanding and in ways that honor Him. That understanding they must gain before the Time of the Night begins.

With this as a setting, we will now begin to consider some of the profound wisdom of the way of the Lord that is revealed in the Bible and that is testified to through numbers. We should see wisdom in a new way, and we should begin to see the “something greater than” wisdom that is available to those who will hear Him, turn at His reproof, become zealous for Him, and repent. Then like the apostles He will pour out His Spirit upon you and give you understanding by making known His Words to you. Then you will have the Way to understand the access to the POWER of the Spirit of Wisdom that is GREATER THAN the Wisdom of Solomon. May the Lord open the knowledge of His Truth to you, and may you increase in the knowledge of the Glory of the Lord.

THE THREE WITNESSES OF THE FATHER’S DIVINE INSPIRATION UPON THE BIBLE

The Bible is a Book of profound wisdom. There is no other book that is likened to the Bible. It has stood as the cornerstone of mystery for thousands of years. In all those years there is no other book that is found with the witness of mystery and the presence of testimony than the Bible. There are three ways that the Father gives testimony to the inerrant accuracy of the Bible. These are through the power and wisdom of the Words of God, through the accuracy of Prophecy, and by the signature of the accuracy of the numbers of the words and the phrases in the Bible. The numbers in the Bible are as like a puzzle that reveal the authorship and testify to the wisdom of God. There has been much made over the Bible Code. That is only an example of the ways of the usage of numbers that are found in the Bible. What is more revealing in regard to the numbers is the amazing flow of their use throughout the Bible, and their amazing continuity of accuracy that cannot even be close to being matched by any other book made by man.

One of the cornerstones of the Bible is that it contains an overwhelming verification to its supernatural authorship by the inspiration of the Holy Spirit. The Father has given us a witness by His Divine Words, and the miracles that He has done for those who have done the Way of the promises that are in His Words. The Lord also testifies to us of the bible’s Divine authorship through the unbroken accuracy of the prophetic revelations that are recorded throughout the Bible. The Lord further testifies to us of the Divine authorship of the Bible via the amazing systems of numbers that He utilizes throughout the Bible to testify to His supernatural wisdom. The Bible is filled with the use of numbers found in the Words of the Bible and in His wise proclamations. These stand as a testimony to the Inspired Hand of God over the authorship of the Bible. The Father also testifies to us through His unfailing accuracy of Prophecy in the Bible that are tied to the parables that use His Words and the usage of numbers that give witness to the proclamations being authored by the Holy Spirit of God. The Words of God are hidden in parables (“puzzles”) in the Bible by the covering hand of the Lord. This is the Lord who opens and no one can close, and who closes and no man can open. His Words are the Wisdom of God and they are His Gift to His children. It is the wisdom of God’s Words that holds the Bible together, and that witness of all creation and of all the ages. The wise numbers of the Bible give witness to the Words of God that are the centerpiece of the Bible. The entire Bible is woven with the evidence to the Divine Authorship through the testimony of these three elements that are unmatched in all creation: Prophecy, Numbers, and the Words of God. God is Spirit, and God resides within His Words; therefore, we can know that His Words are both Divine and they are Supernatural in Power; and further, they are of a wisdom that is above the capability of man to create or to match.

Perhaps the most amazing mysteries of numbers in the Bible are found in the numbers 153 and 137. The number 153 has a unique mystery that no other number can obtain. That mystery is that through the use of the mathematical reduction conversion formula, that is called the Trinity Function, that one-third of all numbers, no matter how small or how big, can be reduced by conversion, via a numerical cubing function, to the number 153. That is a profound result that is so staggering, that it is a mystery that is unmatched within the mathematical
world. The only possible matching number is the number 137. This number is so filled with mystery that physicists have labeled this number as the “alpha” number. We will soon see the uniqueness of these two numbers, and how the entire Bible is filled with wisdom that is so deep that the greatest of scientists have never been able to conquer all the visible mysteries of the Bible. As we have seen, this number is a perfect number in the Bible. This number has unique properties like no other number, as one-third of all other numbers can be transformed into this number, by using a cubing process. We have seen how the number 153 was used in a very famous passage in the Book of John regarding the net and the fish, during the time after the resurrection when Jesus came back to open the Words of God to His Disciples, and to give them understanding of the scriptures. John opens this Biblical passage with the statement that this is the “Way in which He showed Himself”. 

There is another Biblical prophetic tie to the unique property of this number. That is found in Zechariah 13: 8–9. The Lord says that He will bring one-third of His people through the fire. When we consider that proclamation and combine it with the prophecy in Daniel 12:9-10, we come to the idea that the Lord is saying that one-third of His church is going to turn and repent, and be made wise. For the Lord says in Daniel 12:9-10 that “many” will be made white after the Words of God and the Book are opened in these End Times. There are 153 supernatural Words of God in the Bible. The fact that the Lord states in John 15:3 that it is His Word that makes us clean, we can understand that the witness of the numbers verifies this statement by the Lord because one-third of all numbers can be resurrected by the Trinity cubing function and converted into the number 153. Thus, the numbers verify what the Lord states in Zechariah 13:8-9 and in John 15:3, that He will bring one-third through the fire and into eternal Life. Do not, however, confuse the point that we will not have to pay for unforgiven sin. For the Lord is stating that the one-third brought through the fire includes those who, like Jonah, will be resurrected into eternal Life after they have paid the full price of their debt to the Lord in one of His prisons. The one-third is inclusive of those resurrected at the Great White Throne Judgment Seat, and many of them will be of those one-third will be resurrected from His prisons.

In any case, what is clearly evident by the supernatural uniqueness of the mathematical functions of the number 153, the Lord has give testimony to His prophetic word through the witness of numbers.

- **John 15:3** “You are already clean because of the Word which I have spoken to you.”
- **Zechariah 13: 8-9** And it shall come to pass in all the land," Says the Lord, "That two-thirds in it shall be cut off and die, But one-third shall be left in it: I will bring the one-third through the fire, Will refine them as silver is refined, And test them as gold is tested. They will call on My name, And I will answer them. I will say, 'This is My people'; And each one will say, 'The Lord is my God.' "
- **Daniel 12:9-10** And He said, “Go your way, Daniel, for the Words are closed up and sealed till the Time of the End. 10 Many shall be purified, made white, and refined, but the wicked shall do wickedly; and none of the wicked shall understand, but the wise SHALL understand.
- **Psalm 12:6-7** The Words of the Lord are pure Words, like silver tried in a furnace of the earth, purified seven times. You shall keep them, O Lord, You shall preserve them from this generation forever.
- **John 6:63** “It is the Spirit who gives Life; the flesh profits nothing. The Words that I speak to you are Spirit AND they are Life.” (The Words of God that Jesus speaks have in them the Spirit of Truth and the Promise of God to raise you up into eternal Life)
- **John 6:47** “Most assuredly, I say to you, he who believes in Me has everlasting Life.” (It is not possible to believe in Him if you do not believe the Words that He spoke and did. Thus you will only have eternal Life if you believe in the Words that He spoke, for now He has opened the Words of God to us, and we are without excuse).
- **John 4:24** “God is Spirit, and those who worship Him must worship Him in Spirit and Truth.”

The number 153 is given the prominence of being the last number discussed in the last chapter of the four books of the apostles. It is revealed in the last teaching scene with His Apostles, while Jesus was still in this world. Also, combine this with the fact that John introduces this teaching with “in this WAY” “He showed Himself”. That should wake up our minds to consider deeply what the Lord is doing within this teaching. The fact that the number 153 was written out in the Bible by John clearly indicates emphasis to the importance of this number and those who love the truths in the Bible should seek to find out why. Nothing is unimportant when considering that it is the work of the Holy Spirit that did the work of structuring the Bible. It seems that there are clear clues in the passage of Zachariah 13:8,9, that the Lord is referring to the Time of the End, and in particular to the time of the 7 years of Night that are to be experienced during the Famine of the Word that is coming with the 3rd seal judgment. The Lord says in Rev. 6:6 that they are not to harm the oil and

---

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 22 of 153

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
the wine. Those are the ones covered by the seal of the Words and the Understanding of the Works and Way of the Lord. The Lord says in Zechariah 13:9 that these people whom He brings through will be refined as silver is refined, and tested as gold is tested.

To understand this, we have to go to how the Lord utilizes the references to “silver” and “gold”. In Psalm 12:6,7 we learn that His Words are the silver tried in the furnace of the earth. So that is the silver that the Lord refers to in this passage of Zechariah 13:8,9.

Psalm 12:6-7 The Words of the Lord are pure Words, like silver tried in a furnace of the earth, purified seven times. You shall keep them, O Lord, You shall preserve them from this generation forever.

Now, the more confusing one is the “Gold Refined in Fire”. The Gold is Understanding; but the Gold that is Refined in Fire, is when you have both the Silver (the Words) and the Gold (the Understanding of the Works of the Holy One); and then, on top of this you add the Wise Counsel of receiving the Instruction of the Holy One. That Instruction, received when you have also the Words and Understanding, is the Wisdom of God. Remember that Jesus said that the Work of the Father is that we believe in the One whom He sent. We cannot believe if we do not listen to His Instruction.

Proverbs 8:8-11 All the words of My mouth are with righteousness; nothing crooked or perverse is in them. They are all plain to him who understands, and right to those who find knowledge. Receive My instruction, and not silver, and knowledge rather than choice gold; for wisdom is better than rubies, and all the things one may desire cannot be compared with her.

When we consider the warning to the Lukewarm Church of these Last Days in Revelation 3:16-22, we can now understand that the Lord is giving us Instruction. His Wise Counsel is telling us to turn, become zealous and repent of our complacency towards gaining His knowledge. He is calling out to all of them, but the pride of man and their complacency will lose many. It is liken to Lot trying to stay in the city of Sodom, even when the angels sent by the Lord at the request of Abraham told him to gather his family and leave. He knew the way, but he wanted to stay in Sodom. By the intervention of the request of Abraham, Lot was removed by the Angels. The Lord will bring one-third of His people out of this way of the evil city of Babylon that we pursue, even if the angels have to carry them out. For if we become doers of His Words, then we our actions ofer praise unto the Lord will bring one-third of His people out of this way of the evil city of Babylon that we pursue, even if the angels have to carry them out.

John 15:7 “If you abide in Me, and My Words abide in you, you will ask what you desire, and it shall be done for you.”

James 1:22 But be doers of the Word, and not hearers only, deceiving yourselves.

Daniel 11:32 The people who know their God shall be strong, and carry out great exploits.”

Please notice that the Lord is telling us in Proverbs 16:16 to go beyond getting His Words (silver). We are to get His Understanding (Gold). Then, we are to not stop there. We are to go zealously beyond that, until we are to obtain Wisdom (Gold refined in fire). Wisdom is the Instruction of the Lord that enables us to become doers of His Words. When we obtain understanding we will have wisdom and then we will have received the gold that has been refined in the fire of the earth. When we get to that third stage, that is to receive His Words, Receive Understanding, and then become a doer of His Words, it is then that we have truly obtained Wisdom and have become wise. That is the most valuable thing that we can obtain, for that is God’s greatest gift to man.

David said that the Principal thing is to get Wisdom, and with all your getting get understanding. Without getting the Words, we are unable to unlock understanding. Without both the Words and Understanding, we are unable to unlock the Lord’s power that will be needed during the coming Time of the Night for us to be kept safe and secure. Understanding is the knowledge of the Way of the Lord (Proverbs 9:10). We have to learn how it is that we honor the Lord when we use the Words of God with understanding. For example, why did David choose the 5 smooth stones over the one sword and the armor to go out and fight Goliath? There is a reason to why David understood to do it this way, and it is testified to in the records of David, as well as in his own writings. The result was that David went forth to fight Goliath having both wisdom and understanding. Because of David’s actions and his words testified as praise to the promise of God given to us in His Words. It pleased the Lord, and glorified Him, to cause the stone to go the forehead of Goliath (John 15:7). There is also a reason that the Lord struck Goliath exactly into the middle of the forehead with the stone because all that we will be is given in our name from the time of our creation and the blessing that the Lord gave to us on Day 6 (Genesis 1:28). These answers you can obtain by receiving understanding of the Way of the Lord in regard to the Words of God. I leave it to you to meditate upon.
David was not just a lucky boy who was in the right place at the right time. He was a youth with great wisdom and understanding of the Words and the Ways of God. He had the Words of God written upon his heart, and he had the Lord abiding in Him, meaning that He had understanding of the Way of the Lord that unlocked the Power of God to do what David desired. David spoke certain words in a specific way. The Lord Jesus testifies to the wisdom and understanding of David, for He says that David had a heart like His own. And, in Revelation 3:7 the Lord says that He has the key of David. The Lord says that what He opens, no one can shut, and that what He closes, no one can open. That is the Power that David had the wisdom of, and that David had the understanding of how to unlock (to enable) its Power. We have to learn how to unlock this knowledge of the Glory of the Lord, for like David, we will need it as a person, and as a nation, during the coming Day of Trouble that is coming in the Time of the Night.

- **Revelation 3:7** “These things says He who is Holy. He who is True. He who holds the key to David. He who opens and no one shuts, and shut and no one opens.”

- **Isaiah 22:22** The key to the house of David (David built his house by meditating upon the Words of God – Psalm 78:1-9; Psalm 119:97-104,145-149, Proverbs 4:1-7. It was the Words of God that Jesus was sent into the world to open to those who would hear Him – John 3:34) I will lay upon his shoulder; So He shall open, and no one shall shut; and He shall shut, and no one shall open.

Thus, Wisdom with Power can be defined as having the Words of God accompanied with understanding that is accompanied with the desire to obey His instruction. That is Wisdom with Power, therefore the Words are Wisdom, for they are the key to receiving the Spirit to unlock our understanding. That is why our Lord said in Revelation 3:7 that He holds the key to David. David said getting wisdom is the Principle thing, and in all our getting to get understanding. Jesus is the One who gives us Instruction once we have the Words and we have understanding. It can be pictured as a three-fold work, for we must receive the Words, we must increase in knowledge that is understanding of the Holy One, and then we must be open to hearing and obeying His instruction. That is the formula of Power. Jesus is our Wise Counsel, and only through Him can we gain access to the power above all powers. Thus, Jesus does hold the key to David. Jesus is the One who opens the Words and the Book, as it states in Daniel 12:4. Thus He does hold the key to getting Wisdom, and to opening the Power of God to do all we desire.

- **Daniel 12:4** “But you, Daniel, SHUT UP THE WORDS, and SEAL the BOOK until the TIME of the END; many shall run to and fro, AND knowledge shall be increased.”

- **Daniel 12:9,10** And He said, “Go your way, Daniel, for the Words are closed up and sealed till the Time of the End. Many shall be purified, made white, and refined, but the wicked shall do wickedly; and none of the wicked shall understand, but the wise SHALL understand.

- **Luke 24:44-45** 44Then He said to them, “These are the Words which I spoke to you while I was still with you, that all things must be fulfilled which were written in the Law of Moses and the Prophets and the Psalms concerning Me (The Lord is showing us that the Key to the Unlocking the Words of God, so that we may gain is Understanding of Him, are found within the Psalms – i.e.: Psalm 119:130).” 45And He opened their understanding, that they might comprehend the Scriptures. (Understanding is received through the entrance of His Words – Psalm 119:130; therefore, Luke is revealing that Jesus opened the Words of God to the Disciples – fulfilling Daniel 12:4 for the Jews but not for the Gentiles, for the time of the Gentiles had not yet been fulfilled. The time of the Gentiles has now been fulfilled and the Words of God are now opened to all people for a short season – five more years, until the time of the midnight hour when the Lord will come with His Holy Angels and remove His Words form the unworthy and He will cause their lamp will be put out).

- **Psalm 119:130** The Entrance of Your Words Give Light; It gives Understanding to the Simple.

That is why the Jewish people should carefully consider the words of Proverbs 9:10. In it is great direction that can save their nation when the prophesied troubles come upon them in the very near future, as well as upon Jewish people located everywhere in the world. Without the Words of God they cannot open the knowledge of the Holy One. Without the knowledge of the Holy One, the Proverbs and the Psalms both testify that they cannot obtain Understanding; and, without the Instruction of the Holy One, they cannot obtain Wisdom, and they cannot do the Good Works of the Father.

- **Proverbs 9:10** The fear of the Lord is the beginning of Wisdom, and the knowledge of the Holy One is understanding.

- **Proverbs 8:32-36** 32Then therefore, listen to Me, My children, for blessed are those who keep My ways (To do the Words of God and receive favor, as the Lord will do for them what they desire – John 15:7). Hear
THE MYSTERY OF THE WAY JESUS SHOWED HIMSELF

Before we get too deep into the review of a few of the numbers and number sequences that are found in the Bible, I would like us to consider an amazing revelation using numbers that the apostle John states is a Way that Jesus used to reveal Himself to 7 of His disciples. It is the heart and soul of the Way that Jesus showed Himself to His disciples. The Lord, the wise counselor, taught His disciples the Words of God through numbers and by puzzles. In John chapter 21 the Lord uses 153 great fish, as well as fish and bread, to reveal the Way of Himself to seven of the disciples. In Luke 24 the Lord used two simple ones as witnesses to the eleven disciples and the others who were with them, along with broiled fish and honeycomb, to Show His Way. We should pay very close attention to the opening words of John 21, and we should remember that Jesus said that He who have the key of David, He who opens and no one shuts, and shuts and no one opens. (Revelation 3:7) For whoever finds Me finds Life (His Words are Life - John 6:63; and His Words give us the unbreakable promise of eternal Life – Ephesians 1:13-14). But he who sins against Me wrongs his own soul; all those who hate Me love Death. (In Luke 12:10 and John 10:31-38, the Lord reveals that if we blaspheme against the Words of God by denying them, or by slandering against them, then we are committing the unpardonable sin, for His Words are the Holy Spirit of God, and if we speak against His Words, then we are lovers of God’s prison that is called Death, for we will have committed the unpardonable sin that condemns us to eternal death, and we will never receive eternal life).

John 21: 4-11 4 But when the morning had now come, Jesus stood on the shore; yet the disciples did not know that it was Jesus. Then Jesus said to them, "Children, have you any food?" They answered Him, "No." And He said to them, "Cast the net on the right side of the boat, and you will find some." So they cast, and now they were not able to draw it in because of the multitude of fish. Therefore that disciple whom Jesus loved said to Peter, "It is the Lord!" Now when Simon Peter heard that it was the Lord, he put on his outer garment (for he had removed it), and plunged into the sea. But the other disciples came in the little boat (for they were not far from land, but about two hundred cubits), dragging the net with fish. Then, as soon as they had come to land, they saw a fire of coals there, and fish laid on it, and bread. Jesus said to them, "Bring some of the fish which you have just caught." Simon Peter went up and dragged the net to land, full of large fish, ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-THREE; and although there were so many, the net was not broken.

Matthew 13: 47-50 "Again, the kingdom of heaven is like a dragnet that was cast into the sea and gathered some of every kind, which, when it was full, they drew to shore; and they sat down and gathered the good into vessels, but threw the bad away. So it will be at the end of the age. The angels will come forth, separate the wicked from among the just, and cast them into the furnace of fire. There will be wailing and gnashing of teeth."

Proverbs 10:24 The desire of the righteous will be granted.

Proverbs 16:16 How much better it is to get wisdom than gold! And to get understanding is to be chosen rather than silver.

Revelation 3:7 “And to the angel of the church in Philadelphia write, ‘These things says He who is holy, He who is true, “He who has the key of David, He who opens and no one shuts, and shuts and no one opens.”

There is a great mystery in this passage of John 21 that has caused a great amount of speculation over all the years since the days of the writings of the New Testament. That mystery is the meaning of the Net and the 153 large fish that were caught in it, during the third appearance of Jesus to the disciples. There are other mysterious things that are unexplained in this passage of John 21, the last chapter of the Book of John. Like the last chapter of Luke (Luke 24:44-45), the most important teaching that is in this 21st chapter of John is that the Lord His Words to them and gave them understanding. It is the answer to the mystery of Luke 24:44-45. For in those verses the Lord revealed His Words and opened up the understanding of the scriptures to the disciples. The 21st chapter of John is furtherance to that revelation, so in this chapter we are told that it was in “this WAY that Jesus showed Himself”. We read in Luke 24:45 that He opened all things pertaining to Himself in the
Take notice that the Way is one of the Lord’s three key words out of the 153 Words, for Jesus said that I am the Way, the Truth and the Life. There is a reason that Jesus placed the Way in sequence before Truth. Truth is all things created; however, the Words of God are the Way of Jesus. The Lord says that He desires all of us to come to the Knowledge of the Truth (1 Timothy 2:4); however, it is not possible to come to the Knowledge of the Truth unless we first understand the Way. The Way of the Lord is to speak the Words of God and to give us understanding of the Glory of the Lord, which is to use these Words, for they give honor to the Father (Psalm 50:15). The Truth is all the works of the Lord (Psalm 33:4), and thus all things created are of Truth, and thus Truth is the name of all creation. Jesus is the Truth, for all things were made by, of and for Him and all things consist even today in Him. There is no Life unless we come to the knowledge of the Truth. Since the work of the Father is that we believe on Him whom He sent, and Jesus speaks the Words of God (the Way), and that He does so in Truth, then the Way to Life is to receive and speak the Words of God, for in each of these 153 Words of God are Spirit and Life. Thus we see that all three are required and are also woven together through the Words of God.

You may think that you know it all, as there have has been much revelation written regarding the meaning of the Net, and the Fish. I believe that you will be amazed at some of the hidden meanings that have now been opened within this 21st chapter of John because of the opening of the 153 Words of God and the 17 Puzzles of the Wise. For example, we will see that the Net cast on the right side of the boat represents the Spirit of the Lord and is symbolic of the walls of our heavens. That the Lord sent the Disciples to bring “some” of the fish was symbolic of the Way of the Lord; and that the 153 large fish represent the 153 Words of God and the 17 puzzles of the Wise. The Number 153 is the mathematical number that represents the Spirit of God and the Words of God. The number 153 is the sum of all the numbers from 1 to 17. Also the number 153 is found in the understanding of the walls of our heavens, as they are each framed by the Words of God, and the sum of the walls is 4 X 153 = 612.

This event described in John 153 was the third (3rd) time Jesus showed Himself to these 7 disciples. The purpose of this revelation of the Lord was to teach these disciples the ways of the Lord to speak and teach His Words to the people. The number 3 is the third part of the Trinity. It is the number that represents the Holy Spirit of the Trinity. It is the completion of the Trinity and it gives us the power of God. The threefold cord that is in us cannot easily be broken. The Spirit gives us the calling inside of us to seek the Lord. The Spirit is life and He is power, and He is God.

The Lord used the multiplication of the fish and the loaves of bread to feed the people – 4,000 in one miracle, and 5,000 in another miracle. The bread represented body of Jesus that He broke for you, but the fish represented the Words of God. The bread is also the symbol of the Lord who is the one who speaks and He causes the Spirit to be poured out on you and gives you understanding of the Way to use His Words. Jesus used their multiplication to show the power of the Lord over all creation, and His ability to supply our daily needs. If you consider those miracles the Lord first told the disciples to feed them; but the disciples did not yet know the power of the Words and the Way of the Lord. Therefore, they could do what the Lord asked of them, so He did it, for He had the Words of God in Him.

In the Book of John this very interesting revelation is hidden. It is an act of Jesus. The Apostle John tells us that this is the WAY that Jesus showed Himself. In other words, John is saying that this act is symbolic of the Way of Jesus. Therefore, we can be sure that this is a teaching of the Way of Jesus, and we should study it, for in it is sure to be great treasure available to be learned.

In John 21:1 the apostle John records that the Lord showed Himself to the disciples at the Sea of Tiberias. What is most intriguing is John’s statement that “in this way He showed Himself”. This is the kind of statement that ought to get our attention. For it proclaims that “in this way” that the “Lord showed Himself”. Whenever there is a scripture that says that this is a way that the Lord revealed Himself, we should be careful to meditate upon it, and ask the Lord to reveal all of what He is teaching us in this text.

We know that in Luke 24:44-45, the Bible tells us that the Lord revealed His Words to the disciples before He ascended, and that He also opened the scriptures to their understanding so that they could comprehend all the things pertaining to Him. So, we can understand that in the time that the “fish story” of this last chapter of John (John 21) is within the timing of when the Lord opened the Words to the understanding of the Words to the Disciples. This event had to occur before the revelation of the Words, for the disciples were still in the learning stage. They had the Holy Spirit on them, but the understanding was still growing in them. They were still going about their daily activities, such as in this case, they went fishing. Upon receiving understanding and the
knowledge of the power of the Words that the Lord opened to them, they were daily in the Temple praising the Father until the time was fulfilled that the power of the Spirit came upon them, when they were in the Upper Room.

In John 14:6, the Lord says that He is the Way, the Truth, and the Life. Thus, when we read that “in this Way” Jesus revealed Himself, we should have great interest to learn instruction from our wise counsel, the Lord Jesus Christ, our God.

In this fish story, after His anointed disciples had fished all night, and had not success in catching fish, the Lord appears on the coast. The disciples did not recognize Him, and this was the third time that they had seen Him. The disciples had fished all night using their own wisdom of fishing. Several of the disciples were professional fishermen by trade, especially Peter. So after a night of catching nothing, using their own skill and experience, they were directed by the call from a stranger on the land to cast their nets on the right side of the boat and they would catch some.

Of course, we all have heard the story of how the disciples did cast their net as they were instructed, and now they were not able to draw it in because of the multitude of the fish and the large size of the fish. The disciples had to drag the net to shore. They found 153 fish in the net. There is a lesson in that even though the disciples had commonly used this net, and they had sufficient knowledge of fishing, the Lord multiplied their talents, and He strengthened their resources abundantly, so that they could accomplish the purpose that He had commanded them to do. The Lord’s purpose of this lesson in John 21, is clearly to teach His disciples the Way to speak His Words and to have knowledge of His Truth.

The Net is a Word of God. The word “Net” is used within the Bible in puzzles of the wise. It has a meaning of exactly how it is used in this text of John 21. It is the total (the summation) of the Way of the Lord. It is also used in the negative context to represent the Way of Evil (or “Error”). The Net is the root of the Way of God. The Lord Jesus said that if we do not love His Words then we do not love Him (John14:24). The Net is the Way of the Love of God. It is the root of love, which is all the Words of God, for by them the Lord Jesus created all things.

An example of the Net being used as the summation of all the Way of Evil are found in the following texts:

- **Proverbs 12:12** The wicked covet (desireth) the net (the catch) of evil men, but the root of the righteous yields fruit.
- **Ecclesiastes 9:12** For man also does not know his time: like fish taken in an evil (cruel) net, like birds caught in a snare, so the sons of men are snared in an evil time, when it falls suddenly upon them.
- **Psalm 140:5** The proud have a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the wayside; they have set traps for me. Selah.
- **Psalm 141:10** Let the wicked fall into their own nets, while I escape safely.

The Lord said in John 9:39 that it was for judgment that He has come into the world. He also added in John 12:31 that now is the judgment of this world; that now the ruler of this world will be cast out. In Genesis 18:19, we are told by the Lord that the way of the Lord is to do Righteousness and Justice. Consider the Lord’s words carefully:

- **Genesis 18:16-19** Then the men rose from there and looked toward Sodom, and Abraham went with them to send them on their way. And the Lord said, “Shall I hide from Abraham what I am doing, since Abraham shall surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him? For I have known him, in order that he may command his children and his household after him, that they may keep the way of the Lord, to do righteousness and justice, that the Lord may bring Abraham what He has spoken to him.”

There is interesting insight in these verses that affects the manner by which we should consider the teaching of the Lord that is in this 21st chapter of John. The Lord tells us His way in clear terms. He also tells us that He taught Abraham and that He spoke to him. The Lord also proclaims that the blessings that He ordained for Abraham would be fulfilled, because Abraham would use the tools that the Lord had given Him to do what the Lord had prepared for him to do. The Lord’s key point of Abraham’s work is listed here, and that is he would fulfill the Lord’s work for him, that he would follow the way of the Lord and cause the generations to follow him, to be blessed, as well as all the nations to be blessed. Abraham fulfilled that at the Well of Beersheba; and he glorified it under the test of his faith in the offer to sacrifice Isaac.

It is obvious from Abraham’s works that he knew the Words of God, and their power. It is exampled by the words he spoke at the Well of Beersheba. It is obvious in the bartering that he did with the Lord to spare the...
righteous of Sodom. Lot was righteous, but he would have been put to death with all of the wicked of Sodom, if it had not been for Abraham’s intercession by wisdom, that the Lord honored (Genesis 19:29).

In this teaching of the Lord of the Net and the 153 Fishes in John 21, the Lord gives us understanding of His Way. As the Net is the hand of God that does all the works, it did not break, and even though there were 153 great fish caught in the net, the net would not break. The Net was too heavy for the disciples to pull the fish up into the boat. The Bible text explains that the boat was small, and the fish were large. The fish would not have fit in the small boat. The disciples had to pull the net to shore, and pull in the Net with the fish. Yet, even with all that weight, the Net did not break, and the Bible passage does not record that even one fish was lost.

Do you remember what Jesus’ original calling to the disciples was? It was to follow Me and I will make you Fishers of Men. The fish is the sign of the Words of God, when man follows the Way of the Lord. The Words are the Spirit of God, and thus they carry the power to guide men’s lives and to do the good works of the Father. These are not just any normal words, they are Words created by the Lord with very special power and meaning. So when the Lord uses the Fish to symbolic represent the 153 Words, He was saying that through the knowledge of these Words you will become Fishers of Men, gathering those who have the Words in them, into the Net of the Kingdom of the Lord.

The fish has always been symbolic among the Christians. The apostles and many of the early church had knowledge of the Words of God, for many of these who were put to death were Jews to whom it had been lawful by God for the apostles to reveal the Words of God to them. These early Christians knew the meaning of His Truth and they had the knowledge of the Truth. The fish sign was that given by Jesus to the seven disciples so that they would know the way of the Words of God that He revealed to them after His resurrection (Luke 24:44-45).

ジョン 3:34 “For He whom God has sent speaks the Words of God, for God does not give the Spirit by measure.”

ルク 24:44-45 “These are the Words which I spoke to you while I was still with you, that all things must be fulfilled which were written in the Law of Moses and the Prophets and the Psalms concerning Me.” \(\texttt{AND \ HE \ OPENED \ THEIR \ UNDERSTANDING, \ THAT \ THEY \ MIGHT \ COMPREHEND \ THE \ SCRIPTURES.}\)

The Lord had come to open His Words first to the Jews, and only now has He opened them to the Gentiles. The fish represents the meat of the Bible, and that meat is the Words of God. Therefore, the fish sign was truly the symbol of those wise Jewish Christians who had received the knowledge of the 153 Words of God from the disciples. These Jewish Christians were greatly punished for their faith to God. These early Jewish Christians who put the sign of the fish on their doors were obeying the Law of the Fathers in Deuteronomy 11:18-21 that required that the Words of God be posted upon the doors of their houses and on the gates of their business. Yet this knowledge has been closed to us, so that we have not been able to understand why these early Christians posted the fish upon their doors. Now we are able to understand why they risked their lives to serve their Lord and to be faithful to His Commandments to obey Him. They were not ashamed of their God and they were not ashamed of His Words.

デてるモニトリー 11:18-21 (THIS IS KNOWN AS THE LAW OF THE FATHERS) \(\texttt{YOU \ SHALL \ TEACH \ THEM \ TO \ YOUR \ CHILDREN, \ SPEAKING \ OF \ THEM \ WHEN \ YOU \ SIT \ IN \ YOUR \ HOUSE, \ WHEN \ YOU \ WALK \ BY \ THE \ WAY, \ WHEN \ YOU \ LIE \ DOWN, \ AND \ WHEN \ YOU \ RISE \ UP.  And you shall write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates (The Gates are the places of Business and of Government, today that is the doors of our offices, the doors of both business and government must have the Words of God posted upon them – or those inside will not be found worthy of Him when He comes as a thief in the Night to seal the worthy and to remove His Spirit from the unworthy – just as it was in the days of Israel in Egypt), \(\texttt{THAT \ YOUR \ DAYS \ AND \ THE \ DAYS \ OF \ YOUR \ CHILDREN \ MAY \ BE \ MULTIPLIED IN THE LAND \ OF \ WHICH \ THE \ LORD \ SWORE \ TO \ YOUR \ FATHERS \ TO \ GIVE \ THEM, \ LIKE \ THE \ DAYS \ OF \ THE \ HEAVENS \ ABOVE \ THE \ EARTH.” (The Lord is saying that if we do not do this, then we will not be protected in the Time of the Night that is coming).}

ジョン 5:46-47 “For if you believed Moses, you would believe Me; for He wrote about Me. \(\texttt{But if you do not believe His writings, how will you believe My Words?” (For it is within the things that the prophets and patriarchs did, such as the things Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Joshua, and Caleb, did that we learn how to do His Words, so that what we desire shall be done for us, and the that the Father will be glorified to do what we desire for we give Him praise by our works of doing His Words).}
After the early Jewish Christians had been punished and killed, the church became mostly the converted Gentiles. To them it was not yet lawful for them to receive the knowledge of Truth, which is the Words of God. This early church of converted Gentiles was also greatly persecuted by the world. Through they heard the Words of God preached, the Spirit of Truth was not revealing to them the knowledge of Truth, for it was unlawful until the Time of the End (Daniel 12:4,9-10). Therefore they did not know the complete reason of the sign of the fish that had been posted upon the doors by the Jewish Christians. Scholars say that these believers of Christ used the sign of the fish as a symbol of the location where there was going to be a prayer meeting and Bible study. Later it was often the case that the people who met together to learn about the Lord, or to pray, and they were persecuted if the location of their meetings was found out. The Romans, and the early Greeks, put many Christians to death. Thus the sign of the fish became the secret sign among the persecuted Gentile believers to secretly indicate that there would be a gathering for a prayer meeting at a particular location. The original Biblical intent was lost to our understanding.

Today, we still place the fish symbol or cars, or wear it as jewelry, as a symbol of our faith in Christ. To many, the fish sign is used as a symbol to represent that they believe in God. The sign of the fish was used in the time of the Apostles to represent that they were going to have a Bible Study. Now you know the rest of the story: The sign of the fish was the sign of the 153 Words of God, and those Bible studies of the apostles must have been phenomenal, for they were able to speak of the Bible with the true knowledge of the Truth, and thus, knowledge of the Glory of The Lord. Those were real Bible studies, and their impact must have affected so many with their wisdom and power. It would be amazing to see the Apostles today, for now the Lord has taken the wrappers off of them, and the Words of God can now be openly taught and recorded. The apostles were under the restriction of the seal of Daniel 12:4. Therefore they could only speak under the restrictions of the Lord’s closing of the Words until the Time of the End, and that is now.

Consider that the Lord said that the only sign given to the people would be that of the prophet Jonah. What happened to Jonah? Jonah went away from delivering the Words of God to the hated Ninevites; and, he fled in the bottom of a ship, hiding from the Lord. So what did God prepare for Jonah? It was a great fish that swallowed him up! Jonah would not deliver the Words of God as a sign to the Ninevites. The Lord sent the sign of His Words to swallow up Jonah: He sent a great fish. The Lord proclaimed that He would come back and be as the sign of Jonah to us. He did so by delivering the Words of God and He made known the understanding of how to do the Words of God. It is by calling upon Him and by receiving instruction from Him that we gain in understanding and receive the knowledge of Truth. The Net that is utilized in the parable of the fish in John 21, is also the numerical sum of all the Works of the Words of God.

ジョン 21:1-25 After these things Jesus showed Himself again to the disciples at the Sea of Tiberias, and in this way He showed Himself: Simon Peter, Thomas called Didymus, Nathanael of Cana in Galilee, the sons of Zebedee, and two others of His disciples were together. Simon Peter said to them, “I am going fishing.” They said to him, “We are going with you also.” They went out and immediately got into the boat, and that night they caught nothing. But when the morning had now come, Jesus stood on the shore, yet the disciples did not know that it was Jesus. Then Jesus said to them, “Children, have you any food?” They answered Him, “No.” And He said to them, “Cast the net on the right side of the boat, and you will find some.” So they cast, and now they were not able to draw it in because of the multitude of fish. Therefore the disciple whom Jesus loved (John) said to Peter, “It is the Lord!” Now when Simon Peter heard that it was the Lord, he put on his outer garment (for he had removed it), and plunged into the sea. But the other disciples came in the little boat (for they were not far from land, but about two hundred cubits (300 feet)), dragging the net with fish. Then, as soon as they had come to land, they saw a fire of coals there, and the fish laid on it, and bread. Jesus said to them, “Bring some of the fish which you had just caught.” Simon Peter went up and dragged the net to land, full of large fish, one hundred and fifty-three, and although there were so many, the net was not broken. Jesus said to them, “Come and eat breakfast.” Yet none of the disciples dared ask Him, “Who are You?” Knowing that it was the Lord. Jesus then came and took the bread and gave it to them, and likewise the fish. This is now the third time Jesus showed Himself to His disciples After He was raised from the dead. So when they had eaten breakfast, Jesus said to Simon Peter, “Simon, son of Jonah, do you love Me more than these?” He said to Him, “Yes, Lord; You know that I love You.” He said to Him, “Feed My lambs.” He said to him again a second time, “Simon, son of Jonah, do you love Me?” He said to Him, “Yes Lord, You know that I love You.” He said to Him, “Tend My sheep.” He said to him the third time, “Simon, son of Jonah, do you love Me?” Peter was grieved because He said to him the third time “Do you love Me?” And he said to Him, “Lord, You know all things; You know that I love You.” Jesus said to him, “Feed My sheep. Most assuredly, I say to you, when you were younger, you girded yourself and walked where you wished; but when you are old, you will stretch out your hands, and another will gird you and carry you where you do
not wish.” This He spoke, signifying by what death he would glorify God. And when He had spoken this, He said to Him, “Follow Me.” Then Peter turning around, saw the disciple whom Jesus loved following, who also had leaned upon His breast at the supper and said, “Lord, who is the one who is behind you?” Peter, seeing him, said to Jesus, “But Lord, what about this man?” Jesus said to him, “If I will that he remain till I come, what is that to you? You follow Me.” Then this saying went out among the brethren that this disciple would not die. Yet Jesus did not say to him that he would not die, but, “If I will that he remain until I come, what is that to you?” This is the disciple who testifies of these things, and we know that his testimony is true. AND there are also many other things that Jesus did, which if they were written one be one, I suppose that even the itself could not contain the books that would be written. Amen.

**Mark 1:16-18** And as He walked by the Sea of Galilee, He saw Simon and Andrew his brother casting a net into the sea; for they were fishermen. Then Jesus said to them, “Come

It may be important to take a minute and meditate in your mind on the following clarification that the Lord gives to us in the book of Isaiah. The Lord tells you that the Words that go forth from His mouth (He speaks the Words of God) go forth to do works. The Lord tells us in John 6:63 that the Words of God are both Spirit and they are Life. That means all things exist in the Words of God, for they are Spirit and Life, and they go forth at the instruction of the Lord. We should surely believe that if these Words of God are so magnificent that they carry the power of life and death in them, then it should be no surprise whatsoever that they also are woven together with great supernatural wisdom. Thus, it should not be surprised that the number value of the Words of God would have significant meaning, and not only significance, but to also be a true witness to the testimony of the Spirit of God that resides in them.

**Isaiah 55:8-10** “For My thoughts are not your thoughts, nor are your ways My ways,” says the Lord. “For as the heavens are higher than the earth, so are My ways higher than your ways, and My thoughts than your thoughts. For as the rain comes down, and the snow from heaven, and do not return there, but water the earth, and make it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater, So shall My Word be that goes forth out of My mouth; it shall not return to

It is important to take notice that in verse 5 of John chapter 21, the Lord makes it clear that He was fulfilling the Law of the Father to the letter as it is revealed in Deuteronomy 11:18-21. That law says that the Fathers are to bind His Words to the hands of their children and to speak of them in their house, by their gates, when they walk in the way, when they are eating, and when they are laying down, etc. Notice that Jesus called the 7 disciples as “children” in verse 5. The number 5 is the number of the Law (5 books of the Law, of Moses), Take note that the Lord also had each disciple go and get some of the fish in their hand and come back to Him, and then He gave them understanding. The fish were bind in the hand of the disciples, as Jesus already had fish prepared for them to eat. Jesus also first called the fish as food (John 21:5-6), and then fish (John 21:9), and then He told Peter to go feed His sheep (To take the Words of God, symbolized by the fish still in Peter’s hand, and give the food of His Words to His people).

You may also take note that in Luke 24:13-32, the Lord also taught His way to the two men (Whom He called “simple ones”) on the way Emmaus which was about 7 miles from Jerusalem (In Psalm 119:130 the Bible teaches us that the entrance of the Words of God gives Light (Spirit) and it gives understanding to the simple). Note also that Jesus spoke “reproof” to them when He called them simple ones (Luke 24:25). You can note also that those two men, the simple ones, confirm that while He spoke that their heart burned within them, confirming the proclamation of Psalm 119:130 (Luke 24:32) and Proverbs 1:23, for the Lord says that if you turn at His reproof, then He will pour out His Spirit on you and make My Words known to you. Thus the Lord, used the Words of God to explain Himself to these two men, for the Lord speaks the Words of God, and He could not reveal all the things in the scriptures pertaining to Him without speaking and giving instruction of the Way of the Words of God (The Spirit gives understanding of the Words to the Simple, but Jesus gives instruction of the Way to use the Words, for He is the wise counselor).

The Lord wants us to use His Words for it brings honor on Him and the Father (Psalm 50:15). In this passage of Luke 24:13:32, the Lord is teaching this men the Way of Himself, to use the Words and to do so with understanding; but, from these verses it is clear that Jesus did not take time to reveal all the 153 Words of God to them. Jesus was giving them instruction of the scripture to understand His way, using the Words and the Puzzles of the Wise. His teaching was to open understanding of their Way, and only through Jesus can we gain understanding of the Way of the use of God’s Words. Thus, it is also important to note that the only food the Lord shared with them was to break bread, and give to them. Take note that Jesus did not eat the bread; He broke it, which is symbolic of opening His Words and understanding to them. It is by Jesus that the instruction is given out to open His Words and to open understanding (Psalm 119:130, John 3:34). This is why Jesus broke
the bread and them gave it to them, and then He disappeared from their sight as the Spirit. Also you should note that the reason that the Lord showed Himself to these two men were to teach His Way to the 11 disciples. After the Lord disappeared from these men, they immediately traveled the 7 miles back to Jerusalem to chase find the 11 disciples, and those who were with them. They explained all that had happened, including that He had walked with them on the 7 mile way. These two thus became two witnesses of the Lord, for as soon as they finished explaining this, the Lord appeared suddenly in the midst of them, to the 11 disciples and those with them, in the presence of His 2 witnesses, and the Lord in this appearance opened His Words to them and the scriptures. The two men were sent as witnesses for the Lord revealed Himself to them exactly as it says that He will in Psalm 119:130 and in Proverbs 1:23.

Luke 24:13-53 That same day two of them were walking to a village called Emmaus, about seven miles from Jerusalem, and they were talking to each other about all these occurrences. During their conversation and discussion, Jesus Himself caught up with them and walked along with them, but their eyes were kept from recognizing Him. He said to them, “What are these things you are discussing as you walk?” Looking downcast, they stopped, and one of them, named Cleopas, answered Him, “Are You the lone visitor in Jerusalem who does not know the things that have happened there during the past few days?” He asked, “What things?” They said to Him, “About Jesus of Nazareth, who was a mighty prophet in deed and word before God and all the people, and how the chief priests and our leaders gave Him over to be sentenced to death and had Him crucified. But we had hopes that He was the one who would deliver Israel. Moreover, three days have already passed since all those events occurred. “Some of our women, though, astounded us. Early this morning they went to the tomb and, not finding the body, came back to tell us that they had seen a vision of angels, who said that He is alive. Some of our group then went to the tomb and found it just as the women had said; but Him they did not see,” Jesus said to them, “O fools, with hearts so slow to believe everything the prophets have spoken! Did not Christ have to suffer all this and enter into His glory?” Then, beginning at Moses and through all the Prophets He explained to them in all the Scriptures what referred to Himself (The Words of God). They drew near to the village to which they were going, and He behaved as if He were going on, but they urged Him, “Stay with us, for it is toward evening and the day is already declining.” So He went in to stay with them. And as He sat at the table with them, He took bread, gave thanks, and broke it, and handed it to them. Then their eyes were opened and they recognized Him. And He vanished from their sight. They said to one another, “Did not our hearts burn within us while He was talking to us on the road and opening the Scriptures to us?” Rising at once, they went back to Jerusalem and found the Eleven and their friends all congregated, saying, “The Lord is risen indeed and appeared to Simon!” Then they related their own experience on the road and how they had recognized Him in the breaking of the bread. While they were talking of those things, He Himself stood in their midst and said to them, “Peace to you.” They were startled and terrified, imagining that they saw a ghost; but He asked them, “Why are you disturbed and why are such doubts arising in your hearts? Look at My hands and My feet. It is I Myself. Touch Me and see; for a ghost does not have flesh and bones as you see Me have.” And when He said this, He showed them His hands and feet. Since they still were unable to believe for sheer joy, and marveled, He asked them, “Do you have any food on hand?” And they gave Him a piece of broiled fish and some honeycomb, and He took and ate in their presence (The broiled fish represent the Words of God that have already been through the fire, and the honeycomb is the blessings of God fulfilled). Then He said to them, “These are My Words which I spoke to you while I was still with you, that everything written in the Law of Moses and in the Prophets and Psalms about Me must take place.” Then He opened their minds to understand the Scriptures (The Lord opened their minds – this is a miraculous event, for even though they had walked with Him for over 3 years, they could not perceive His Words and they did not understand that this was how He was enabling the miracles of God to be done through Him. Now from the scriptures they were able to see the way that this is true and that it was done by the ancients and by the prophets). He said to them, “So it is written, that the Christ should suffer and rise from the dead on the third day, and that repentance, leading to forgiveness of sins, should be preached in His name to all nations beginning at Jerusalem. You are witnesses of these things, and I will send out upon you what was promised by My Father. But you wait here in the city until you are clothed with power from on high” Then He conducted them out as far as Bethany and, raising His hands, He blessed them. While He blessed them He was parted from them and taken up into heaven. They worshiped Him and went back to Jerusalem with great joy. And they were constantly in the temple, praising God.

The disciples had to gain in knowledge of the Words by meditating and discussing them. This is the fulfillment of their turning at His reproof because they had been blind, and now they wanted to seek His Words and to be made known the Way of His Words. This is all that the disciples now did until the Spirit of
Truth was poured out upon them. They then stayed constantly in the Temple learning and meditating. Psalm 50 teaches us that the sacrifice of praise is to speak His Words, for it honors Him; but they were instructed by the Lord to wait until the Spirit revealed all the Way of His Words to them. This is why the Lord made them to wait in Jerusalem; and, then after they were ready the Lord Jesus poured out the Holy Spirit of Truth in flames of fire upon them. This is the Understanding of the Words made known by the pouring out of the Spirit, as promised by the Lord in Proverbs 1:23, for the Power is founding the understanding of the Words of God and the way to use them. Understand that He gave them His Words, and in John 6:63 we know that His Words are SPIRIT and they are LIFE. So they already had the Spirit in them. But, they were not yet clothed with understanding of the Way to use the Words and to do the Good Works of the Father that will give honor to Him (Psalm 50:15). This is the accomplishing work of the pouring out of the Holy Spirit that is defined in Proverbs 1:23. That is why the apostles were able to do so many great works, such that have never been seen since them.

You have heard how Paul sent out handkerchiefs to the sick and ALL of them were healed. Today we have so may imitators doing this, and they have not one idea of the way to do it that would be in the Way of the Lord. So it is no wonder that few are healed from their works, for they lack knowledge and have not the power that is in the understanding of the way of the Lord to speak the Words of God. Remember that those who have spoken the Words, did not just speak the Words, they did actions that testified to the Words of God, and that gave honor to the Lord, and therefore whatever they asked was done for them (For example: the amazing results of the wise actions of Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Caleb, Joshua, Achsah, Jabez, Elijah, Elisha, David, and Daniel).

This pouring out of the Spirit is far different than what Bible Scholars have believed. We think just speaking in tongues are symbolic of having the Holy Spirit. That is Spirit, but it is without power, for we do no have the Spirit of Truth, for we do not have the knowledge of Truth. This is what Paul is referring to in Hebrews 10:25,26, as to the knowledge that will be received as that Day approaches. This is also why we do not have the Power of the Spirit to do the good works as the disciples had. I have seen some prophets and speakers who are very close to receiving this Truth, yet their pride has stood in the way of their seeking it. For the Lord says that in this last day that they will think that they have everything and need nothing, and do not realize that they are blind, naked and wretched. Just because you prophesy today, heal today, reveal the Spirit today, does not mean that you will have anything in the time of the night that is coming, for the Lord says that suddenly, like a thief in the night that these prophets will suddenly not hear from Him (This is revealed through many Bible passages, but begin to learn this by reviewing Amos 8:11-14, Isaiah 29:9-17). To understand, we first have to have zeal in us to increase in knowledge of the Holy One, and have a heart that desires to believe Him of what He said. I repeat the following verses that we need to comprehend to the depth of their meaning.

- **John 8:47** “He who is of God hears God’s Words; therefore you do not hear, because you are not of God.”
- **John 14:23-24** 23Jesus answered and said to him, “If anyone loves Me, he will keep My Word; and the Father will love him, and We will come to him and make Our home with him. 24HE WHO DOES NOT LOVE ME DOES NOT KEEP MY WORDS; and the Word which you hear is not Mine but the Father’s who sent Me.”
- **Luke 11:9,10** 9And I say to you, ask, and it will be given to you; seek, and you will find; knock, and it will be opened to you. 10For everyone who asks receives, and he who seeks finds, and to him who knocks it will be opened.”
- **Matthew 7:7,8** “Ask, and it will be given to you; seek, and you will find; knock, and it will be opened to you. For everyone who asks receives, and he who seeks finds, and to him who knocks it will be opened.”
- **Mark 9:23** Jesus said to him, “If you can believe, all things are possible to him who believes.”
- **Psalm 119:130** The Entrance of Your Words Give Light; It gives Understanding to the Simple.
- **Proverbs 1:23** Turn at My reproof; Surely I will pour out My Spirit on you; I will make My Words known to you.
- **Jeremiah 33:3** “Call to Me, and I will answer you, and show you great and inaccessible things that you do not know.”
- **Psalm 14:2-3, & Psalm 53:2-3** The Lord looks down from Heaven upon the children of men, to see if there are any who understand, who seek God. They have all turned aside, they have together become corrupt; there is none that does GOOD, no, not one.

Please understand that I love all of the Lord’s people as a brother in Christ; but as a brother anointed by the Lord to reveal His Words to you, and to reveal understanding of His Way, I have to point out the knowledge of Truth. Sometimes I may point it out sharply; but if I do not then will you hear His message? It is also for this
reason that I have to warn His leaders that as it was in the days of Jesus walking on the earth, so it is today. We must increase in knowledge for the time is short. The revival based upon the power of His Truth must begin in America. Everyday that goes by, the God appointed time of the Midnight Hour comes closer. Time is short and we need zealous and serious men and women who love God to step forward and spread the Good News of the Lord, that His Words that have the promise of eternal Life in them, have now been opened to all mankind.

**Ephesians 1:13-14** In Him you also trusted, after you heard the Word of Truth (Take notice that in the original text, the book of Ephesians was never addressed to the Ephesians. The original text did not include the wording “to the saints who are in Ephesus” in Ephesians 1:1. What is known as the book of Ephesians was an open epistle that was aimed at the church of Laodicea – the one that we know as the last days church, and it is regarded as the epistle to the church at Laodicea as is mentioned in Colossians 4:6. Ephesians was addressed as an open letter written “to the Saints who are faithful in Christ”. Thus, Paul addressed this letter to the church of these last days to whom the Lord would open the Words of God and whom Paul knew would receive His Words so that we are made to understand the meaning of being full of faith in Christ – Acts 28:28), the Good News of your salvation; in whom also, having believed, you were sealed with the Holy Spirit of PROMISE, **14** who is the GUARANTEE of our inheritance until the redemption of the purchased possession, to the praise of His Glory.

Because we have a lack of knowledge of His Words, we have missed the meat and the power of His ministry. Also, His prophets and those who do His work must become hungry for knowledge. Although His prophets hear from the Lord today, that does not mean the message they receive is good for the soul of the person that they are prophesying over. Remember that in these days the Lord is continuing to speak and to heal; but He also has said that He will give us the fruit of our ways. If we seek prophecy to reveal keys to direction of obtaining wealth and prosperity, then we are following the wrong path, for we are using prophesy to seek the riches of this world. It does not matter if we cloak this with the concept that we want the wealth to do the work of the Kingdom. For so did the priests of Jesus day when they were do all they could to get money from the people to build their fancy new Temple of Herod in order to honor the Kingdom. They cloaked it as doing the work of the Kingdom. For surely the Bible says that Jews from all over came to worship in that new Temple. People also were still getting healed in the waters of the pool in the Temple. But, as the ministry of Jesus clearly points out, they lacked knowledge and were leading His people down the wrong path. Jesus warned them, but He did not interfere with their work. Jesus called them hypocrites and blind leaders of the blind. They never tried to hear Him, for they loved their positions, their work, and they felt that they were doing the work of the Kingdom.

To seek prophecy to inform us the way to obtain business deals is not necessarily of the way of God. We have to be very careful to make sure that this is the wisdom of the Way of the Lord for us. Today it is the same as it was in the times of John 21 and Luke 24, for the Lord has given you His fish and bread to feed His people; and for His people to speak the Words by wisdom and with instruction, so that they will give honor to Him. If you are not pursuing knowledge and His way, then the Time of the Night will come upon you as a snare. It is not His way to seek financial blessing of this world without first seeking His knowledge by following His way. That is the lesson of the rich young ruler that we reviewed earlier.

The Lord will often reveal to you what you seek by prophesy, but He will include with it instruction. When you chose to follow only the parts of His prophecy that involves getting wealth, and not the instructions of the Way, then you are being the same as the priests of Jesus day. You can receive money, but when the day of trouble comes you will be of the first to be brought down and caused to be shamed (**Amos 5**). For that is pursuing the riches of this world, and the Lord will give you all you desire, but in reality you could be complacently wasting away the time that the Lord has given to you to prepare for the time of the night that is coming. Prophecy is of God, but we are also in the Last Days, and as is pointed out in Hebrews 10:26, the laws are being tightly held by the Lord. There is no longer forgiveness of willful sin. Things are different now. You, like the disciples, are now required to gain in knowledge, for you need to receive the power of the Spirit before the Time of the Night comes. In those days, no prophet will hear from the Lord unless he has turned to the Lord and received His Words in their heart, and have understanding of the Words abiding in their heart. There is a Time of Night coming, and there had better be oil in your lamp.

Also, if in those days you do not bind the Words of God to your right hand, and on your doonpost, and upon the gates of your business, and then you will not have the cover of the Lord. He says in Amos 5:8:9 that He will soon cause the day to be as the Time of the Night, and in those days He will pour out the waters of the Sea upon the face of the whole earth. The Lord has stored His treasures for punishment in the time of the Night in the Waters of the Sea that is in the Deep. In the Time of the Night the Lord will pour these troubles out upon the whole earth. In verse 9 He says that He will ruin the strong and His fury will be poured out on their fortresses.

© 4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved  PAGE 33 of 153

© For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
This is the house of the blind that were built by wealth of the world, and the churches that are built without knowledge of the Truth.

Jesus says in Amos 5:17, that He will pass through the vineyards and there will be wailing and mourning. The vineyards are the houses and churches of His complacent ones who believed that they were doing kingdom work, and were building houses from the wealth of this world; but, as like the Temple of Herod was torn apart after they rejected the knowledge offered by Jesus, so will these people be faced with mourning. As the sacrifice of the unblemished Lamb had to be made, and the blood of that sacrifice placed upon the doorposts of their houses and upon their barns; and as the people of Israel had to remain within the seal of the house of the Lord, during the Time of the Night when the Spirit of Death passed by, so does the Lord require us to make a sacrifice of praise by speaking His Words, and having His seal by placing His Words on our the wrist of our right hand, so that the Spirit of Death and Hades will pass us by in the Time of the Night that is coming. It is the same requirement for all, whether they are a King, of Royalty, a President, a Business Owner, a Prophet, a Pope, a Bishop, a Preacher, a Worker, a father, a mother, or a child. As you continue to read, I believe that you will begin to understand His Truth.

We have now seen an example of why the numbers in the Bible are important, and that they were used by God to reveal His Way to His 7 disciples. The study of numbers of the Words of God will serve as a witness, a testimony, to the truth of what the Lord said. To study the numerical value of words, we have to understand that each letter of the Hebrew and Greek alphabets have a numerical value. These languages, like the Roman language, did not have numbers (Such as: 1, 2, 3,4,etc.). Instead the letters were assigned a numerical value, and they were utilized to represent numbers. The Lord has used the mastery of the numbers to witness that the Bible is inerrant Truth.

Even the fact that there are 27 books of the New Testament that have kept hidden the secret of the Words of God until now, are a testimony to the Gematria of God. There are of course 39 books of the Old Testament. Those are the Visible God, plus 2 (The mathematical number of Jesus). Jesus, Himself, said that Moses, and the prophets spoke of Him in their writings of the Old Testament. They made Him visible. The Works of God were very visible in the Old Testament times, while they have been more secret in the New Testament times. By this I mean that in the Old Testament the ancients had the Words of God and they also had understanding. They knew how to use the Words of God to accomplish wonderful good works for the Lord; such as the mother of Samson placing her sons hair into seven locks as an observance of the instruction from the Lord (Judges 13:14). The Lord had told her that Samson would begin the deliverance of His people from the Philistines. This required strength, and the Lord told her that she must be careful to observe all of the instructions that He had given to her. In Judges 16:17-19 we learn that Samson had his hair in that order from the time of his coming from his mother’s womb. We also learn that she had tied Samson’s hair into seven locks from birth. That is the testimony of the strength of the seven spirits of God that maintain the promise of God. The hair was a constant reminder of the Lord to keep His the strength and power of the Seven Spirits of God over the life of Samson to strengthen him against his enemies, for it was given to Samson from the Lord that he was to rule Israel and begin to deliver them from the Philistines. Remember that the Lord had told her to be careful to observe and to do all the things that He had instructed her. We see here the key is the observance of the seven locks were always on the head of Samson as a testimony, a witness, to the promise of God that Samson would be mighty in strength against his enemies. The mother of Samson believed in all that she had been told of the future of her son.

This is a very similar reason that Abraham presented King Abimelech with seven ewe lambs. Abraham had dug the well with His own hands. The King Abimelech was not a trustworthy person. Abraham did not give the seven ewe lambs to the King for a sacrifice. He gave those seven lambs to the king so that they would be as a constant reminder and witness to the Lord, for generations to come. Abraham spoke the agreement between he and Abimelech in the presence of the seven lambs. The purpose was for these seven lambs to represent as the seven spirits of God and to carry that agreement into the future generations of all the herds of Abimelech. Abraham was calling on the seven spirits of God to maintain that agreement for future generations to come, and the seven lambs were to stand as a continuous witness in front of the eyes of God. Remember that the Spirit of the Lord in the covenant of the Lord was in Abraham; and the Words of God abided in His heart, and Abraham had a personal firsthand knowledge of the Holy One of Israel, so he had understanding of the instructions of the Ways of the Lord. This is clearly evidenced by the actions of Abraham in giving the seven lambs, as an example, and there are numerous other testimonies to the knowledge of Abraham in the scriptures. Therefore, since the Father does not give His Words, His Spirit, in anything less that full measure, Abraham was able to...
ask what he desired, and it would be done for him. Now we can see why the works of Abraham give testimony to the Lord’s usage of numbers in His Words and His Way.

- **Luke 11:9** “And I say to you, ask, and it will be given to you; seek and you will find; knock and it will be opened to you.”
- **Jeremiah 33:3** “Call to Me, and I will answer you, and show you great and inaccessible things, which you do not know.”
- **Psalm 139:17** How precious also are thy thoughts unto me, O God! how great is the sum of them! If I should count them, they are more in number than the sand.

### THE GEMATRIA OF THE HEBREW AND GREEK ALPHABETS

The Lord used the Hebrew and Greek languages to construct the Bible. The Spirit of Truth stood by as the Master Craftsman throughout the creation and the ages to give testimony to the wisdom of the Father. The Spirit gives testimony through Prophecy and through Numbers. The alphabets of these languages have no numbers, and therefore the letters of the alphabet, and combinations of the letters of the alphabet, are utilized to represent numbers. This is the same way that the Roman lettering and number system is constructed. Likely every child is taught the Roman numeral in school (i.e.: I = 1, V = 5, and X = 10). Thus we can understand that both the Hebrew and the Greek languages use the letters of the alphabet in the same way to represent their number system. The use of letters to represent numbers has been used for more than 2000 years on coins used for currency. In our study of the Lord’s Words and His puzzles, we should remember that the Lord tells us through King David that the principal thing is to get wisdom, and with all of our getting of wisdom we must also get understanding (Proverbs 4:1-7). It is God’s desire for us to seek to gain wisdom. In Revelation 13:18 the Lord even addresses those who have wisdom and who have understanding that they should know the beast that is 666, and is also the number of a man.

- **Revelation 13:18** Here is wisdom. Let him who has understanding calculate the number of the beast, for it is the number of a man: His number is 666.

In Revelation 22:18-19 that no man should take away the Words of the prophecy of this book. This gives us knowledge that we must be very careful about what we do in translating and changing the Bible. After we come to see the importance of how Words are utilized by the Lord, and that even the mathematical results of the sum of their letters is carefully calculated and ordained by God, then we should quake in our shoes if we have changed even one of the Words of the Lord in His Bible, for the Lord has promised all the plagues written in the Bible will be poured out upon those who alter even one word of His Bible. Today I wonder if those who have complacently altered the Lord’s words in the Bible understand that the punishments contained in the very book whose words they altered, are indeed going to come upon them. It is a very serious thing to work with the Lord’s words. The Lord built His Bible with a three strong cord that will not be easily broken. That cord is prophecy, numbers and the Words of God in His 17 puzzles of the Wise.

It has been since the earliest writings of the books of the Bible that the Lord has used the numerical values of the letters in the words of the Bible to confirm various facets of the knowledge that is revealed in the Bible. The Lord uses this numerical confirmation as a witness to His Spirit. It has been called the signature of God upon the Bible. This use of using the summation of the number value of the letters used in words to be a witness to His Wisdom of the craftsmanship of the Bible and all creation. We see in Proverbs 8:29-36, that the Words of God are Wisdom, for that is what danced in front of the Lord as a Master Craftsman, and it is Words of God that are heard because Jesus spoke the Words of God; and it is the Words that are thus wisdom, and in the Words it is promised in this passage of Proverbs 8 that it promises that he who hears them are blessed.

The Words of God are very special, and the Gematria of the Words of God testify to exactly how phenomenal, how fantastic, the wisdom of God is. The Lord Himself testifies to that fact that He understood and recognized the Gematria of His Words is a testimony of Wisdom, and revealer of truths, in Revelation 13:18, when He uses Gematria for one of the Words of God, and calls its use as knowing wisdom. The Gematria is not the Wisdom. The instruction to know the way of the Spirit of the Words, that is the Wisdom; but, the knowing and understanding of the Gematria of the Word is part of learning the instruction of the Word and that leads us to the
A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing By Floyd E. Taylor

path of Wisdom, for the Gematria guides us to receive of understanding of the Ways of the Lord. This may be a confusing description of Gematria, so to simplify it: Learning the Gematria of the Words of God will help us to gain understanding of the ways of the works of Jesus who does the will of the Father. Remember that our Lord’s doing the Words of God enabled the Good works of God to be done. The Father did the works. The Words of God are Spirit and the Father is Spirit. Therefore we can understand that the Spirit of God did the works.

Gematria is also known by its Greek name Isopsephia. Gematria can be defined as the study of the numerical relations integral to, or in, the Greek and Hebrew languages. The Lord has used it as a helpful tool for me, in helping me to understand the Words of God that He has opened through me. It has been an essential tool in the process God used to reveal the divine structure of Creation and the ages to me. Without the understanding of Gematria, I could not have understood Peace, or even grasp the foot of the understanding of the wisdom in the Fear of the Lord. The Lord has given me many tools, including dreams, visions, prophesies and signs; but, the most intriguing evidence that the Lord has given me in helping to understand the Way, the Truth and the Life, has been the fantastic witness of the Gematria of the Words of the Bible. Not just has He used them in the Words of God, He uses them throughout the Bible to provide overwhelming mountains of evidences of His inspired authorship of both the Old and the New Testaments. Beyond the use of various forms of the sum of the letter values to identify meaning, there are also summation of the sum of numbers to form shapes and designs. For example there are words whose sums equate to a square, a cube, a triangle, a hexagon, a pyramid, a pentagon, and even stars. What is unique in the Bible is that the combinations of these formations always are consistent throughout the Bible, and they agree with the words of the Bible that were written by Prophets who did not know of these mathematical equations, and the Bible was written over a period of 2000 years. That makes the Bible the clear work of a supernatural power. The Bible even tells its readers that these numerical equations exist and the readers are told that these mathematical equations are revealed to those who have wisdom, and wisdom is the principal thing that the Lord

THE HEBREW GEMATRIA (WITH THE STANDARD AND ORDINAL METHODS OF GEMATRIA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNITS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alphabet</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Normal Value</td>
<td>Ordinal Value</td>
<td>Alphabet</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Normal Value</td>
<td>Ordinal Value</td>
<td>Alphabet</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Normal Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aleph</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>ע</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yod</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>י</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Kaph</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>כ</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth</td>
<td>ב</td>
<td>ב</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kaph</td>
<td>כ</td>
<td>כ</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Shin</td>
<td>ש</td>
<td>ש</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gimel</td>
<td>ג</td>
<td>ג</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lamed</td>
<td>ל</td>
<td>ל</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Mem</td>
<td>מ</td>
<td>מ</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daleth</td>
<td>ד</td>
<td>ד</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nun</td>
<td>נ</td>
<td>נ</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Kaph</td>
<td>כ</td>
<td>כ</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He</td>
<td>ה</td>
<td>ה</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Samach</td>
<td>ס</td>
<td>ס</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Mem</td>
<td>מ</td>
<td>מ</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vav</td>
<td>ו</td>
<td>ו</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ayn</td>
<td>י</td>
<td>י</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Nun</td>
<td>נ</td>
<td>נ</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zayn</td>
<td>ז</td>
<td>ז</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Pe</td>
<td>פ</td>
<td>פ</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Pe</td>
<td>פ</td>
<td>פ</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheth</td>
<td>ח</td>
<td>ח</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Teth</td>
<td>ת</td>
<td>ת</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Tsadi</td>
<td>ת</td>
<td>ת</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE GREEK GEMATRIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNITS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alphabet</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Normal Value</td>
<td>Ordinal Value</td>
<td>Alphabet</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Normal Value</td>
<td>Ordinal Value</td>
<td>Alphabet</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Normal Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td>Α</td>
<td>Α</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Iota</td>
<td>Ι</td>
<td>Ι</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Rho</td>
<td>Ρ</td>
<td>Ρ</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beta</td>
<td>Β</td>
<td>Β</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kappa</td>
<td>Κ</td>
<td>Κ</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Sigma</td>
<td>Σ</td>
<td>Σ</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamma</td>
<td>Γ</td>
<td>Γ</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lambda</td>
<td>Λ</td>
<td>Λ</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Tau</td>
<td>Τ</td>
<td>Τ</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>Δ</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mu</td>
<td>Μ</td>
<td>Μ</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Upsilon</td>
<td>Υ</td>
<td>Υ</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epsilon</td>
<td>Ε</td>
<td>Ε</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nu</td>
<td>Ν</td>
<td>Ν</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Phi</td>
<td>Φ</td>
<td>Φ</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeta</td>
<td>Ζ</td>
<td>Ζ</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Omicron</td>
<td>Ο</td>
<td>Ο</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Chi</td>
<td>Χ</td>
<td>Χ</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eta</td>
<td>Η</td>
<td>Η</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pi</td>
<td>Π</td>
<td>Π</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Omega</td>
<td>Ω</td>
<td>Ω</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theta</td>
<td>Θ</td>
<td>Θ</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Koppa</td>
<td>Κ</td>
<td>Κ</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>sampi</td>
<td>Σ</td>
<td>Σ</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. Number “6”: The Greeks had two letters for the number “6.” The first is the old Semitic letter F (vau which was called digamma (“Diggamma”: two-gammmas) by the Greeks because it looked like two superimposed capital Gammas (G) of different sizes. Since the isopsephia value of Gamma is “9” it made logical sense that the value of “two Gammas” (3+3) or (3+2) should be “6.” The Digamma became obsolete soon after Athens adopted the Ionic alphabet in 403 B.C. Another sign for Digamma is the Sigma-Tau ligature called Stigma which is made from combining the letters Sigma and Tau (ST) together. The Stigma looks very similar to a lowercase “v” (final-Sigma) but they are definitely two different signs. It is believed that the reason why Stigma had the numerical value of “6” was probably because of the product of the root-numbers of Sigma (200 = 2) and Tau (500 = 3) were equal to “6.”
2. Number “90”: The Greeks eliminated the letter Koppa for the Ionic alphabet that is now used, as they also did Sampi. However, these letters were re-introduced for use of their numeric values.
3. Number “900”: As can be seen in the picture chart to the right, the 9 is the wrong letter to represent Sampi. This is the closest symbol that Microsoft Word provides because these letters are no longer used in the Greek Ionic alphabet (Note that the same holds true for the Greek letters of Digamma, Stigma, and Koppa). It should be slanted downward, with another small line just below the line showing in the middle of the symbol.

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 36 of 153
A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing By Floyd E. Taylor

desires for us to obtain. Thus, it is important for us to come to the knowledge of the three things that the Lord says are clear in the Bible: Prophecy, Numbers, and His Words.

HEBREW GEMATRIA - THE STANDARD METHOD

There are many mathematical formulas to forms of Gematria. There are at least seven different methods of assigning numerical values to the letters of the Hebrew and Greek alphabets, as used by Biblical Scholars. The standard, or normal, method of assigning numerical values to the letters of the Hebrew and Greek alphabets follows similar patterns that we are familiar with in the Roman Numeral system.

This normal value method (Standard Method) of numerical value assignment is what is used within this writing, unless it is specified as being calculated differently. Each letter of the Hebrew alphabet is given an assigned number, beginning with one for Aleph, two for Bet, and so on. The tenth letter, Yod, is numerically equivalent to 10, and successive letters equal 20, 30, 40, and so on. The letter Kaf near the end of the alphabet, equals 100, and the last letter, Tav, equals 400. This method is sometimes called “Ragil.” Using this method, you simply add up each letter of a given word (or phrase) to determine its numerical value. The values of the letters of the Standard Method of Gematria are given in the chart shown on the right.

An example of the standard (normal) method of Gematria is the sum of 37 for “shalom” which is the Hebrew Word for “Peace”. In the Hebrew peace is “shalom”, and it is written: מַלְאָכֶשׁ (As found in Numbers 25:12). When we look at the Gematria numeric value of shalom using the normal value method for the letters of shalom, the sum of the letters is 376, as follows:

★ Peace = מַלְאָכֶשׁ = Shin = 300; Lamed = 30; Vav = 6; and, Mem = 40. Thus, the standard Gematria sum of the Hebrew for Peace is 376. We obtained this sum by adding 300+30+6+40 = 376. Therefore Peace has a standard number value of 376.

HEBREW GEMATRIA - THE ORDINAL METHOD:

There is also another common method of assigning numerical values, and that is what is called the Ordinal Value. In the ordinal value method the letters are numbered in numerical sequence per the alphabet. It is based upon the place setting of the letter of the alphabet. This is more closely attuned to the American alphabet’s number system; however, it uses letters and there are only 22 letters to utilize, and therefore the numbers can only go to 22 letters. The value of the Hebrew letters of “Peace”, which is the Hebrew “Shalom”, is the number 63 (Shin, Lamed, Vav, Mem) is 21+12+6+24 = 63.

★ Peace = מַלְאָכֶשׁ = Shin = 21; Lamed = 12; Vav = 6; and, Mem = 24. Thus, the ordinal Gematria sum of the Hebrew for Peace is 63. We obtained this sum by adding 21+12+6+24 = 63. Therefore Peace has an ordinal number value of 63.

Thus we can see that ordinal values have lower number sums of the letters than the standard value. The fact that this is a clearly different number system is evident by the sum of the words, as you can see from the sample.

The uniqueness of the Bible is that it weaves the use of various number forms to confirm the authenticity of the inspiration of the Holy Spirit over the writers of its 66 books. The numbers testimonies in the Bible could fill volumes of books. In this short Writing, there is no way to do justice to the depth of the witness of the Lord’s wisdom of assembling the numbers within the scriptures in such a wondrous manner within the Bible. They also give verification to the Glory of the knowledge of the Works of the Lord that are revealed in the words of the Lord in the Bible.

On this page are tables of the numerical values of the standard and the ordinal values of the Hebrew and Greek Letters, Next we will look at the Gematria of the English Language, and then we will look at the Gematria of Wisdom of God, and in the Bible the Words of God are the Wisdom of God.

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 37 of 153

★ For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
GEMATRIA AND THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

It is probably easily accepted that the Father, by His wisdom, has used the Holy Spirit to intertwine the numerical values of the Hebrew and Greek words that are in the Bible, into meaningful instruction. But, could we expect that the Father may have also applied numerical values to words and phrases in the English language to give witness to His power and the divine plan of God since before creation? We are going to see quickly, that the answer is yes. The Father did design the English language, and by His wisdom the numerical value of words and phrases in the English language do testify to the divine intervention of the Holy Spirit. Why is this so, and why is this important? Well, it is important for two reasons. Firstly, by the divine will of God, the Knowledge of Truth, the Words of God, and the understanding of the Puzzles of the Wise, were opened first in San Antonio, Texas. That is in the land of America, and the primary language is English. Thus, we should find that the Lord will verify through the use of numerical values, important confirmations of His will for the people of this day in regard to the fulfillment of the covenant of the Lord – that all the earth shall be filled with the Knowledge of the Glory of the Lord. America is the present day recognized global leader among the gentile nations who believe in Jesus.

Please understand that we are speaking of the English language as used in words and phrase in the English translations of the Holy Bible; and not in general English language conversation or writings. I would also like to make another statement of clarification as to the purpose of the Lord for verifying His will through the use of Gematria of key words and phrases in the English language. The present day global financial system is primarily operated from out of the nation of England, and of course it is also an English speaking country. Since this is the financial system that according to Revelation 18, is the City of Babylon that is walking blindly in opposition to the will of God, and that has swayed the leaders of the nations to pursue after its way of calling evil as good, it seems clear that the Lord would make His will for us in these last days to be perfect and clear, so He would do so in English.

The Lord spoke clearly to the Roman Governor Pilate when He came the first time to speak His Words and to open understanding of the scriptures. Just as the Bible foretells, that Roman empire has evolved into the world system that operates with the English language as the basic language of its financial system throughout the world today. The Lord said that He would give us one sign, that of the prophet Jonah. Jonah delivered the Word of God and the knowledge of His pending punishments to the world superpower of his day, Nineveh. Jonah delivered the Lord’s warning to the Ninevites in their language, for thy understood him. In this, the Time of the End, the Lord would not change His ways of being clear and precise, as He opens His Words and Understanding of the scriptures to the present world superpower of this day. Thus, surely the Lord would do likewise today and verify to all the world, His Words, all Truth, and the Understanding of the things that are to come, via the English language.

It is interesting to note that Jonah did not go to the center of the city of Nineveh to begin opening God’s Words and revealing understanding of the pending punishments determined for the Lord for Nineveh. Jonah came from the West and he began delivering his message from where he entered the city. Jesus did not begin His ministry in the capital of Israel. Jesus began opening His Words and telling people of the understanding of the Ways of the Lord, and revealing the things that are to come, in the city from where He was located when He was told by the Father that the time had come for Him to go forth. In these the last days, the Lord has opened the Words of God and the Understanding of the Scriptures in the United States, and in San Antonio, of the state of Texas. The Kingdom of God has come upon the nation of America, and the entire world.

The Knowledge of His Words and the Understanding of the scriptures that He has opened will go from the United States to all the nations, and it will be expedited because the English language is widely known throughout the world. For in these days the Lord is not restricted to only opening His Words and the understanding of the scriptures to the Jews. For the Lord has opened them to all people who will hear Him.

The key event to these End Times is that the Lord is bringing His Kingdom of God to earth, and He told us that it is within us. The Lord also says that the earth shall be filled with the Knowledge of the Glory of the Lord. It could not be that the Lord did not know that He would open His Words in America as the only sign of these last days that we would receive. It should also be clear that the Lord would make known a testimony that the Kingdom of Heaven is tied to the 153 Words of God. We find that this is clearly and adamantly revealed in the Gematria of the numeric value of the letters in “The Kingdom of God”, for they has a Gematria value sum of 153. There are many other testimonies of the numeric value of key Bible phrases whose numeric values in the
English Language verify the Lord’s hand in preparing the lands of England (Place where the World Systems financial powers are located) and America (the Place where the perceived superpower of the World is located. Both use the English Language, and it is from this world system that the Lord has called His people to come out from. America has been used by the Lord to preserve the Bible, and He has opened the Words of God and the understanding of the Knowledge of Truth from America. Clearly the Lord had His hand on the English Language and prepared it for these last days as the third numerical witness to His Word.

**ENGLISH GEMATRIA – ORDINAL (THE MOST STANDARD) METHOD**

Unlike the Hebrew and Greek alphabets, the most common form of Gematria with the alphabet of the English language is the Ordinal Method. The reason is that in the Ordinal Method of Gematria, the numeric values are assigned simply by numbering the letters in the order in which they appear in the alphabet (The letters are numbered 1-26). Since the English language incorporates numbers outside of its alphabet, the most common method of Gematria is to use the Ordinal Method as the standard form for use in calculating the Gematria value of the letters of a word from the English language.

The Lord reveals much to us in the English Gematria. The Lord reveals to us by a phenomenal witness of numbers that it will be the United States and the English language that will bring forth the opening of His Holy Word. The English Gematria clearly gives witness that we are to seek knowledge of His Words in these days.

![The English Alphabet Gematria (Standard Method)](image)

The Lord reveals much to us in the English Gematria. The Lord reveals to us by a phenomenal witness of numbers that it will be the United States and the English language that will bring forth the opening of His Holy Word. The English Gematria clearly gives witness that we are to seek knowledge of His Words in these days.

![The English Alphabet Gematria (Normal Method)](image)
Before we consider the Gematria of key words and understandings in the Bible, and show how the Father, by His Wisdom, utilized numbers to give witness to His Words, let us review a few of the basic meanings that have been given to numbers from their usage in the Bible. WE will review some of the following numbers in greater detail, and we will also review other numbers that are not on this list.

- **1** – This # is the number of God and Unity.
- **2** – This # is the number of the Son of God and the Witness.
- **3** – This # is the number of the Holy Spirit and the Trinity, Divine Perfection.
- **4** – This # is the number of the Omnipresence of God, Balance of the Spirit, Creator, Earth, the door to the Way of God.
- **5** – This # is the number of Law, Divine Grace, the Way of the Truth of God.
- **6** – This # is the number of Man, God’s Plan of Man.
- **7** – This # is the number of the Spiritual Perfection, Rest, Empowerment.
- **8** – This # is the number of the Regeneration, Christ, and the Perfect Cube $2^3$.
- **9** – This # is the number of Completion, Judgment and Finality.
- **10** – This # is the number of the Perfection of Creation, Testimony of Law, Ordained.
- **11** – This # is the number of the Hidden Power of the Voice of the Lord; Work of Preparation, The Creation in Process, Elemental Order.
- **12** – This # is the number of Government, Authority.
- **13** – This # is the number of the evil one and of love of forgiveness.
- **14** – This # is the number of Salvation, Deliverance.
- **15** – This # is the number of Peace and Rest, Divine Protection by Grace ($3 \times 5$).
- **17** – This # is the number of Spiritual Covering, Passover, to Fish, Good (As in His GOOD Works), Trust.
- **18** – This # is the number of Life and Sin.
- **19** – This # is the number of the heart and of decision both of the righteous and the wicked.
- **20** – This # is the number of Judgment by law, the Day the Angels destroyed those of Sodom and saved righteous Lot.
- **21** – This # is the number of the David, Tent of David ($10 + 11$).
- **22** – This # is the number of the Testimony, Spiritual Elemental Order.
- **24** – This # is the number of the Priesthood, Elders, the finished Witnessed and Tested Government.
- **26** – This # is the number of The Lord, Great, Heavy, Honor, Holy Ground, Glorify.
- **27** – This # is the number of the invisible God, or secret works of God, Pure, Clean.
- **28** – This # is the number of the Beloved, Power.
- **29** – This # is the number of the Departure.
- **30** – This # is the number of Consecration, Maturity for Ministry.
- **31** – This # is the number of Righteous Offspring.
- **37** – This # is the number of the Visible God and the ordinal number of Wisdom. The Names of God are divisible by 37. This is also the number of the heart of our Lord that is full of His Wisdom. Also the number of the Word.
- **40** – This # is the number of Trial and Testing. Jesus was tested in the Fire of the Earth and was found without blemish or error.
- **45** – This # is the number of Preservation, Mourning.
- **49** – This # is the number of the fullness of the Spiritual Work ($7 \times 7$), the completion of the 7 ages before eternity.
- **50** – This # is the number of Rebirth, Spiritual Renewal, Pentecost, Jubilee.
- **55** – This # is the number of All, Everything, You are Mine ($5 \times 11$).
- **64** – This # is the number of all the Truth, (Jesus is Truth, He is the King of Truth, All His Works are in Truth, All Creation is called Truth). A cube of $4^3 = (4 \times 4 \times 4)$.
- **66** – This # is the number of the Tested Government. Jesus is worthy and is over the Elders.
- **73** – This # is the number of God’s Wisdom. It is also a star number and a hexagon number. It is tied to all of creation as it is a part of the number 2701 along with the number of the visible God.
- **80** - This # is the number of the Tent.
- **99** – This # is the number of Finality, the Amen, the Sum of Fulfillment and Provision.
- **111** – This # is the number of the Completeness of God’s Provision Before the Influence of Man.
- **114** – The number of My God of Recompense, Knowledge, Gehenna, Burning, to Weep.
**137** – This # is the number of the God of Creation: the God of Truth, the God of gods, and the plan of the works of God.

**144** – This # is the number of the Elect.

**153** – This # is the number of the eternal plan of God in the Words of God, the Spirit of God, and My Son is the God.

**253** – This # is the number of the Puzzle of the Wise, Abraham.

**370** – The Number of the Christ, the amplified Christ. (A Creation Terminal Number).

**371** – The Number of the Christ of Power, the amplified Christ with God’s Authority to do good works.

**373** – The Number of the Word (Logos).

**376** – The Number of Peace.

**550** – The Number of the Bow, Eagle, Government, Rulers and God Based Leadership Authority.

**777** – The Number of the Cross.

**888** – The Number of Jesus (2³ X 111).

**999** – The Number of the Secret God, Longest Life of a Man (Methuselah).

**1080** – The Number of the Holy Spirit. (It converts into 153, the Number of the Words of God).

**1089** – The Number of Jesus Died and Narrow is the Gate (33 x 33).

**1111** – The Foundations

**1369** – The Number of the Image of God.

**2368** – The Number of Jesus Christ.

**2701** – The Number of the Witness of the Presence of the Words of God and the physical God, and the eternal perfection.

**2869** – The Number of the Body of Christ.

---

**THE REVELATION OF THE HEART OF WISDOM**

One of the greatest mysteries in the Bible is the Wisdom of God. It is the most treasured thing for man to seek. David says that the principal thing for us to get is Wisdom. If David said that it is available to everyone, then what is it? The Bible explains that God’s Wisdom is contained in the Words of God. When the Words of God are written upon our heart, then we have wisdom. But, when we have also obtained Understanding of the Ways of His Works, then this is when wisdom that is in our hearts is spoken forth with the power of the knowledge of the Glory of the Lord who then abides in us with power. The Lord says that we are to write His Words on our heart. It should not be a surprise to anyone that the Gematria, or numbers of the letters of wisdom should also confirm this instruction from our Wise Counsel. The Lord designed that the Gematria for the Heart can be found in the very center of the Gematria for Wisdom. Wisdom is very unique, in that both the standard and ordinal values equate to very special Star numbers.

The Lord says in Revelation 3:7 that He holds the key to David. The Lord speaks the Words of God for they were written upon His heart. The Lord proclaims in the Bible that David had a heart that was likened to His, and we are told in the Book of Revelations that the Lord is the only one who is Worthy; we should then be interested that David teaches us that the principal thing is to get Wisdom. If that is the principal thing, then both prophecy and numbers should verify that wisdom is important. In Hebrew the pronunciation of the word of “Wisdom” in Hebrew is Chokmah, or Hokmah. As we will see, the Father did not let us down as He has confirmed in numbers that the word “Wisdom” is truly an amazing testimony of the genius of God. Wisdom is used in the Creation. We learn in Proverbs 8 that wisdom danced in front of the Lord as He spoke the creation into existence. How did it dance? Wisdom danced because it was in the Words that the Lord spoke. Wisdom was there as the master craftsman of all creation. The Word Wisdom is an amazing Word as it is part of a great records testimony to the creation works and the power of the Lord. Let us look at the Gematria of the word wisdom. We will see that the Lord uses the Standard Method and the Ordinal Method of Gematria to confirm the creation and design of all the works of creation. Using the Ordinal Method we find that Wisdom is equal to the Visible God. We will see how the word Wisdom is central to the witness and the works of all creation. We will see that the Visible number of God is 37, and not surprising; the ordinal sum of the word “wisdom” is also 37, as seen in the following chart:

The number 73, which is the standard value of the letters of the word wisdom, is also very unique in that it is also a number that converts into a star of which the center of it is a hexagon whose value is 37. This gives us a unique relationship with the heart and wisdom. In Acts 13:22, the Lord revealed to us that we should all desire

---

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
to have a heart like David who did all His will, and it was David who said that wisdom is the principal thing, and that His Words were as sweet as honey to his mouth. Consider that the number of the heart is that of the earth (19) by use of ordinal Gematria, and it is also the number of wisdom by the standard Gematria: The uniqueness is that the word Wisdom is tied into the star and the hexagon, and is also connected to the heart. The Lord said that we should write His Words upon our hearts. This is being witnessed to us through the Gematria of the number values of these letters. It is not surprising that the standard sum value of the letters of “Beth, Lamed, and He” the Hebrew word for “heart” is also 37.

It should be noted that man comes from out of the earth. Therefore our heart is of the earth. It is therefore not surprising that the Gematria of the Hebrew word, “the Earth”, equates to the number 19, in both standard and the ordinal methods of Gematria. The Gematria of “Trust” and “Praise” is also the number 19. Consider that praise and trust in the Lord is man with a heart that has wisdom. We should recognize this testimony of His witness in the numbers: That increasing our hearts to have wisdom, is tied by the witness of the wisdom of the Father, to trusting in the Lord and to praising the Lord by being a doer of His Words (To increase in knowledge of the Glory of the Lord, as is His desire for us in these last days). It is also important to remember that the "To Σώμα του Ιησού" Lord knew our hearts while we were yet substance in the earth (Psalm 139:15-16). The Lord has brought us from out of the earth according to David’s writings in Psalm 139:15,16; thus we can understand that the heart, where our spirit is housed while we are alive, should be tied to both the visible God, to wisdom, and to the earth. Through Gematria of the heart and of the earth, we find the number 19, and we see that the heart is definitely associated to all of those and more. The number 19 is also the sum of the Hebrew letters of “Eve”, the one whom God made as the helpmate of Adam. Since the number 19 is tied to wisdom, the heart, trust, praise, and the earth, it would seem likely that the body of Christ that Jesus told us to eat of, should also involve the number 19. We find the words for “the Body of Jesus” in John 19:38. In this verse the Greek phrase for “the Body of Jesus” the sum of the letter values is 2896, and that is the product of 19 X 151. Thus, we can see that 19 deals with the earth, and it is consistent with the plan of God.

We see the pattern of the hexagram in the center of wisdom and the heart. We also see that the hexagram is tied to the stars of the Lord. The hexagram is the pattern that is repeated in the honeycomb. We will see later in this Writing that all of the galaxies in our heaven are connected into the pattern of a hexagram. Scientists have visibly seen this honeycomb pattern in the stars and galaxies. It is a fact that the world system has obviously tried to squelch and deny. The reason is also obvious. For if the galaxies in our heaven are formed in the patterns of repeated honeycombs, then there is no viable possibility that a Big Bang could have created our heaven. This also would destroy the concept of evolution. The fact is that the Bible is clear that there was no Big Bang and there is no such thing as evolution. I hammer this point again, those theories are have never been proven and they are false. More importantly they are diabolically opposed to the teaching and the clear proclamations of the Lord in the Bible; and therefore, the enforcement of this teaching to American citizens who are primarily Christian, violates their basic rights of Religious Freedom that is guaranteed to them by the founding Constitution of the United States of America (And the basis of the nations law and legal systems). Every Christian must call out to the Lord to ask of Him through right of His Words, for Justice to be re-established in America and brought back to the fundamental wording of the Constitution of the United States of America, as strongly as we must ask for the Bible to be brought back into alignment with the original wording of the Writings recorded by the Prophets and Apostles (Too many Bibles have went against God’s Command and they have changed His Words in the Bible to make them “easier to understand”; and by so doing they have destroyed knowledge). We saw that in the center of the Heart of Wisdom (#37) there is a Hexagon of 19. The first four centered hexagonal numbers are: 1, 7, 19, and 37. The Star of the Heart of Wisdom is the number 73, and it has a centered hexagonal number of 37, whish is the Gematria number of the heart. Interestingly, 73 is the 4th star number, and 37 is the 4th star number.

A MYSTERY OF THE LORD IS THAT HE IS THE GOD OF A CREATION THAT IS CALLED TRUTH

There is a great and wonderful mystery to the word “Truth”. For the Lord has hidden within this word far more than just the simple meaning of “to tell the correct words” (“speak the truth”). In another Writing, I reviewed the Gematria of the Word “Truth”, both in the Hebrew and in the Greek. When Jesus was on trial in front of Pilate,
the Roman Governor, our Lord said that He was a King and that all those who are of the Truth hear His voice, and of course His voice is everywhere and in all things (John 18:3). Truth is the name of all creation, and Truth contains all of the works of creation. This is a secret that has been hidden since the days of the apostles. This can also be seen in the following verses.

- Daniel 4:37 Now I, Nebuchadnezzar, praise and exalt and honor the King of Heaven, for all His works are Truth, and His Ways are Justice.
- Psalm 146:6 Who made heaven and earth, the Sea, and all that is in them; and Who keeps Truth FOREVER (He keeps His Everlasting Creation forever).
- Psalm 33:4 For the Word of the Lord is right, and all His works are in Truth
- Psalm 145:18 The Lord is near to all who call upon Him, to all who call upon Him in Truth (The completeness of His Truth is that this verse says both, that Truth is a place, and it says that He speaks the Truth. By His voice all things are created and by His voice all things consist – Colossians 1:15-17).

The Lord has tied several unique numbers to the word Truth that reveals that this is truly an important word. Let us now look at the first of these, the amazing number 137. In the number 137 there is hidden so many secrets that it would take far too long to reveal within this Writing. What is important though is that the number 137 contains all of the aspects of God (The secret God (27) and the visible image of God (37)) combined with the wisdom of God (73), for 27+37+73 = 137. The Bible tells us that all the works of the Lord are in Truth (Psalm 33:4); and that in Him all things consist (Colossians 1:17). Thus we can understand that all things are to found within this number. We can see this is true, because that number 137 is the standard Gematria numeric sum for the Hebrew letters of this phrase “The God of Truth” is the number 137. In Isaiah 65:16 we are told that the Lord is the God of Truth, and that in the Millennium, He will create a new heavens and a new earth. Take note that He is the God of Truth, a place, and that within Truth the new heavens and the new earth will be made, but Truth will not change.

- Isaiah 65:16 Then he who blesses himself in the land shall swear by the God of truth, because the former troubles shall have been forgotten and hidden from My eyes. For behold, I am creating new heavens and a new earth.

**UNDERSTANDING THE NUMBER 137 AND GOD’S PROMISE OF BLESSINGS**

There is something that is truly interesting about the number 137 and how it ties to the Lord’s way of blessings within all of the Creation that He calls as Truth. There is a wonderful teaching that the Lord gives us in regard to Jacob’s passion to gain the blessings of God through complete faith in His promises. It is a lesson that when we learn it, we should try our best to emulate it. It involves the reason that the Lord appeared to Jacob with the dream of the ladder to heaven, and also the wisdom of Jacob to mark the spot with a stone that He stood up as a pillar and covered it with oil. In this understanding there is a real understanding of the meaning of being zealous for God.

We are all familiar with the story of how Jacob took his brother’s birthright. There is an interesting lesson about this with Jacob. First of all, the anointing of the oldest son blessing belonged to Esau. However Esau had been unfaithful in many things. He had sold His birthright to Jacob for food. In actuality, Esau sold Jacob his birthright because he valued man’s tasty food greater than the value of God’s Words, which are a food with supernatural power. In so doing Esau was giving no value to the name God had given to him. Remember that God gives us our heritage (Psalm 127:3). Because Esau and Jacob had both been taught the Words of God and the statutes of God by their father Isaac, this action of Esau was a direct trampling by Esau upon the Spirit of Truth. Please understand that Esau was an educated person in the Words of God and ways of the Lord. His father taught his children the knowledge of God, as is evident in their statements. However, Jacob valued what He was taught by the Lord, and Esau did not. Another important thing to understand is that the Lord did not visit...
either Esau or Jacob until after one of them took zealous action to get to know Him, and that person who was not cowardly to pursue the knowledge of the glory of the Lord and to seek His way, was Jacob. When Esau give up the birthright that was given to him by God, then he was saying that the Lord’s wisdom and instruction have no importance to him (Genesis 25: 31-34). God knows our hearts, and he knew Esau’s from the womb. He told Rebekah that the second son would supplant the elder one. When they were born, Jacob was holding on to the heel of Esau. It is for this reason that Isaac and Rebekah called him by the name of Jacob, which means the supplanter. The birth was also a sign to Rebekah, because the Lord had told her that she would have two sons and that the older one will serve the younger.

Jacob desired to receive his brother’s blessing, but he feared God in taking his brother’s blessing. When it came time for Esau to receive his blessing from his father Isaac, Jacob stated that he would not go before his father to claim the blessing, because of his fear of a curse from the Lord. It was Rebekah, his mother who convinced him to go forward, and she, being of spiritual authority over Jacob, stated in spoken word to God to let that curse fall on her. Jacob knew that Esau was a problem to his parents and family because of the wives that he had taken. Rebekah had not tempted God because she had been told by the Lord prior to the birth of her twin sons, that the older one would serve the younger, and so she had the power of the instruction of the will of the Lord upon her actions. Jacob knew that Esau did not respect the power of the promise that is in the Words of God. From the words of Genesis 27:38, Esau obviously understood the power of the blessing, for he begged to receive a blessing even if it was only one. But Esau had not taken care of the Words of God on a daily basis; and, even after the blessing, Esau thought of finding a way to kill Jacob who now had the power of the first blessing from God upon him. Clearly, Esau still did not respect the Words of God and the Ways of God. Therefore, Esau had the anger of the Lord upon him.

The importance of this blessing is that we should take careful note of how diligent that Jacob was to every word of God. The Bible shows us that from the womb he was passionate for seeking God first, ahead of all others. Jacob valued the statutes of God so much that He was passionate to get the birthright. He did so because he saw that his brother had no passion for the way of God and the Words of God. Jacob realized that the Lord was desirous of men who were passionate to receive his ways. Jacob was worried to go into his father to get the blessing, so as to not bring a curse upon him. He realized the power of the anointing by God, and the punishment of those who go against it. We should also see how careful Isaac was to the way the blessing had been spoken. When Isaac learned that the blessing had been given to Jacob rather than to Esau, Isaac did not attempt to draw it back, for he knew that what had been spoken was

The birthright blessing is a prophetic utterance given by understanding from the Spirit, and spoken before God. Also, Esau knowingly gave it up. There is a significant fact that is hidden in this event. Isaac was a man who understood the words of God and who had taught his sons in the Words of God and their ways. There is a scripture that tell us that Isaac was accustomed to walking in the fields in the evening and meditating upon the Lord (The Words of God and His ways) (Genesis 24:63). Isaac fully understood the Words of God and the ways of the Lord. It is clear from the acts of Jacob, that his father Isaac had taught him very well about the value of the Words of the Lord, and the ways of the Lord.

Because Rebekah learned that Esau planned to kill Jacob after his father Isaac’s death, Rebekah spoke to him to go to her brother Laban in Haran (Haran means a bright area, or “to glow”; It can be further understood as to go to her brother Laban in Haran (Genesis 25:31-34)). God knows our hearts, and he knew Esau’s from the womb. He told Rebekah that the second son would supplant the elder one. When they were born, Jacob was holding on to the heel of Esau. It is for this reason that Isaac and Rebekah called him by the name of Jacob, which means the supplanter. The birth was also a sign to Rebekah, because the Lord had told her that she would have two sons and that the older one will serve the younger.

We now have an idea that Jacob did have the knowledge of the Words of God and the Ways of God, and also that Jacob understood the statutes of God as to the ways of the promises of God that are in these Words. Let us now consider the importance of the number 137 and the pillar. It is important that we understand the
background of Jacob, so that we can appreciate what is about to happen to him, and the wisdom of his response. Jacob, following the instruction of spiritual authority, and knowing that the instruction followed the will of the Lord, the statutes of the Lord, and fit into the promise of Lord as to His Words, Jacob after receiving the instruction from his father, that he started out to go from Beersheba to Haran.

Jacob, who had a passion for the knowledge of the Lord, went from the well of the oath of seven that held the promise of God to prosper him and his family, went towards the place called Haran which is the way of those with passion, and that is also called Padan Aram, which is known as the table top.. There it was instructed of Him to gain in growth of a family and to grow with the Lord. Can you see that the places speak of the passion in the heart of Jacob. From Jacob’s life, just to that point, we can see that following the way of God was important to Jacob. Thus, we can understand what happens on Jacob’s travel. When Jacob came to a certain place on the way to Haran (a place of the passionate), Jacob laid down to sleep, as it had become dark. He took a stone and placed it by his head, and during the night the Lord gave to Jacob a dream. It is important to note that the Bible does not say he laid his head on the stone. It says that he selected a stone from that place, and then laid down with his head by it. It does not seem that Jacob put the stone by his head to lay on. This stone was so big that it would seem unlikely he used it as a pillow, for Jacob stood it upright as a pillar when he awoke from his dream. Jacob understood the meaning of the stone, and Jacob understood the meaning of a pillar, for we see all the evidences that Jacob had knowledge of the Words of God and the way of God abiding in his heart.

In this we can see the heart of Jacob was loyal to the Lord. It was with great passion that he had obtained the promises of God that are in the blessings he received from His father. Remember the words of John 15:7, that if the Lord abides in us and His Words abide in us, then whatever we ask will be done for us. Jacob knew that the Words spoken by His Father are a prophecy that is a promise from God, because Jacob knew that what His father spoke by the will of the instruction of the Lord that it would be done for Isaac. It is the will of the Lord that their fathers bless the children. So Jacob understood that his father, Isaac, who had the Lord abiding in him, and who had the Words of God in him, had the right to know that when he asked for something that His Lord would do for him what he asked (John 15:7). Since the key ingredient that connects those two points is the connection that the Lord honors this promise when Isaac ask for things that are in the Statutes of God, and it is a statute (A promise of God) for a father to bless his sons in the way of the Lord, as the Lord gives them prophetic utterance. This is why Jacob recognized that his brother was not honoring his father and the Lord. Jacob therefore purchased the right from his brother, because Jacob was zealous for the promises of the Lord. He then went for the blessing because he was zealous to receive the promises of God, and because his mother, Rebekah, was also zealous to follow the prophetic word of the Lord.

It was under this passion that Jacob now headed off to follow the instructions of his spiritual authority. He now knew that the promises of the Lord had been spoken over him, and Jacob knew that God’s promises could not be broken (Notice that Isaac concurs with this in Genesis 27:31-37). As we look at Jacob receiving a dream from the Lord. In that dream the Lord confirms to Jacob that He shall honor the blessing spoken over him by His father Isaac. Take notice that it is in the middle of the night, and in his dream he saw a ladder that reached into the top of heaven. This gives us additional clarity that at 3:00 AM in the morning, as the earth rotates, that at that precise time of day, we are directly under the heaven of God. It also clarifies that Israel is directly under heaven at 3:00 AM in Israel. Take note that also the Lord does not restrict Jacob from wherever he goes, that the Lord will be with him, and that he will be protected, and that he will return to that place where he slept. He also told him that He will not leave Jacob until he has completed to do what He has promised.

Consider that what Jacob saw was that directly over top of him, the angels were going up to heaven and coming down. He also saw that directly over him was the Lord watching over him. This is the greatest picture over a covering by the Lord that we can have. Jacob was in a location that placed him directly in the very place of His Lord. Now consider that the Lord told him that wherever he goes, that he would be with him in such manner, meaning that his angels would be continuously servicing the needs of Jacob to watch over him, and that the eyes of the Lord would see him, even if the earth turned. For the God that can see through stars, planets and galaxies can see through the earth, even when it has rotated. Jacob knew that this spot was as a gate to heaven. (Note that gate has a Gematria of 570, and that is 3 X 19 X 10 = 570. That is the power of the Triune Godhead X a loyal heart X earthly perfection = entrance to God).

When Jacob awakened he realized that this was an awesome place for it was a place where he was in the house of God. Jacob would be in that house no matter where he roamed, as God had promised his covering; however, Jacob also knew that this particular spot was holy to the Lord for it had been given to him by covenant of the Lord in that dream. Therefore Jacob arose and took that stone, raised it up to stand upright as a pillar, and then he poured oil on top of it. (Note that the Gematria sum of oil is 390, and that is 3 X 26 X 5. That is the
power of the Triune Godhead X The Lord X the Laws given by God = 390. Note also that the number 26 also represents the Gematria of the words of God that says “And it shall come to pass” and also “Holy Ground”). In this act we see the wisdom and understanding that Jacob possessed.

The next great wisdom of Jacob that we see in this act is that he petitions the Lord by his own words in the manner beginning with “that if”. Remember again the promise of the Lord in John 15:7 that is as a law of God to us event to this day that we can know is without fail. Jacob clearly has the Lord abiding in him, and he has the Words of God abiding in Him with understanding. I love what Jacob asks for from the Lord in Genesis 28:20. He asks the Lord that if He will give him bread to eat (Understanding of the Ways of the Lord) and clothing to put on (to increase him in knowledge). We read that request and we think that he is asking for simple food and possessions; but that was not the heart of Jacob’s request. Remember that he already showed his wisdom of God’s way by erecting the pillar. Thus, this request statement of Jacob has to also be understood to being asked in the knowledge of the way of the Lord. It is the way of the Lord that he just throws the earthly bread and clothing items on top as blessings. The real meat of Jacob’s request was that the Lord goes with him and to keep his covering over top of him so that he would continue to grow in knowledge and understanding so that he would return to that spot in peace as the Lord had proclaimed.

The pillar was believed to be sandstone. In any case it was a stone. As we will see, the Lord has recorded His voice in stone. We will see that the Bible says that the walls of the heavens harden like stone, and we will see that in each of the walls (sides) of the heavens the Lord has spoken His Words into them. His Words contained in the stones have the full power of all that the Father has ordained for the 7000 years of the ages, and for eternity. The Father never gives His Words in anything less than the full measure of the Spirit (John 3:34). Jacob, using wisdom, woke up, and like Noah getting off of the ark, the very first thing that he did was to take action to gain the promise of God by recognition of the promise of the Lord.

Jacob had received the promise of God in his dream, and now, being wise in the way of the Lord, he immediately gave a sacrifice of praise to the Lord in the way that gives the greatest honor to the Lord. What we must know is that Jesus speaks the Words of God. Also it is the work of the Father that believes upon Him who He sent to the earth. Jacob saw Jesus at the top of the ladder. Jesus spoke the Words of God over Jacob as a blessing, as Isaac had spoken over him also. Jacob knew the power in the Words of God, and Jacob had seen the Lord. Jacob recognized that he had just increased in knowledge; therefore his request was for more knowledge so that he would obtain all that the Lord had just proclaimed for him, had just given to him. Jacob set up the pillar as a praise sacrifice to the Lord, for by so doing he is giving the honor to Jesus (who speaks God’s Words), and to the Father (Those who increase in knowledge and become doers of the Words so as to enable the Lord to do His Good Works, know His Son) and the Spirit (The Spirit is in the Word of God, and is God).

Consider that Jacob set up a pillar. The Hebrew word for “Pillar” has a Gematria of 137 (137 = 27+37+73 = 137). We have already seen that the number 137 is the sum of God’s wisdom (and heart), as well as the Secret God (27) and the visible God (37). The pillar represents all of the wisdom of God (The full measure of His Words) and all of the attributes of God. Consider the wisdom of Jacob. He did not wake up and establish an altar. There is little question in my mind that Jacob selected that stone on purpose prior to his laying down. The Bible says that he selected a stone among those that were there and he laid it by his head. Before Jacob laid down to sleep he was making a sacrifice of praise, a sign of hope, to hear Words from God. Jacob knew that God had honored his sacrifice of praise, and that in that stone was recorded the Words of God as a witness from God. Notice what Jacob said about the stone that he set up as a pillar. He says that this stone “shall be the house of God” and that all that he shall make shall give a tenth to the Lord. Jacob was not saying the stone was a house of God. Jacob was saying that the Words of God established by the voice of God to be recorded in that stone, are set forth as a promise of blessing, and Jacob was honoring the way of God to give back to Him the first tenth of all the blessings that were promised by the spoken and recorded word of the Lord. Jacob called it a house of God because the Lord’s promise is established in the heavens, and that Jacob is acknowledging that the Lord’s words would be always around him. Jacob was saying that the house of the Lord would go with him as a continual covering for the house of the Lord is in the promise of the Lord. The stone as a house, represented the promise that he would leave this place, but the Lord, by His covering would bring him back to his home at this place, that the Lord has established for him as the house of Jacob. That is the promise that God would be with him as a covering to bring him back to the promised location. That is the meaning of God’s house. If the Lord tells you that you will go and you will come back to that place, then if you believe upon the promise of God, there is absolutely nothing that can stop that from occurring, except yourself. Jacob gave a great sacrifice of praise to honor the Lord in the very manner that is instructed to us by Asaph in Psalm 27 (This Psalm is reviewed in this Writing). Jacob could rest on the knowledge that because he fulfilled the requirements of the Lord’s statutes (As is stated in John 15:7) that what he asked for would be done for him.
Genesis 28:10-22 Jacob started out from Beersheba and as he traveled toward Haran he reached a certain place where he spent the night because the sun had set. He took one of the stones there, adjusted it for his pillow and lay down in that place. He dreamed and, behold, a ladder standing on the ground and its top reaching to heaven, and the angels of God ascending and descending on it. And behold, the Lord stood above it, who said: I am the Lord, the God of your father Abraham, and the God of Isaac. The land on which you are lying I will give you and your descendants; your offspring shall be as the dust of the earth; you will enlarge westward and eastward, northward and southward and in you and in your offspring all the families of the earth shall be blessed. See now, I am with you and I will watch over you wherever you go, and I will bring you back to this country; for I shall not forsake you until I have done everything I have mentioned to you. When Jacob awoke from his sleep, he said, “Amen, the Lord is in this place and I did not know it.” He felt awe and said, “How awesome a place! This is no other than God’s house; this is the gate of heaven.” Jacob rose early in the morning and took the stone he had placed under his head and set it up for a memorial pillar; he poured oil on its top and named that place Beth-El (House of God), though previously the town was called Luz. Jacob then made this vow, “If God accompanies me and watches over me on this journey, giving me bread to eat and clothes to put on, and I return to my father’s home in peace, then the Lord shall be my God and this stone which I have erected for a memorial pillar shall be the house of God. Moreover I will without fail give You a tithe (a tenth) of all that You shall give me.”

In Psalm 136 there is a Psalm of David that continually repeats the phrase that God’s mercy endures forever. It is a Psalm that glorifies the works of the Lord and all that He has done for His people. In verse 2 of that Psalm David proclaims: “Oh, give thanks to the “God of gods”! For His mercy endures forever.” That phrase “God of gods” has a Gematria of 137. We can see that in the number 137 the thing that separates our Lord from all other gods is that His spoken Words have power that is above all things. His wisdom is beyond the understanding of man. We can accept man’s wisdom, and we do not accept the wisdom of a God who is above all the gods, event though His works have been witnessed for 6000 years. Until He makes himself visible, we, as a people, almost take no notice of His power at all. As a nation we flaunt our power and knowledge in front of Him. By our wisdom we kill the innocent ones that are His and we justify stem cell research that justifies the murder of the innocent for the greed of the mature. We justify the Big Bang theory by the fact that we have determined that the Bible is a book of myths and written by men who lacked the wisdom of the great intellectuals of this day. How many of the intellectual would consider to place a large stone beside their head so that they would give a praise sacrifice to the God of gods? Are we more intelligent; or are we less intelligent than a man who lived nearly 3500 years ago? Are we ready to match the power and wisdom of the God of gods who is clearly coming to judge His people who have become a wicked and adulterous people? Perhaps we should more carefully consider the Words of this God of Truth as He spoke to us from Isaiah 65.

Isaiah 65:1-22 I have let Myself be sought out by those who did not inquire for Me; I was found by those who did not seek Me. I said: Here am I, here am I, to a nation which did not call on My name. I spread forth My hands all day long to a rebellious people, who walk in a way which is not good, after their own devices; a people who continually provoke Me to My face, offering sacrifices in gardens, burning incense on bricks, sitting in graves and lodging in secret caverns; who partake sacrificially of the meat of hogs, and in whose vessels is the broth of unclean animals; who say, “Keep your distance, come not near me, for I am holier than you.” These are a smoke in My nostrils and a fire that burns all day. Look, it is written before Me: I will not keep silent, but I will recompense, I will repay into their bosoms both your iniquities and the iniquities of your fathers, says the Lord, because they too burned incense upon the mountains and reproached Me upon the hills. Therefore I will measure out their former work into their bosoms. Thus says the Lord: As new wine is found in the cluster and one says, “Do not destroy it, for a blessing is in it,” so I will do for My servants’ sakes, that I do not destroy them all. I will bring forth a progeny from Jacob, and from Judah the inheritors of My mountains; My chosen ones shall inherit it, and My servants shall dwell there. Sharon shall become a pasture for flocks, and the valley of Achor a resting place for herds for My people, because they sought Me! But you who forsake the Lord and ignore My holy mountain, who spread a table for Fortune and make abundant mixed wine for Destiny, I will destine you for the sword, and you all shall bow down to the slaughter; because when I called, you did not answer, and when I spoke you did not obey, but you did what was evil in My eyes and you chose what displeased Me. Therefore thus says the Lord God: Behold, My servants shall eat, but you shall be hungry; take note, My servants shall drink, but you shall be thirsty; observe, My servants shall rejoice, but you shall be put to shame; mark well, My servants shall sing for gladness of heart, but you shall cry out for sorrow of heart and shall wail for anguish of soul. You shall leave your name for a curse to My chosen ones; the Lord God shall slay you; but His servants shall be called by another name. Then he who blesses himself in the land shall
concerned about the effect of God among science. They do not like the number 137 because, in the world of science, the world greatly dislikes the number 137 because it causes them to be uncomfortable with the number. They greatly dislike the fact that the number 137 (like the false theory of the Big Bang, and of Evolution, they have also tried to come up with a theory of how all matter works. They greatly dislike the fact that the number 137 (one hundred thirty-seven) is the value of the number that is called the “alpha number”, or the fine-structure constant. This constant, 137, is the way physicists describe the probability that an electron will emit or absorb a photon. This is very important because it is the basic physical mechanism of electricity and magnetism. This alpha number, or fine-structure constant, has its own symbol, and that is the Greek letter “α”, called “alpha”. Alpha is considered to be the square of the charge of the electron divided by the speed of light times Planck’s constant. Thus this number 137 contains in itself the very foundation of electromagnetism (the electron charge), relativity (the speed of light), and quantum mechanics (Planck’s constant). Alpha is amazing because it stands alone, unanswered by science. But, in the Bible it is easily defined as all of God and all of God’s wisdom. It is also the number 86 (the Triune Godhead) multiplied by the confirmation of the Law of God = 137. There is of course another answer to 137 and that is 64 (God’s Truth) + 73 (God’s Wisdom).

The alpha number is considered to be integral to understanding how many particles are in all of the heavens. The fact that it is a Prime Number confounds science. The fact that it is a number that is filled with the wisdom of God also frustrates the science of the world that try everyday to prove that there is no God. The number 137 is the 36th Prime Number that is 12 (Government) X 3 (Spirit and the Number of Triune Godhead). Thus, we can understand that the Lord by wisdom made every element in all of the heavens, and He alone knows how to call each particle.

THE SPECIAL PATTERNS OF NUMBERS: HEXAGONS, STARS, CUBES, TRIANGLES AND SPHERES

The Lord not only gave importance to the numerical value of Words, but He also gave value to their use in the design of all creation. We have likely all read the words of Romans 1:20 that tells us that we can understand creation, and even the eternal Godhead, from what we see in the things that are made. In that same verse we are warned that the Lord did this so that we are without excuses for our lack of knowledge. We are told in Psalm 119:130 that the Words of God give understanding even to the simple people. The Lord has made the creation simple so that children can understand the design of all the creation. We are without excuse for our sad failures to teach the children the Creation as God within the Bible records it. Therefore, we of the last days church should now become zealous to learn of His Works, just as the Lord has counseled us to do, as is recorded in Revelation 3:19. It is wise for us, if we seek to learn the basics of the numbers and the patterns (or shapes) that represent from the Words of the Bible, so that we are able to see the testimony that the Lord provides to us to confirm the work of the Father, the Son, and the Spirit of Truth, in all of the creation.

For if we can see the simplicity of the patterns and see the witness of the patterns from the scriptures; then we have no reason to be foolish and to believe upon the false and unproven theories of man in regard to the creation (These clearly unproven, and in fact false teachings, are: Big Bang Theory, Evolution, and Reincarnation). Let us first consider the basic 2D shapes that the numbers in the Bible can be broken into, and then we will consider the 3D shapes that can also be understood from the words and verses in the Bible.

From these patterns, I believe that it is very easy to visualize the easy sequential formation of numbers as the root number is increased. You can see the patterns emerge, and you can see the flow of the numbers as they change from each kind of pattern shape. These are 2-dimensional patterns. Of course all creation is more involved than the simplicity of 2-dimensional patterns; however, it is not all that complex. The Father used simple designs for the creation, and not random sequences. That is the greatness of the wisdom of God. He made the creation so simplistic that children can understand it easily, if they try to learn it. The Father also made the creation so that fathers and mothers could easily teach it to their children, because He made creation in shapes that can easily be visualized in the mind of a child.
The following chart reveals the first seven basic patterns of the numerical sequence of Triangles (3 Sides), Squares (4 Sides), Pentagons (5 Sides) and Hexagons (6 Sides).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence:</th>
<th>Triangular Patterns:</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Square Patterns:</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Pentagonal Patterns:</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Hexagonal Patterns:</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>n(n+1)/2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n^2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n(3n-1)/2:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>n(2n-1)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By understanding the shapes and designs, and how these designs are found in the scriptures, along with the knowledge of the Gematria values of these words, we are able to easily teach children to understand the creation. By knowing the Works of the Lord, Asaph, a priest under David, proclaimed in Psalm 78:1-8, that the children will set their hope in God and not become rebellious. In a world that the Bible reveals is facing economic collapse, it is critically important to provide the children with the knowledge of the Glory of the Lord so that they will have not only faith to overcome, but the wisdom of how to overcome the troubles that the Lord will soon pour out upon the wicked and the foolish (Proverbs 1:23-33). As we will see later, the number 4 is very important, for when you cube the number 4, you obtain the number 64, which is the Gematria of the Word of God that is “Truth”. The name of all creation is “Truth”. The number 64 is also the 4th cube number. The first four cube numbers are 1^3 = 1, 2^3 = 8, 3^3 = 27, and 4^3 = 64. So now we see the trinity of the number 4 played out in tying all of creation that is called Truth, and Wisdom, and the Heart. The uniqueness of the number 37 has many amazing connections. The Father chose to use the number 37 to reveal the secrets of Truth, and to testify to the Glory of the Lord. We will see later in this Writing how the number 37 is used in the names of God. The Gematria of the names of the Lord is often a number that can be divided by the number 37. The number 37 also is identified as the 12th Prime Number. The number 12 represents the number of government. It is interesting that the 12th Prime Number is also the number 37 that represents the ordinal value of wisdom and it is the divisor in both the visible and invisible names of God, as well as the divisor in the Gematria of the name Jesus Christ. We will review these numbers shortly. The following is the list of the first 24 Prime Numbers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
Note that the number 19 is the 8th Prime Number, and the number 73 is the 21st Prime Number. We will see the importance of the number 8 and the number 21 as we go forward in this brief overview of the Gematria and its testimony of the Words of God.

**Centered Hexagons:** There is a mathematical formula to calculate all of the centered hexagonal numbers. That formula is: $3n^2 - 3n + 1 = \text{Centered Hexagonal Number}$ (Note: this formula can also be written as: $3n^2 - 3n + 1$).

The normal formula for hexagons is $n(2n-1)$. All hexagons are Triangular numbers. The following are the first 24 Centered Hexagonal Numbers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>61</th>
<th>91</th>
<th>127</th>
<th>169</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>337</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>541</td>
<td>661</td>
<td>793</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>937</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>1441</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>1633</td>
<td>1837</td>
<td>2053</td>
<td>2281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>2521</td>
<td>2773</td>
<td>3037</td>
<td>3313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The number 37 is a very rare number. It is a special number that is referred to as a symmetrically “centered” hexagon and a star. We saw that the Star of Wisdom had a hexagon in the center. Such numbers as the number 37 are very rare. The following is a list of the first twelve numbers that are both Centered Hexagons and Stars:

$1, 37, 1261, 42841, 1455337, 49438621, 1679457781, 57052125937, 1938092824081, 65838103892821, 2236557439531837, 75977114840189641$. As can be seen from this list, there are only twelve such numbers less than $7.5 \times 10^{16}$, which is less than one in ten thousand trillion.

**Stars:** There is a mathematical formula to calculate all of the Star Numbers. That formula is: $6n(n-1)+1 = \text{Star Number}$; or $6n^2-6n+1$. You may wonder why star patterns are important. We are all familiar with the Biblical test of the mirror like walls of the heavens, and in His command is included the ordinances of the planets and stars. The Lord commands each one for a purpose, and the Bible says that the Lord calls each star by name, and there are untold trillions of stars. If the Lord placed ordinances for the stars, and if He calls them all by name, then surely we must understand that He has a purpose for every one of the trillions of stars. In the Bible the word “name” means that the one that is named has a divinely appointed purpose. Thus each star has a divine purpose. The following are the first 24 Star Numbers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>61</th>
<th>91</th>
<th>127</th>
<th>169</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>337</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>541</td>
<td>661</td>
<td>793</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>937</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>1441</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>1633</td>
<td>1837</td>
<td>2053</td>
<td>2281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>2521</td>
<td>2773</td>
<td>3037</td>
<td>3313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thus, we can also assume that there is significant wisdom to be found in the numbers of the stars. In fact we have already seen that wisdom on display in the star numbers of wisdom and heart. Please take note of the 7th star number, which is 253, for it is often referred to as the number of the star of Israel. You will see that 253 is also the 22nd Triangle number, and we will review why 22 is such an important number in regard to creation.

The Gematria of “Israel” is 541, and that is the 10th Prime Number. We will see the Prime Number, and the number 73 is the 21st Prime Number that is called the star of Israel and the resurrected Lord Jesus Christ. It reveals that Father, the Son (Jesus), and the Holy Spirit, each, and all, speak the Words of God. In verse 4 the verse tells the nation of Israel that the Triune God (Elohim) is one God. In other Words they speak as one, for the verse begins with the words “Hear, O Israel”. This means that the Son of God speaks the Words of God the Father, and the Spirit also speaks the Words of God the Father.

**Deuteronomy 6:4,5**

4Hear, O Israel: The Lord our God is one Lord: 5And thou shall love the Lord thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might.

This verse is actually telling us that when the Son speaks, He is speaking the Words of His Father. This is exactly what Jesus proclaimed when He walked the earth, and by all accounts it is also what the disciples taught and recorded. The Gematria of this passage also reveals very interesting truths. The Word for “the Lord” in verse 4, in Hebrew is “YHVH” (“Yahweh”). The Gematria of “The Lord” is 26. We think of 13 as the number for **4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 50 of 153**

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing By Floyd E. Taylor

Satan, and clearly all the names for Satan are divisible by 13. But, we must remember that even Lucifer, who became Satan, was first created through Jesus. But, notice that the 2nd Star number is 13. Therefore it is interesting that the Gematria of the Lord is the number 26, and that is 2 X 13.

We must understand that the Lord is over Satan, and this shows it for the number of Jesus in the Trinity is the number 2, and the number 13 is also the Gematria of the number “One”. The Lord can conquer Satan at anytime, but He would never go against the Will of the plan of the Father, so we have the understanding that the name of the Lord is higher than that of Satan, and the use of 2X13 shows us that Jesus is One with God. The word for “God” in verse 4, in Hebrew is “Elohim”. It has the meaning of the Triune Godhead. The Gematria of “God” is 86. The number 86 is 43 X 2, and the Gematria of the “The Lord is Good”, that in Hebrew is “YHVH Echad”, is 43. The number 43 is also the Gematria of “Exceeding Joy”. The Gematria of “The Lord God” is 112; and, the sum of 26+ 86 = 112. The number 112 is also the sum of 73+39. This is interesting because the number 39 is the Gematria of the “The Lord is One”, which in Hebrew is “YHVH Echad”. This is again a divisible number of 13, as it is 3 X 13. Again the Father is showing us by His wisdom that Jesus is over that of Satan, and that He is One with God by the Wisdom of God. The number 73 is of course the number of Wisdom, as we have reviewed earlier. Thus, we can understand from this verse that he who was wisdom should understand that the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit are as One in voice.

Based upon the above clarifications, we should see that when Jesus came to earth, that the nation of Israel, and all nations, should have heard His Words. Consider the Gematria of verse 5 that tells them to love the Words of God spoken by the Triune God with all their heart and all their soul, for in these Words, they are speaking as One God; and the works they do are done as One God. The verse has a Gematria sum of 1644, and that is 12 X 137 = 1644. Twelve is the number of government. The number 137 the God of Truth, and since Truth is the entirety of the Creation, and then 137 is the number that represents all of Creation. Therefore this can also be called the number of “the God of Creation”. The number 137 is the number of the 7th Star number, and it is consider the number of the Star of Israel.

This verse in Deuteronomy 6:5 is a strong command of the Triune Godhead upon the people of the nation of Israel. There can be no question that it is the intent of the Lord that this verse is to be studied in depth by all those who read it. For the Lord says that His people are to HEAR this command. It is a command that is clearly proclaiming that His people are to use wisdom. Remember that the Father told them at the Transfiguration of Christ to “Hear Him”. In John 14:23-24 the Lord says that if we do not hear His Words then WE DO NOT LOVE HIM! In John 8:47 the Lord makes it even more clear, that if we do not hear His Words, then we are not of God at all.

John 14:23-24 23“I love the Lord with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might.”

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might.

The verse above is in Deuteronomy 6:5 is speaking of His Words. The verse is also clearly telling us to use wisdom to interpret the verse. There is no way possible that all of these matches of numbers are not supposed

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 51 of 153
to be used for helping us to understand that this verse is a verse of profound wisdom. If we are wise we will see this verse, and we will consider the Lord Jesus’ words in John 15:7, and we will accept the fact that we are to gain in knowledge, and place His Words and His precepts firmly within our hearts.

**Cubes:** The Cube is central to all things that are of the Lord. The Holy of Holies that was in the Jewish Tabernacles and Temples were copies (patterned after) of the Temple that is in heaven (Hebrews 9:24). In this Writing we will see that the pattern of all Creation is a cube. God, by His Wisdom, made all things to exist within a cube that is called Truth. All things exist from the Father, who made all things through, from and by Jesus. We also know that all things consist (are able to exist) today through Jesus (1 Colossians 1:15-17). We also know from 1 Timothy 2:4 that it is the desire of the Father that all of us come to understand the knowledge of the Truth. Thus we should be not surprised that the Cube numbers would be also revealed through the Gematria of God’s Words to confirm that the Word of God is True and is of the Truth. The Gematria of the word “The Truth” has a Gematria of 64. As the chart that follows reveals, the number “64” is the perfect cube of the number “4” ($4^3 = 4 \times 4 \times 4 = 64$). There are four spirits and four directions (East, West, North, and South) of the Triune God.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2.</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>3.</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>4.</th>
<th>64</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>7.</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>8.</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>10.</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>11.</td>
<td>1331</td>
<td>12.</td>
<td>1728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Triangles:** There has always been awareness that there is an importance to the number 3 in the Bible and in the Creation. The atoms have three basic parts for example. The Trinity is the foundation to our daily lives within the heavens of God. Therefore it should not come as any surprise that the designs of the heavens are related to a triangular shape, and to the relationship of triangles to the Words of God. We have seen in this Writing that there are 17 puzzles of the Wise in the Bible and they contain a sum total of 153 Words of God. Take notice that when you add all the numbers from 1 to 17 together, their sum is 153: $1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17 = 153$. Therefore, please take notice that in the following chart of the Triangle Numbers that the $17^{th}$ Triangle Number just happens to be the number 153. The following chart are the first 30 Triangle Numbers. Take notice that the $11^{th}$ Triangle Number is the number 66. The number 66 is the number of the Wheel that is above the throne of God, and from out of which comes the thunder, lightning, voices, and the sound as if the rushing of many mighty waters (We will take a closer look at the number 11 within this Writing).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1.</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2.</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>4.</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>5.</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

It is important to understand that the number 153 is connected to the triangle pattern for it gives us some of the understanding of the Creation. (In the Writing “The Knowledge of Truth” the design of the Creation is reviewed as it is given from the Bible scriptures and as it is now made known through the opening of His Words). Let us quickly consider how the number 153 is integral to the pattern design of our heavens that is located within the Cube of Creation that is called Truth.

**Spheres:** Anyone who has ever seen a rainbow will understand that there is an importance to the shape of a circle in the Bible and in the Creation. The earth, the moon, the sun, is a testimony to the importance of the shape of spheres in the physical creation of God. The basic atom has valences, or circles of negative electrons and positive protons that revolve around its neutral core. The Brass Laver, or Brass Sea, that was in the outer courtyard in the Tabernacle of Moses had two circular bowls (or pots) like patterns (similar to a cup and saucer pattern). The priests were to wash their feet in the lower water, and they were to wash their hands in the upper waters. It should therefore not be a surprise that the Lord has used two physical spheres as shapes in His overall creation. In the Writing called the Truth it is shown that the heavens are all located within a sphere that surrounds the throne of God that is at the very center of all creation. This sphere is called “the Waters”, and it is located within an outer sphere that is called the Deep. In the Deep are the waters that are called the Sea, and together the Deep with its Sea is called the Darkness. Outside of the sphere that is called the Deep are the walls of the cube that contains all of creation within it. This cube that holds all of creation within it, is called the Truth. In the area of the cube of creation that is called Truth, is the Abyss. The Abyss, or also known as the Depths, is that area of Truth that is located outside of the walls of the sphere called the Deep. So, you can now
understand that our heavens are physically located within three physical created bodies (Also, that at the very 
center of all Creation is located the Throne of God).

These physical 

bodies are called
The Waters, The Deep, and The Abyss. We can 

thus see again the
importance of the 

number 3 in our 

creation.

For within the 3 bodies 

that hold our 

heavens, 

there 

are the four 

heavens. There is the heaven of God 

that is located in 

the center of all 

things. Then 

there are the three 

heavens that are 

located under the heaven of God. All of this information is revealed within the scriptures. The Writing that is 
called “The Knowledge of Truth” reviews the creation from the scriptures in much greater detail than the scope 
of what is reviewed within this Writing.

UNDERSTANDING THE GEMATRIA OF THE VISIBLE AND INVISIBLE GOD, AND OF JESUS CHRIST

I have mentioned the importance of the number 153. However, before we look at the number 153, we need to 
look even closer at the Numbers 37, for it reveals so much about our God, and it gives us more understanding 
to the importance that the Lord has placed upon the testimony of the Gematria of numbers in His Words and in 
His Bible. We also need to see the importance of the number 27. In these numbers a mystery begins to unfold 
into clarity of the testimony that God has used numbers to testify to the reality of the existence of His Words. We will also see how they are tied to the revelation of the number 153.

If we consider the Gematria of the names of God, and that of Jesus Christ, it testifies that the Visible and 
Invisible God is the same as Jesus Christ. They are totaled the same and they are synonymous. Thus the 
Gematria of the Invisible and Visible God is the same as the Gematria of Jesus Christ:

🌟 The sum of God is: 2,368  = [37] X 64 (Note: 37 is the number of Wisdom and 64 is the Number of Truth)

🌟 The sum of Jesus Christ is the same: 2,368  = [37] X 64 (Note: 37 is also the number of heart and 64 is Truth)

Consider the above mathematical sequence of the number of 37 (the number for the Visible God) and the 
number of 64 (the number for Truth, and Truth is the name of all Creation). Consider the following two Bible 
verses. The first one, Colossians 1:15-20, is that all of Creation consists in the Lord. The second one, Romans 
1:20, is the testimony that all of the attributes of the Lord are seen in the visible creation, and that testifies to the 
sum of God (especially the visible God) is seen in the sum of the visible God and all Truth, or all creation. (Take 
note also that the Lord made “Peace”, showing that Peace is something physical that He created, by the 
authority of His blood sacrifice).

🌟 Colossians 1:15-20 He is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn over all creation. For by Him all 
things were created that are in heaven and that are on the earth, visible and invisible, whether thrones or 
dominions or principalities or powers. All things were created through Him and for Him. And He is before 
all things, and in Him all things consist. And He is the head of the body, the church, who is the 
beginning, the firstborn from the dead, that in all things He may have preeminence. For it pleased the
Father that in Him all fullness should dwell, and by Him to reconcile all things to Himself, by Him, whether things on earth or things in heaven, have made Peace through the blood of His cross (By the Blood sacrifice the Lord Jesus fulfilled the plan of God, and created the Eternal Kingdom that is called “Peace”).

 Romans 1:20 For since the Creation of the World His invisible attributes are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even His eternal power and Godhead, so that they (We) are without excuse.

We will see that the number 153 is tied to the Spirit of God, and the Words of God. While the Number 27 is the Number of the Invisible God (“the Secret God”), and 37 is the Number of the Visible God (“The Image of God”). God is the Father, but we will see that in the numbers of God, the Lord Jesus Christ is also revealed. The Secret God is likened to the Father, while the Image of God is likened to the Lord Jesus Christ. Through the number 153, we find that Jesus is also God by the Spirit of God in Him; and by the Words of God that are in Him, and that He speaks forth. We will see in this Writing that 37 and 27 are direct numbers used to reveal the creation of Truth. This shows that the visible God is also full of His Wisdom. Let us look quickly at how the number 37 is central to God, the Father, and to Jesus. We will see in the review of the creation that is revealed in this Writing, that the number 37 is central to the overall physical creation. Consider the following comparison of the Gematria of the Visible (37) and the Invisible God (27), and Jesus Christ who is the Truth (64). We will see that they are interwoven together through the numbers of God’s Wisdom:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Gematria of God</th>
<th>The Gematria of Jesus Christ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Image of God - The Visible God:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Jesus – Government is on Him</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Ἐικόν θεοῦ”</td>
<td>“Ἰησοῦς”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= Image of God</td>
<td>= Jesus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5+10+20+800+50 +9+5+70+400 = 1,369</td>
<td>+10+8+ 200+70+400 +200 = 888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,369 = [37] X 37</td>
<td>888 = [37] X 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Secret God – the Invisible God:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Christ – Tested &amp; Found Worthy</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“ὁ Ἀπορρητός”</td>
<td>“Χριστός”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= The Secret God</td>
<td>= Christ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+70 +1+80+70+100+100+8+300+70+200 = 999</td>
<td>600+100+10+ 200+300+ 70+ 200 = 1,480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999 = [37] X 27</td>
<td>999 = [37] X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Sum of God:</strong></td>
<td><strong>The Sum of Jesus Christ:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999 = [37] X 27</td>
<td>888 = [37] X 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1,369 = [37] X 37</td>
<td>+1,480 = [37] X 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,368 = [37] X 64</td>
<td>2,368 = [37] X 64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are many other of amazing relationships between the number 37 and the Lord, here are a few:

| The sum of “Son of Man” is: [37] X 80 |
| The sum of “The Son of God” is: [37] X 66 (37 is heart and wisdom, and 66 is the Wheel, or Voice of God) |
| The sum of “The Lord Christ” is: [37] X 120 |
| The sum of “Godhead: Jesus Christ” is: [37] X 80 |
| The sum of “Fishers of Men” is: [37] X 58 |
| The sum of “The Sign of the Fish” is: [37] X 76 |
| The sum of “of the seed of David” is: [37] X 70 (The use of “70” shows that they will come forth in their time) |
| The sum of “Christ is the Son of David” is: [37] X 75 |

Consider that the names of God in the Bible are divisible by 37; and, that all the names relating to Satan total into numbers that are divisible by the number 13. It must be noted that even in the number 13, which is clearly a number associated to involvement of Satan, that the Lord has shown His eternal plan in the numbers. The number 13 is also a number that is involved with unity. The Lord has placed this number in a sequence of ties through Gematria, that show clearly that the eternal plan of the Lord is to remove Satan and evil, and bring the people to be one people in eternity, a united people. In Deuteronomy 6:4 we find a wonderful verse of the eternal plan of God. The Lord calls out to His people and He proclaims, “the Lord is One”. The Gematria of “the
Lord is One" is 39 (13 x 3 = 39). Note that this phrase is used in reference to the Lord’s eternal plan when eternal love replaces all links to the way of the sinful lusts of this age that blacken a heart from the way of the truth of eternal love. It says that in that day there will be unity of the people; and, that in that day the Lord will be our One God. We see a testimony from Zachariah 14:9 that this verse of Deuteronomy 6:4-12 also applies to the eternal plan of God. It says that in that day there will be unity of the people, and that the Lord will be their God.

**Deuteronomy 6:4-12**
Hear, O Israel: The LORD our God, the Lord is one! You shall love the Lord your God with all your heart, with all your soul, and with all our might. And these words which I command you today shall be in your heart; you shall teach them diligently to your children, and shall talk of them when you sit in your house, when you walk by the way, when you lie down, and when you rise up. You shall bind them as a sign on your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. You shall write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates. And it shall be, when the Lord your God brings you into the land of which He swore to your fathers, to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to give you large and beautiful cities which you did not build, houses full of all good things, which you did not fill, hewn-out wells which you did not dig, vineyards and olive trees which you did not plant – when you have eaten and are full – then beware, lest you forget the Lord who brought you out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage.

**Zechariah 14:9**
The Lord will become King over all the earth in that day; the LORD shall be One and His name One.

It is interesting to note that the Hebrew word phrase of “Hear, O Israel: The Lord our God, the Lord is one!” has a Gematria of 13 x 86. The Gematria of Love is 13, and the Gematria of Elohim, the Triune God that is one, is 86. When we multiply the Gematria of Elohim x Love we get the Gematria of the proclamation of our command to listen for our eternal reward that is prepared for us is obtained through the gaining of wisdom: Hear, O Israel: The Lord our God, the Lord is one! We have all known that the number 13 is tied to the works of Satan, and in Gematria all the names related to Satan are divisible by the number 13. But, as the Lord, by His Wisdom shows, we have to remember that the Lord created all things, and there is nothing impossible to God, therefore the Lord made the Gematria of the word “Love” to also be the number 13. It takes true love for someone to forgive another who follows after the person who is out to destroy you. Satan wants to destroy Jesus and take His place on the throne. Satan therefore does all that He can to hinder the works of the Lord Jesus. Therefore all of evil is centered in the chaos created by Satan. The Lord Jesus Christ stands at the door and knocks, and He is willing to come in to anyone until the day that the Father close the Word from all those who would not hear His call to hear Jesus who is telling all of us to learn the Words of God. That must be the reason that the Father made the word “Love” to have the same Gematria as the number for Satan, for only He has the authority to forgive sins, and by the power of His blood sacrifice to wash us as cleansed before the face of the Father.

We have now seen that there are several phrases in the Bible where the Gematria of the phrase incorporates 37, the Number of the Visible Lord. An important example of this is the calling of the disciples. The Lord took simple, and sinful men, and changes them to Fishers of Men to follow after Him and to become Fishers of Men. The Lord took simple men and changed them to Fishers of Men to be His followers. We should expect to see the Visible God within the Gematria of the phrase; and, it does appear.

**THE AMAZING NUMBER 153 AND THE ETERNAL PLAN OF GOD**

In John chapter 21, the Lord uses 153 fish to reveal Himself. We should pay very close attention to the opening words of John 21. In verse the John gives us an important instruction. In John 21:1, the apostle John says that it was “in this “WAY” the Lord “SHOWED” Himself”. John is saying that we should use wisdom to understand all of what the Lord is teaching us within this passage, for in it we will find the “Way” of the Lord. Therefore, we need to carefully study this passage.

The Lord used a catch of 153 fishes in a net to reveal His way to the disciples at the Sea of Tiberias. Gematria (The math of the letters of the Hebrew and Greek alphabets) confirms that there is a tie between the Words of God, the number 153, the Net, and the Fishes. It also sheds light of the Way of the Lord that is tied to the number 153. Let us consider some of the ways He did this through the use of Gematria. You will see the amazing confirmation of the Lord, by the witness of Gematria that the Lord was teaching us of His Way. The Number 153 has always been a magical mystery number. There has been a great deal of scientific study done upon this number because of the use of this number by the Lord Jesus in regard to the miraculous catch of the 153 large fish, caught within the net by the disciples, as recorded in John chapter 21. The net did not break, even though there were 153 large fishes in the net. Because the experienced fisherman, Peter, and the disciples...
disciples who were with him, had not caught any fish in an all night fishing trip; yet, when Jesus told them to let down their “net” on the “right side” of the boat, it was immediately filled with the catch of 153 large fish.

Through the years Jewish scholars and Bible mathematical scholars have uncovered amazing facts about the number 153 that make it a most magical and mysterious of all numbers. The Gematria of words associated to the number 153 tells us that this number has revelation of the eternal plan of God relating to the deliverance of His people. The number 153 is the Gematria value of the following phrases: “The Passover”; “He is faithful”; “Sons of God”; “He shall cause to inherit”; and the important phrase “I am the Lord thy God”.

Now consider the importance of the Words of God. They are Spirit, and they are the fountain of the wisdom of God. Jesus said that God is Spirit and He said that He is the “I am”. David reveals all His Word is Truth and all His Law is Truth, and Jesus said that He is the Truth. His Words are Spirit and they are Life. The Sons of God have Life and the value is 153. When we look at the words of John 21:1, we will see that the Lord was teaching the disciples the manifestation of His Way and He did so through the use of 153 fish. The Number 8 is the number of the Resurrected Christ. The Number 153 is the number of the Words of God. It is the Number of the Spirit of Truth. Thus, The Lord God is Jesus Christ revealing the Words of God.

The Number 153 is the number of all the Words of God. It is the Number of the Spirit of Truth. Jesus is the Truth, and He is the One who sends the Spirit. He is the Way and He is the Life. In Him all things consist. The Gematria of: “My Son is God”

The Lord God = "Ο Κύριος Ο Θεός"

+70 +20+400+100+10+70+200 + 70 +9+5+70+200 = 1,224

1,224 = 8 X 153

The number 153 is equal to the # 153. As we saw before, the name of Jesus transforms itself into the number 153. The number 153 is the number that Jesus used to say that it is in this way that He showed Himself. There are 17 Puzzles of the Wise in the Bible, and if you add up 17 it equals to 153, as follows:

1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17 = 153. Thus the Puzzles of the wise also convert into 153.

The Word of God is considered to be the entire Bible. The purpose of the Bible, as the Lord Jesus shows in Luke 24:45, is to teach us understanding, especially of the Holy One, our Lord Jesus. In 2 Timothy 3:16-17 we are told that the Bible is given so that the man of God can be perfect, and be fully equipped to do every Good Work. Thus, it is not surprising that “the Word”, as described by John, in John 1, transforms itself into the Amplified Christ who does the Good Works of the Father.

Now consider the Gematria for “the Word”. People have asked me what is the difference between “the Words” and “the Word”? I tell them that they have the same meaning for all His Words can be summoned up within one Word – the Word of Truth. It is interesting that the Father has even by numbers has given us testimony that the Gematria value of the Word is the same as the Words. The Lord confirms to us that His name of being called “the Word” in John 1:1 is the fulfillment of the Words of God. By the Wisdom of the Father we see that the Word, His Son, by the Trinity function reduces to a terminal number of 371 and not to the terminal number of 153. The number 371 is also a special number of God. It symbolizes and is revelation of the inspired, or the “Resurrected and Amplified” Christ in His Glory. There is a mathematical sequence that is called the Trinity Function, or the Resurrection Math Property. Each of the numbers that are in the sum are cubed, and then those results are added together to obtain a new sum. This process is continued until the added sum of the cubing terminates into a continuously repeating number, or the sequence becomes circular (repeating a sequence). Amazingly, by this Trinity Function mathematical process exactly one third of all numbers will resurrect themselves to the terminal number 153. (A terminal number is an eternally repeating number). The number 153 is the most unusual terminal number. There are very few terminal numbers, and not one terminal number compares to 153 for its uniqueness. Other important terminal numbers are 370 and 371. The numbers 371 and 370 also have a unique relationship to the Lord and His Words. One would expect that the Trinity Function would have a relationship with eternity and God’s written plan given to us as guideline for following His Way to eternity. Consider it as in “the Word” and “the Words”:

- Jesus is “the Word” and this phrase relates to understanding His works and way.

“The Word” = 443 = 371

“ο λόγος”

+70 +30+70+3+70+200 = 70 + 373 = 443

“The Word” Resurrects into 371 on the 7th Trinity Cubing Transformation Sequence (7 is the Number of Spiritual Perfection) while “the Words” resurrect into 371 on the 6th Trinity Cubing Transformation Sequence.
"The Words" also turn into the # 371, showing that they are of the Wisdom of God the Father

"The Words" = 263 → 371

"οτι λαγοτι"  

70 10 + 30 70 3 70 10 = 80 + 183 = 263

"The Words" Resurrects into 371 on the 6th Trinity Cubing Transformation Sequence (6 is the Number of Man and it is the number of the double witness of the Holy Spirit):

1. 263 = 2^3 4^3 3^3 = 8 + 216 + 27 = 251
2. 251 = 2^3 5^3 1^3 = 8 + 125 + 1 = 134
3. 125 = 5^3 5^3 1^3 = 1 + 27 + 64 = 92
4. 737 = 7^3 3^3 7^3 = 343 + 27 + 343 = 713
5. 371 = 3^3 7^3 1^3 = 27 + 343 + 1 = 371

"Holy of Holies" = 216 → 153

"toupper"  

+200+10+2+10 = 216

"My Words" = 216 → 153

"toupper"  

+10+200+2+4 = 216

TAKE NOTICE: THE WORDS OF GOD IS THE SECRET TO UNDERSTANDING THE MYSTERY OF 153:

The Lord said in Proverbs 1:23 that if we will turn at His reproof then He will pour out His Spirit on us and He will make "My Words" known to us. The wording in Hebrew for "My Word" is "רבד", The Gematria sum of this Hebrew word is the number 216. It has the same Gematia as the Holy of Holies. The Holy of Holies in Hebrew is "יהוה", The High Priest would go into the Holy of Holies to receive the Words of God to write them down, and then come out to speak them to the people. Note that on the 5th transformation sequence that it first resurrects into the number of the Amen (99). That is the number that the apostle John ends the Bible with. The number 99 is also the Gematria value of the "Branch" and the number of the "mirror" and the "tablet". You will notice also that John ends the 21st chapter of the book of John with the number 99, with the use of word "Amen".

"My Words" and the "Holy of Holies" in Hebrew Resurrect into 153 on the 9th Trinity Cubing Transformation Sequence (as stated before, 9 is the Number of Finality and Completion):

1. 216 = 2^3 1^3 6^3 = 8 + 1 + 216 = 225
2. 225 = 2^3 2^3 5^3 = 8 + 8 + 125 = 141
3. 141 = 3^3 4^3 1^3 = 1 + 64 + 1 = 66
4. 66 = 6^3 6^3 = 216 + 216 = 432
5. 432 = 4^3 3^3 2^3 = 64 + 27 + 8 = 99
6. 99 = 9^3 9^3 = 729 + 729 = 1458
7. 1458 = 1^3 4^3 5^3 8^3 = 1 + 64 + 125 + 512 = 702
8. 702 = 7^3 0^3 2^3 = 343 + 0 + 8 = 351
9. 351 = 3^3 5^3 1^3 = 27 + 125 + 1 = 153
10. 351 = 3^3 5^3 1^3 = 1 + 125 + 27 = 153

The heavens are in the form of an altar. The altar actually looks liken to a Pyramid (It is more correctly called a "Tetrahedron") with the capstone missing. This is the form of the Jewish brass altar of Moses Tabernacle, with the addition of the brass ramps that had to have been added to allow His priests to walk to the top without showing the shame of their nakedness, to the top. The Lord gave instruction that the Priests were not to have steps up to the Altar, but instead ramps were made so that they could put the sacrifice on top the altar. Jesus was our sacrifice, and He is the only One who has ascended to the Altar in Heaven to place His blood there as a sacrifice for our sins. Let us consider an interesting principal that will be shown to you later in this Writing when we discuss the Knowledge of Truth. There is a unique triangular pattern of the heavens that correlates with the number 153. In the drawing of the Cube of Truth, you will see that the three heavens (of these ages) that sit
below the heaven of God have a four-sided triangular pattern. The drawing also shows the two circles that represent the two inner and outer spheres (balls) that are the Waters and the Deep. You can also see the Abyss that consists of the area that is outside of the Deep and that is inside the outer walls of the Cube of Truth. In the Bible, the Abyss is also referred to as the “Outer Darkness”.

There is an important understanding that we have to accept if we are to come to the knowledge of the Truth. That is the basic premise that the Father, by His Wisdom, designed all Creation in a pattern that can be easily understood even by children. We see that in the Words of Romans 1:20. It was the Father’s command that the fathers teach the children His Words. In Psalms 78, it is made clear that the fathers are to teach the works of the Lord to the children. It is clear from this that the Lord intended that the design of all His works be made such that children easily understand them. The Lord also says that if we do not come to Him as children (He tells us to call on Him for knowledge, but we are to come open to hear His wisdom, and not the wisdom of man), then we are not able to receive. Children are not skeptical. They desire to learn and they will hear out all of the explanation, without resorting to preconceived ideas that block the ability to learn new truth. We must remember that the basic purpose of these ages are to present ourselves to the father as a living sacrifice. It is thus not surprising that the shape of the heavens would be as the Jewish altar of sacrifice.

In the ancient days when they made altars to the Lord, They had ramps to walk up, as the Lord would not allow the altars did not have steps. This command of the Lord, found in Exodus 20:22 -26, is a very interesting passage of Bible scripture. The building of the Altars is well known, but in many ways they have been a mystery. Let us try to unveil some of that mystery from this passage. The Lord makes it clear that there is much information that is hidden in this passage, just by the way that He speaks and the Words of God that He uses.

**Exodus 20:22-26** The Lord said to Moses: “Convey this message to the Israelites: You have experienced My speaking to you from heaven (They have heard Him speak from out of heaven; and they have experienced the daily results of His Voice from out of heaven providing for them). Make yourselves no gods of silver or gold to rival Me. Make Me an earthen altar and upon it sacrifice your burnt offerings and your peace offerings, your sheep and your cattle. Wherever I would have My name memorialized, there I will come to you and bless you. And if you build Me an altar of stone, do not construct it of dressed stone, for you profane it by applying your tools to it. Nor shall you go up to My altar by steps, that your nakedness may not be exposed on it (If they wore a robe, then the nudity is exposed only downward onto the steps, which would then be reflecting straight upward, thus we can also understand that this is a pyramid form that has ramps and no steps).

Note that the Lord is giving extreme importance to the device that will be used to allow the Priests to reach up to the top of the altar to place the sacrifice in the top of the Altar to be burnt. Note that the altars of sacrifice were always hollow on the bottom. The ashes fell threw the metal grid and onto the earth. The metal grid was placed a certain distance down from the top of the altar. Notice also that the Lord has placed the ramp (or whatever is used by the priests to enable them to the top of the altar) as a part of the altar. It is inclusive as a part of the altar, as is clear in the Lord’s description of the altar. This is very interesting because the altar design given to Moses does not mention, or give details of the design pattern of this ramp. The Lord only gives us the record of there not being steps allowed in this ramp. Also note that the Lord does not give directions as to how many sides that there shall be located a ramp. The only clear statement by the Lord is that He intentionally made the design to be high enough to require a ramp to be used so that the priests are enabled to tend to the sacrifice. The sacrifice was to be placed down inside of the altar, from the top, and onto the brass grate (called a brass “net”) that hung down inside the top of the altar (Exodus 27:1-8). Note that the fish (the meat) stayed in the net. This is likened to the Words of God being held into the heavens. Note also that symbolically the sins, or ashes, burnt in the fire of the test of the altar of the world, would fall straight through, down the Pit, down past the Deep, and down into the outer darkness of the Abyss. That passage also makes it clear that the entire altar was to be...
covered with brass. Since the Lord, in the passage of Exodus 20:22-26 included the mention of the ramp as an inclusive part of the altar, then we must understand that it would also have been covered by brass.

In this example of John 21, we read in verse 6 that the Lord told the 7 disciples to cast the net on the Right Side of the Boat. That is on only one side. Remembering that in John 21:1 we are told that in this way the Lord showed Himself, then we should expect that the Tabernacle of Moses only had a ramp on one side of the altar, and that it would have been located on the right side of the Altar. That honors the way of the Lord in the forgiveness of sins because when we turn at His reproof, then we are again His people. He leads His people by His Mighty right hand, and no one can remove us from His hand (Isaiah 43:13 and 63:12).

In this passage of Exodus 20:22-26, the Lord says that the purpose of the altar is to give honor to His name. The Lord uses an interesting explanation to the purpose of building the altar. He prefaces His statement with an opening verse (22) that states that the people of Israel have seen that He has talked with them from heaven. This is the verse that the Lord directs Moses to say to the people so that they will understand the reason that He wants them to build an altar. Thus we can understand that the purpose of the altar has to do with a design that honors His speaking from heaven. That is a design that would be likened to a horn (like a funnel pointed downward) or like a four-sided pyramid. In both cases there would be a small opening at one end and a large opening at the other. In both cases, because the purpose is to be like a bullhorn that amplifies the voice, the inside is hollow. In the drawing you can see the intent of the shape of the heavens is to allow the voice of the Lord to cover us. This is why there are walls at the outside of our heavens. This is why the heavens were formed as walls covering an empty space. These walls of the Waters harden like stone (Job 38:30). The reason that they harden like stone is that the Lord has placed (recorded) His ordinances in the stone of the walls of the heavens. The Bible tells us many places that the command of the Lord is recorded in stones. We know from Revelation 2:17 that when we are resurrected to eternal life that we will be given a new white stone that only the Lord will know the name that is written inside of that stone. Lucifer (Satan’s name before his fall) will not know that stone. In Ezekiel 28:14 we are told that Lucifer had walked amidst the fiery stones prior to His fall.

Please notice that when you consider the Gematria of the location of the passage Exodus 27:1-8 that describes the brass altar, it is very intriguing. Exodus is the 2nd book of the Bible, and 2 is the number of Jesus. The description is located in the 27th chapter of Exodus, and 27 is the number of the secret God. As we can see the matter of the sacrifice and its purpose contains simple understanding, and yet it also contains the great mysteries that are found in the authority given to the name of Jesus by the Father. Notice that the description is given in only 8 verses, and 8 is the number of regeneration, and the resurrected Christ. Clearly the Lord is showing to us that there is wisdom to be found by all those who would desire to seek wisdom in the knowledge of the glory of His ordained altar.

Notice that the translation of the Hebrew phrase Beni Ha-Elohim can be translated as either “My Son is the God” or as “The Sons of God”. Jesus said that as a man He was a little god, for all who receive the Words of God are as little gods. But, as the Christ, He is God and He is also the Son of God, for he is the Word of God and the Teacher of the Word. This is interesting because the Gematria value of the Hebrew Letters used in this phrase equates to the sum of 153. It seems that the entire purpose of the Words of God was for creating a man who would love Him and who would give glory to the knowledge of the Lord. The Sons of God are as angels. The resurrected man shall be as like angels. The Father created man (the bride, or help-mate) for His Son (the bridegroom) by the power of the
Words of God that had His Spirit in them, and that Jesus spoke forth these Words. Man shall be called the Sons of God when they have passed through the fire of the tests of the troubles of this world and have gained eternal life. Thus, in analysis of the entirety of the purpose of the creation, it is the Sons of God. Therefore the entirety of the Words of God can be known for the purpose of the Work of the Father, and that is to have man believe on His Son and to become grafted into eternal Life as Sons of God. The number 153 is a particular triangle design of a pattern made from the number 17, as can be seen in the drawing. 

This is particularly important when we see that in John 21 the Lord uses the catch of the 153 fish in the normal net that was made strong by the power of His spoken word, to teach us His way.

You may also note that in the passage of John 21, that as soon as Peter heard John say the name Jesus, that Peter immediately put on his robe and jumped into the sea. Peter took time to put on a robe when he was going to jump into the water. Clearly Peter did this so that the shame of his nakedness would not be exposed to the Lord. Is this not the same command that the Lord gave for the priests in Exodus 20:22-26 in regard to His altar? The point of this statement is that Peter did this when He heard John say the name of Jesus and that Peter knew instantly that he was in His presence. Peter jumped into the water because he was hungry to seek and to hear the words of the Lord. Peter’s actions showed his great hunger for knowledge of the ways of the Lord. This is testimony to the fact that he had clearly been meditating upon the ways of the Lord since the death of Christ. Anyone who has studied the Bible knows that Peter had been an impetuous man. What was more likened to the Peter of old is that Peter would have jumped into the water and swam to the Lord without considering to first put on his robe. Peter was showing by example that he truly desired to be a priest for the Lord.

Before we get back to the altar, let us consider quickly that wonderful net that was used to contain the catch of the 153 large fish. Scholars have pointed out that it is highly unusual for a fisherman, and John and Peter were skilled fishermen, to count the number of fish that they caught. They let that for the tax collector’s if necessary. They almost always, if they counted the fish at all, used an approximation of the total. They do not do a hand count of each fish that was caught. But, here in this passage of John 21:11, the apostle John records the exact number of large fish that were caught, the number is 153. Notice that in John 21:1 the apostle John records that this is the way in which Jesus showed “Himself”.

NOTE CAREFULLY THIS CLARIFICATION BY JOHN:

 xử 21:1 After these things Jesus showed Himself again to the disciples at the Sea of Tiberias, and IN THIS WAY HE SHOWED HIMSELF

All of what Jesus is can be found in the “name” of Jesus, so we can know that this passage is telling about the works of Jesus that are in the name of Jesus. A name is spoken, so we can understand that the secret to the power of the name of Jesus can be found within the voice of the Lord.

It is very interesting to follow the way of the Lord in this passage. The Lord gave a spoken instruction from the shore to the seven disciples that were in the boat on the water. They were separated by a distance of two hundred cubits (300 feet), and also by the hindrance of the waters, yet they heard His voice and they responded to Him, and He heard them. Their voices carried over the waters the length of a football field. Can you speak and be heard from one end of a football field to the other? Their voices reflect off the waters and they travel further. The fact that they had caught no fish, and it was early morning gives experienced fishermen the concept that the water was very calm and the fish do not move about as much in the calm, so generally it is not a very good time for fishing. Clearly the disciples did not know whom it was that they saw and heard speaking from the 100 yards distance to the shore. Yet, when He instructed, they obeyed Him as He
John 15:7 is that we have the Lord abiding in us. Clearly, that statement means that we obey the instruction of the Lord.

Life is likened to the way of the birth of the Words of God in us, and that is clearly true because the Lord says in John 3:5-8 that we may be tried in the fire of the earth so that we have the opportunity to be found worthy of eternal life. For the time that all is brought together in the womb of our mother, and we are ready to be hatched into this life on earth, the Lord promises that He who has the Words of God abiding in our hearts, has eternal life. This passage in John 21 is very important because it shows us the mystery of the way of the Words of God. The key ingredient is that the Words of God abided in the hearts of these seven disciples. That is not a surprise to us. Remember also that he who has the Words of God abiding in our hearts, has the Lord dwelling in them. In the Lord's Prayer for His disciples (John 17), prior to His being taken by the church guards from the garden, the Lord proclaims that He had given the Words of God to the disciples and that they had received them (John 17:8). They did not yet have understanding of His Words, but they had received the words of the Father inside of them. The Words of God were like eggs that formed inside of them by the Lord that just needed to be brought forth and hatched open, so that they would have clarity. This is also the way of Life. The Lord places all the elements of the child into the body of the woman and the man, and it is He, who upon consummation, guides the elements and forms the child in the womb. It is He who knows what is in that child, it is He who brings the Spirit/Soul of Life into that baby, and it is He who prepares it into the form that is to be brought forth and hatched when it is ready. For He made all of us at the time of Creation and He brings us forth in our season. We did not die when He made each of us by Spirit on the third day, and when He gave to each Spirit a body in that baby, and hatched when it is ready. For He made all of us at the time of Creation and He brings us forth in our season. We did not die when He made each of us by Spirit on the third day, and when He gave to each Spirit a body in that baby, and hatched when it is ready. For He made all of us at the time of Creation and He brings us forth in our season.

John 21:1-25 After these things Jesus showed Himself again to the disciples at the Sea of Tiberias, and in this way He showed Himself: Simon Peter, Thomas called Didymus, Nathanael of Cana in Galilee, the sons of Zebedee, and two others of His disciples were together. Simon Peter said to them, “I am going fishing.” They said to him, “We are going with you also.” They went out and immediately got into the boat, and that night they caught nothing. But when the morning had now come, Jesus stood on the shore, yet the disciples did not know that it was Jesus. Then Jesus said to them, “Children, have you any food?” They answered Him, “No.” And He said to them, “Cast the net on the right side of the boat, and you will find some.” So they cast, and now they were not able to draw it in because of the multitude of fish. Therefore the disciple whom Jesus loved (John) said to Peter, “It is the Lord!” Now when Simon Peter heard that it was the Lord, he put on his outer garment (for he had removed it), and plunged into the sea. But the other disciples came in the little boat (for they were not far from land, but about two hundred cubits (300 feet)), dragging the net with fish. Then, as soon as they had come to land, they saw a fire of coals there, and the fish laid on it, and bread. Jesus said to them, “Bring some of the fish which you had just caught.” Simon Peter went up and dragged the net to land, full of large fish, one hundred and fifty-three, and although there were so many, the net was not broken. Jesus said to them, “Come and eat breakfast.” Yet none of the disciples dared ask Him, “Who are You?” Knowing that it was the Lord. Jesus then came and took the bread and gave it to them, and likewise the fish. This is now the third time Jesus showed Himself to His disciples After He was raised from the dead. So when they had eaten breakfast, Jesus said to Simon Peter, “Simon, son of Jonah, do you love Me more than these?” He said to Him, “Yes, Lord; You know that I love You.” He said to Him, “Feed My lambs.” He said to him again a second time, “Simon, son of Jonah, do you love Me?” He said to Him, “Yes Lord, You know that I love You.” He said to him, “Tend My sheep.” He said to him the third time, “Simon, son of Jonah, do you love Me?” Peter was grieved because He said to him the third time “Do you love Me?” And he said to Him, “Lord, You know all things; You know that I love You,” Jesus said to him, “Feed My sheep. Most assuredly, I say to you, when you were younger, you girded yourself and walked where you wished; but when you are old, you will stretch out your hands, and another will gird you and carry you where you do not wish.” This He spoke,signifying by what death he would glorify God. And when He had spoken this, He said to Him, “Follow Me.”

Luke 11:9 “And I say to you, ask, and it will be given to you; seek and you will find; knock and it will be opened to you.”

Mark 1:16-18 And as He walked by the Sea of Galilee, He saw Simon and Andrew his brother casting a net into the sea; for they were fishermen. Then Jesus said to them, “Come after Me, and I will make you become fishers of men.” And immediately they left their nets and followed Him.

In the Lord’s Prayer for His disciples (John 17), prior to His being taken by the church guards from the garden, the Lord proclaims that He had given the Words of God to the disciples and that they had received them (John 17:8). They did not yet have understanding of His Words, but they had received the words of the Father inside of them. The Words of God were like eggs that formed inside of them by the Lord that just needed to be brought forth and hatched open, so that they would have clarity. This is also the way of Life. The Lord places all the elements of the child into the body of the woman and the man, and it is He, who upon consummation, guides the elements and forms the child in the womb. It is He who knows what is in that child, it is He who brings the Spirit/Soul of Life into that baby, and it is He who prepares it into the form that is to be brought forth and hatched when it is ready. For He made all of us at the time of Creation and He brings us forth in our season. We did not die when He made each of us by Spirit on the third day, and when He gave to each Spirit a body in His likeness and blessed each of us on that sixth day with our inheritance. We have been alive waiting until the time that all is brought together in the womb of our mother, and we are ready to be hatched into this life on earth so that we may be tried in the fire of the earth so that we have the opportunity to be found worthy of eternal life. Life is likened to the way of the birth of the Words of God in us, and that is clearly true because the Lord says in John 6:63 that the Words of God are Spirit and they are LIFE. So the way of life and the birth of each of us should not be a surprise to us. Remember also that he who has the Words of God abiding in our hearts, has eternal life. This passage in John 21 is very important because it shows us the mystery of the way of the Words of God. The key ingredient is that the Words of God abided in the hearts of these seven disciples. That is clearly stated, previous to this event, by the Lord Himself (John 17:8). The next critical part of the fulfillment of John 15:7 is that we have the Lord abiding in us. Clearly, that statement means that we obey the instruction of the Lord.
the Lord. It is useless to have the Words of God abiding in us if we are not going to listen to the quiet voice of the wise counselor, Jesus Christ, our Lord and Savior. The example that we have here in John 21 is that the seven disciples obeyed the voice of the Lord. They could not see for sure who it was, but as is clearly understood by the reaction of John, they were all open to receive instruction, and they had a suspicion by the instruction that it was Jesus. The point is that they had the feeling from the beginning when they heard the instruction that it was the Lord speaking, for He called them His children. When they saw the prophetic Word of God fulfilled, then they knew it was the Lord.

It is critical here to note that the disciples were not just listening to any voice. They were listening to the voice of wisdom, and they as experienced fishermen realized that it was a voice of knowledge. So they were willing to test the instruction by their faith. That is the way of prophecy. We are to have the Words of God in us, and then we are to listen for the voice of the Lord to give us instruction. We will know it is the Lord because the instruction will come with wisdom. Now clearly to these men who were experienced fishermen, the instruction made no sense if you were listening to it with man’s wisdom. But, these disciples heard the wisdom that was in the instruction, and therefore by faith they went forward to do what they were instructed. Clearly the instruction they received carried no real wisdom of man in it. These men were experienced fishermen who had been there all night and had caught nothing. They were now too close to shore to catch a big catch of large fish, according to the wisdom of experienced fishermen. They likely drifted close to within a 100 yards from shore, having started in much deeper waters where the fish should have been when it was a calm sea. So the disciples heard something in the words of the Lord that caused them, without debating, to cast their net into the sea on the right side of the boat. They heard something in the words of the Lord that caused them, without debating, to cast their net into the sea on the right side of the boat. The disciples had a feeling inside that this was not an instruction from man, but from a supernatural voice. They therefore went forth and did as the voice they heard had commanded them. It is clear from the immediate reactions of John and of Peter that they had been thinking that this was not a normal voice and normal instruction. As soon as they saw that the nets were filled in this impossible fishing setting, they knew they had followed the instruction of the voice of the Lord. Thus we have John’s immediate proclamation that “It is the Lord!” upon seeing that the net was so full they could not gather it in. John had already, by suspicion, followed his instincts and had obeyed the instruction that he had heard from the voice.

Consider also the words of the Lord. In John 21:5 the Lord says, “Children do you have any food?” The disciples answered Him, “No.” Jesus did not ask if they had fish. He asked them if they had any food. They could have taken some food, such as bread, in a basket along with them that night. They had nothing with them, and they had caught no food. The Lord then says to them, “Cast the net on the right side of the boat, and you will find some.” The disciples were told that food would be found if they would cast their net on the right side of the boat. Take notice that there were seven disciples and one net. There are seven spirits of God that go before Him constantly and the net is the representation of the worthy who are found in the heavens. The net is the brass network that holds the sacrifice for sins in the altar, so that the ashes of waste fall onto the earth but the aroma of the sacrifice drifts upward to the Lord. Those who are purified of sin and who will be in the net that brings them by the process of the sacrifice of the fire as a sweet aroma up unto the father. The Lord said that the disciples would receive “food” if they threw their net on the right side. The net is the voice of the Lord that does the work when we are obedient to do the work that the Lord instructs us to do. Take notice that in John 21:11 the apostle John tells us that even though there were so many (153) great fish, the net was not broken. That is important information for us to meditate upon. Consider that this was a net made by man. It

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 62 of 153

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20

THE SONS OF GOD

Jesus Said: This is the Work of God, that you believe on Him whom He sent. John 6:29

By His Spoken Words the Lord Created All Things. By Him all the Sons of God Consist. Colossians 1:17

The Bible Contains 153 Words of God in 17 Puzzles

THE SONS OF GOD, or MY SON IS GOD = 153 =

\[1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12+13+14+15+16+17 = 153\]
was a normal fishing net that these experienced fishermen would have taken with them. However, it was also a net that these experienced fishermen were surprised that it did not break from the weight of the many great fish, as is clear from John’s words. It is also a net that held strong and did not allow even one of the 153 great fish to escape. The net was made strong by the voice of the Lord.

I love the comparison of the mind of these seven disciples and the mind of David. In 1 Samuel 30:6 David strengthens himself in His Lord when he had lost everything and his men were speaking of stoning him to death. David turned to his knowledge of the ways of the Lord and of His Words, and David was saved. David strengthened himself in seeking the instruction of God. In this case in John 21 the disciples obeyed the instruction of the Lord even though they had not sought it out. In both cases there was a love for the Lord in the hearts of these men, and they truly desired to hear the instruction of the Lord. The disciples showed by their actions that they hoped it was the Lord who was giving them this strange instruction. They were ecstatic upon seeing that it was really Him. David was also elated in the Lord hearing him. Consider that Peter had lied about the Lord three times before the cock crowed. Peter’s heart had to be heavy in regret of this, and how much that he hoped to again hear and see the Lord at every opportunity is evident in his reaction to knowing it was the Lord. He put on his garment to honor the Lord’s instruction that is in the scriptures, and he jumped into the sea to go to Him. Nothing was going to keep him from the Lord. David was similar in action. He had gone to refuge in Ziklag against the instruction of the Lord. While he was there, David believed that he had to follow the way of lying to protect him from his enemies. In the end, David had lost everything, and not only for himself, he had caused all those around him who followed him to lose everything. But, when David turned back to seeking the wisdom and instruction of the Lord, the Lord strengthened him. David wanted to hear it from the Lord, so he was hungry for a witness to the Lord’s return to him. David followed the way of the Lord to receive this confirmation, and also to make it as a witness to those whom wanted to slay him. He had Abiathar, the priest, ask the Lord the questions that David desired answers to, and the Lord did give David the answer; and in so doing David knew it was the Lord, and gave that testimony to others as a witness. The scriptures indicated that David responded by immediately doing all that the Lord instructed. The scriptures indicate that David immediately got up and left to pursue the great armies of the Amalekites. The scriptures show that David went without rest, for 3½ days; and then without resting, David immediately, by the strengthening of the Lord, entered directly into the battle with the Amalekites that lasted about 22 hours. In this great battle, not one of David’s men were lost or injured. All that had been lost was recovered, along with the addition of a great blessing. The Net was strengthened by the voice of the Lord and all of the 153 great fish were captured without loss. Take notice that the net was supernaturally strengthened. Take notice that David and all his men with him who followed the Lord’s instruction by faith, were supernaturally strengthened in their bodies and in their minds, such that they were able to catch up with a far superior army, and immediately attack them in hand to hand combat, and to not suffer one loss. Clearly these men were protected by the voice of God that hung over them like a net, or likened to a tent. Nothing harmed them, and all the forces that were against them could not stop the Lord’s word from being fulfilled. For the Lord had said that you will surely pursue them, and that you will surely overtake them, and without fail you will surely recover all that was lost (1 Samuel 30:8). The Lord said to David that without fail he would surely recover all that was lost, and those who followed David and the instruction of the Lord given to David, to the letter of the instruction as David lead them, did recover all and much more as well. Take notice that of the 600 men who followed David, 200 failed in their faith in God’s instruction, because they became weary and could not go on. They let their tiredness, their exhaustion, to grow over top of their faith in His promise that they would surely overtake the Amalekites and recover all. Nothing was impossible to them, but they did not follow the entirety of God’s word. They failed to believe in the promise of the Lord that had been proclaimed within His given Word.

The net is an example of God’s power over the elements. When the Lord gives us a promise, then we must remember that He has all power over every atom to cause them to be able to complete the command of His voice, exactly as He has stated and thereby He has promised. The Lord will take our physical body, that is nothing more than elements, and He will add strength to it, and He will enable our bodies to accomplish all that He has said, if we have the faith even as a mustard seed. By faith David ran 3½ days without rest and then immediately entered battle against a far superior army and destroyed them all, but 400 youthful (healthy and muscular) ones that escaped David only by them riding on camels, for they could not have outrun David and his 400 men by foot. There were 200 men whose minds paid attention to their physical warning signs, and did not follow the instruction of the Lord. There were 400 men who followed by faith their leader David who believed upon the promise of every word of every instruction of the Lord. Among these 400 were many wicked and worthless men (1 Samuel 30:22), but they were all supernaturally empowered by the faith of David. They ignored the physical signs, and obeyed the instruction. They found that when they did this, somehow they were
able to just keep going. David knew the answer. He expressed it 2 Samuel 1:18 when he told his people that we must teach the sons of Judah the bow. The bow is likened to the net. Whenever the Lord gives an instruction, it is also a promise. If we follow the instruction, then the Lord will make whatever instruments that we use to be supernaturally empowered to do the work that He has ordained. That is the bow of the Lord. We have to shoot the arrows, and the Lord from His resources and power will do all that we ask, or all that we do in obeisance to His instruction. 

When we follow the Lord’s instruction, be sure that it will be in the way of the Lord. The disciples were instructed to cast a net. They were instructed to cast the net on the right side of the boat. Those are all ways of the Lord. Also notice that the Lord came to them in the morning. As we will see in the ways of the Lord, the Bible tells us that each morning the Lord sends out His blessings upon the earth. The Lord told them to cast their net on the right side of the boat and they would catch some food. The disciples had no idea of the size of the catch when they cast their nets. They were only following the voice that they believed was the Lord’s, and it had said that they would find food if they cast the net on the right side of the boat. They had no idea when they were casting the net that it was going to be such a great catch of fish that the net would have to be dragged ashore. They were blessed far greater than they could have imagined. 

Take notice that Peter had jumped into the water and had come ashore. The other disciples had stayed with the boat and dragged the net with them. It was so heavy that it had taken six men to bring it to the shore with the boat. Now look at John 21:10,11. The Lord tells “them” to bring some of the fish that they had caught to Him. Notice that the scriptures say that it was Peter who went and drew the net onto the land. It is important to notice that it was the work of the seven that brought the net to shore. Also Peter obeyed the instruction of the Lord and was thereby strengthened such that by himself he was able to draw that heavy net onto the dry land. For Peter had clearly heard the instruction of the Lord and knew that what He said would be done. So, as they had been sent by the Lord to bring some of the fish, Peter knew that there was no way that the Lord would fail to also give him the supernatural power to pull the fish on the shore by himself. As it is, the seven Spirits of God are they who go out from before Him to fulfill all the instructions of the Lord. 

We also see this in the instruction of the Lord to David in 1 Samuel 30:8. David did not inquire if “they” should pursue the Amalekites. David asked the Lord if “he” should go after them and would “he” overtake them. David knew he was the anointed one of God, and that God only needed him to be obedient. David did not even ask the Lord if he would give him the victory. David did not have to ask the Lord this question for David knew that the Lord had anointed him be the future King of all Israel, and that nothing could stop that from event occurring except David himself. Therefore David was asking the Lord if it was His will that he should pursue the Amalekites and if he would overtake them. David showed his total faith in the Lord, because he knew that if he was given permission by the Lord to pursue them and to overtake them, then David already knew that the victory was guaranteed because there is nothing that can stop the promise of the Lord from being fulfilled; and David knew he would become the King. So if the Lord sent him, David knew the victory was a given fact, and David’s request honored the Lord’s promise by demonstrating his faith in the power of the promise that is in the Lord’s word. David demonstrates that if we have faith in the Lord’s instructions, and if we do all that He commands of us, and to do so without fear to outwardly confirm our faith in Him, then there is nothing that the wise can not obtain by the strengthening of the Lord that comes automatically (inherently) with His promise. Consider that at this moment David’s men were talking of stoning him to death (By God’s earlier promise to David, testified to by the anointing of David by Samuel, he had no fear of being stoned by his men. For David knew he would live to be king; therefore, David concentrated on being their leader). By asking the Lord if he should pursue the Amalekites, David was also received the answer from the Lord that he knew already, that he would not be harmed by his own 600 men, many of whom were now intent on killing him. David’s request of the Lord ignored his present circumstances. David sought the leadership solution from the Lord as if his present situation did not exist. Thereby he was going forth on faith in the Lord that nothing would stop his anointed purpose from being fulfilled. This also says that David had repented of his sins of not following the way of the Lord and to turn from his way of lying. Consider David’s request of the Lord. 

David inquired of the Lord, “Shall I pursue these bandits? Shall I overtake them?” And He answered him: “Pursue, for you shall surely overtake them, and without fail recover all.” 

Now consider the Lord’s response to David. Of course the Lord recognized the way of the words of David, for the Lord reads the hearts of every man. The Lord’s response tells us that He heard David’s words from his heart. Take notice that David had always loved the Lord and had held onto the promise of the Lord that he would fulfill His anointing and make him king of all Israel. Even when David was going in the wrong direction, he was in the hand of the Lord. David had gone down to Ziklag to escape Saul because he became weak in the
Spirit. David’s heart was always good, but he became weak and for a time he did not follow the instruction of the Lord, and he also began to lie to cover his path. David’s actions were unintentional. He did not mean to do harm to those who followed him. David thought at those times that he was doing the best that he could. But, he was doing this from his own fears, and in this time of his life he had become like other men, and he relied on his own wisdom. He failed to meditate on the Lord for understanding and wisdom. The result was the unintentional loss of all the possessions that he owned, and all the possessions of those who had followed after him. Now we see the scene of a repented David waiting zealously to receive instruction from the Lord. The fact that David did this through the priest was a way of giving testimony to all those who followed him. On the surface it would not seem that David would know the response of the Lord. However, we can know from the words of John 15:7, that David knew before he asked the question of the Lord as to the answer that the Lord would give. David made this request of the Lord for the witness to the 600 men who were around him. For David already knew that the Lord would do all that he requested for David had repented and once again he had the Lord abiding in him (1 Samuel 30:6), and David knew the way of the Lord and he had the Words of God written upon his heart, and therefore David knew that whatever he asked would be done for him. Now consider the promise of the Lord in John 15:7, and His response to David in 1 Samuel 30:8.

- **John 15:7** “If you abide in Me, and My Words abide in you, you will ask what you desire, and it shall be done for you.

- **1 Samuel 30:8** Then David inquired of the Lord, “Shall I pursue these bandits? Shall I overtake them?” And He answered him: “Pursue, for you shall surely overtake them, and without fail recover all.”

Take notice that the Lord did confirm that David is to pursue the enemy and that the Lord promised that he would overtake them. But, the Lord confirms what David by his faith had not asked of Him. The Lord says that he will without fail recover all. That is because David by faith had not asked this question. David believed the promises of God that had been in the previous promises that had been given to him by the Lord. This is like Abraham taking Isaac to the sacrifice. Abraham took along two young witnesses so that he could proclaim to them that both he and Isaac would be coming back after they had went up to worship the Lord. Abraham had already long ago received the promise of the Lord that it was by the seed of Isaac that Abraham’s seed would be grown into a mighty nation as numerous as the sands of the seashore. Abraham by faith went forward to follow the instruction of the Lord. When the Lord answered David, the Lord said that he (David) would surely overtake them and recover all. David did not need the 600 men, or even the 400 men. The Lord had given him the promise that he would without fail recover all. David did not need to ask anyone to go with him, and David did not care how many became exhausted and decided to stay behind. David knew that he would accomplish, even if by himself, all that the Lord had proclaimed to him. David would have defeated all of the Amalekites, even if he would have had to go against them by himself.

Here in the story of the net and the 153 great fish, we see the same faith exhibited by Peter. When the Lord said go and get some of the fish, Peter knew that there was nothing stopping him from pulling the heavy net onto the land by himself. Six men had not been able to lift the net onto the boat; but here we have Peter drawing this very heavy net onto the dry land by himself. God had made the net strong enough to hold the fish, and now in the faith in the power of the Lord’s spoken words of instruction, Peter knew that he could pull the entire net of great fish onto the shore by himself. The same voice that had strengthened the net strengthened Peter and enabled him to draw the net onto the shore. By the Lord’s testimony of John 17:8 we know that Peter had the Words of God inside him and by Peter’s actions we have the testimony that he desired to receive the knowledge of Glory of the Lord. Thus, Peter fulfilled the requirements of John 15:7. Peter, by faith, let the Lord work through him. He enabled the strength of the Lord to be glorified by following the instructions of the Lord in their fullness of intent. Peter grabbed hold of the entire instruction of the Lord, and by faith He went forth and by himself he pulled the net of 153 great fish ashore. This is just as David also did. David never concerned himself with tiredness or exhaustion. Nor did David concern himself by the size of the armies that he would face once he overtook them. David put all his faith in all the individual words of the Lord, and he also put his faith in all the precepts (ways) that were included with the spoken instruction of the Lord that he had received. Those are the kind of people whom the Lord is seeking. For they are the opposite to the answer of the emptiness that the Lord speaks of in Psalm 14:2,3 and Psalm 53:2,3. He wants those who not only seek Him, but they seek knowledge of His Words and who by faith learn all the precepts of His ways, so that through them the good works of the Father can be glorified before mankind. For the entire work of the Lord is that we believe on Him whom He sent. When we enable the good works of the Father to be done, we are honoring the son, for all the works of the Father are done through the Words spoken by the Son and that go out by the Spirit from before the Lord. It takes more than worship, prayer and praise to do the good works of the Father. It takes wisdom and understanding of His Words, implemented through obedience and by the testimony of action from having faith in
the received instruction. Without wisdom and instruction there will be no one with enough oil in their lamp to make it through the coming time of the night (Famine of the Word – Amos 8:11-14; Revelation 6:5-6) that is soon coming upon all those on the whole earth when one fourth of all mankind will die.

Take notice that when the disciples came onto the shore, and came up to the man whom they all knew was Jesus, they came upon a scene that included a fire of coals and fish laid on it, and bread. This is important understanding for you to grab a hold of, for it is the very essence of what the Lord was teaching the disciples by this event. What is the meaning of fish and what is the meaning of the bread? In John 6:48 Jesus said that He was the bread of Life. In Luke 24:44-45 when the Lord opens the Words of God to all the disciples, He also opens to them the “understanding” of all the works of Him that are recorded in the scriptures (At that time there was only the Old Testament). The works of Jesus is the bread of Life. The work of Jesus is to give all who will accept it, eternal life. That is the bread that come from heaven, the works of accomplishing eternal life is the work of the Lord Jesus, and only through His blood sacrifice can we obtain eternal life. This is why the showbread (It is also called the bread of His Presence) that was placed in the Temple had power, for it represented the grace of God to give eternal life. That is because His eternal strength and power is manifested in that bread and makes it powerful. For to be resurrected there cannot be sin present in the body; and, in the showbread there is therefore no yeast present. Whoever would eat of the showbread would receive strength and greater power. That is the meaning of the bread that Jesus placed on the fire. The bread represented the understanding of His works that are revealed in the scriptures. The fish represent the 153 Words of God that He speaks. In those Words is Wisdom and great power, for they are Spirit and they are Life, and they are the Words of the Father. They are made powerful spoken through us, when they are accompanied with understanding of His ways to do His instructions. This is why Jesus placed both the fish and the bread on the fire. The coals of the fire represented the cleansing and it shows that when we combine these two: That are His Words (The fish, or meat) and Understanding (The bread of the Lord’s instruction), through action (Obedience to His instruction – that is the fire of our testing), then the result is a good aroma to the Lord (It is a praise given unto the Lord that glorifies Him, as did all the miracles done for Jesus. This is because did the ways of the entirety of God’s Instruction given to Him, that He should to go forth into the world and speak the Words of God – John 3:34. By this the Father was glorified and He did all that Jesus desired fulfilling the promise given to Him and given to us by Jesus in John 15:7).

Have you ever wondered why the Lord would have them go back to get some of the fish from the net, when he already had fish cooking on the fire? The fish were not needed for feeding the men. The Lord used this action to teach us, as He was teaching them. Remember that in John 21:1 the apostle John says that the purpose of this event was to show Himself, that is to say that His purpose was to show them, “His way”. The Lord sent them to get the fish. But then the Lord turns right around and says in John 21:12, to come and eat breakfast. He did not need the fish to cook for them. He was again showing them His way. He sent them, and they obeyed. Peter obeyed in a greater way than the others by drawing the net in by himself and showing his faith in the Lord’s command. It is not surprising then, that Peter was the one whom the Lord would say to go feed my people. What was Peter to feed them with? Remember that the Lord had sent them to get some of the fish. Jesus did not need to cook the fish for their breakfast. The Lord had already prepared the breakfast. The Lord was saying to the disciples to go receive His Words (The symbol of the Fish) and to go feed His people with the Words of God. Jesus also gave them bread. Remember that David said in Proverbs 4:4 that we should first seek Wisdom, as it is the principal thing; but, in all our getting, to get understanding. Along with wisdom and understanding there remains the third thing that is required: We have to also receive the instruction of the Lord, and obey it fully.

The Lord had shown long ago that He knew the heart of Peter; for He had said of Peter that it would be upon him that the Lord would build His church. Can you now see that this event has come true? Peter went and pulled all 153 fish to shore even though the Lord said, “go get some” of the fish. Peter is the one who brought to us the concept that we should seek to catch all 153 of the Words of God. That is the zealousness heart that the Lord is instructing this last days church to become (Revelations 3:16-22). The Lord told Peter to go, take the Words of God, and feed My people (My Sheep). Peter was instructed to take the Words of God to His people. Notice in that passage in Revelations that the Lord is saying that He is standing at your door wanting to come in to dine with you. He wants you to take of His fish, bread, and honeycomb.

It is also not surprising that in this passage, this event, that occurs on the seashore that we see that it is Peter whom the Lord gives the instruction to feed His lambs and His sheep. The Lord asked Peter three times if he loved Him. To each question Peter said that he loved Him. Each time the Lord told Him to feed His sheep. In the Bible it seems that Peter was perplexed by the questions, and it is interesting that in response the third time, Peter answered by wisdom. Peter said, “Lord, You know all things, You know that I love You.” The Lord loved...
Peter's answer, and the Lord gave Peter the same response, “Feed My sheep”. Can you catch onto the great meaning that the Lord is saying in this passage? Here we have Peter and the other disciples who have all retrieved some fish from out of the net that would not break. They had not retrieved the fish to place on the fire to cook. The fish represented the Words of God, and the Lord was telling them to go, take His Words, and to feed His sheep with them (He was sending them to the Israelites at that time). Jesus was showing them that as He had fed them, with fish (The Words of God) and with Bread (The understanding of the Works of Jesus), to go likewise and feed His people.

These seven apostles had all been fed fish and were given bread by the Lord (The fish they ate were not of the fish that they had caught). The Lord is giving to them a great insight. In John1:1 it says that in this Way, Jesus showed them Himself. We know that at the time the apostle John, who was one of these seven, wrote this book and this chapter, he had already received the opening of the Words of God and the understanding of the scriptures. So clearly John is recording this chapter with the wisdom of the Words and the Scriptures. The Bible also teaches us that all the scriptures are the inerrant word of God because they are inspired by the Spirit.

It is important to note that it is not clear whether at this moment that Jesus had opened the Words of God to them. The opening of His Words and the Scriptures can be found in the event of Luke 24:44-45. The opening of the Words event in Luke 24 seems to have taken place before the Lord showed Himself in this manner to the 7 disciples. John is careful to record that this event of the teaching about the fishes is the third time that they have seen Jesus. It seems that the event in Luke 24 may likely be the first time that the eleven had seen Him because of the timing description in Luke 24:33. In any case, this teaching of John 21 is a continuance of the Lord teaching them. The Lord is clearly showing them the way to use His Words and to depart understanding. They have greatly increased in desire and they are showing their total hunger to follow every command of the Lord. Now the Lord is giving them great insight. He is telling them to feed His sheep by gaining in knowledge of His ways and increasing in the knowledge of the Glory of the Lord. The Lord told them to go and get some of His fish. The Lord is saying go and seek My Words, and then come to me, and I will feed you with understanding. Do you now understand that basically it is impossible to feed the Lord’s sheep unless you have the fish and the bread abiding in you?

One other important point related to this is to look at Luke 24:42-43. The passage in Luke is the Lord’s 1st appearance to the disciples, while the passage in John 21 is the 3rd appearance of the Lord to His disciples. In this passage Jesus took from them part of a broiled fish and some honeycomb, and ate in their presence. We likely all just consider this as a proof that in His risen body, He could eat, and, therefore we also will be able to eat when we get to heaven. Every person hoping for greater and tasty food in heaven may think this. But, if we consider this carefully, we will learn a deeper truth. Immediately after the Lord ate the broiled fish and the honeycomb, He then opened to them His Words and the scriptures. You now can understand that the fish represent the Words of God. So what does the importance of the honeycomb mean? The honeycomb is the symbol of the blessings poured out from the heavens. The heavens are shaped together (filled, or planted) in a precision form of a honeycomb. The Lord spoke His Words into the heaven from the beginning. The heavens are framed with His Words, and the galaxies are planted within the heavens in the pattern of a honeycomb. All the galaxies serve a purpose, for the Lord has recorded His Words in the heavens. We can witness His handiwork by the 12 signs of the times that He planted in the sky that we unwisely use as horoscopes for the purpose of telling our futures. Day after day the blessings, ordained for each of us by the Lord, are brought forward to us as like dripping honey from a honeycomb.

We are foolish that we can believe in the zodiac, but we cannot believe in the honeycomb of the heavens containing our blessings. The honeycomb represents the blessings being fed to us by the Lord in our season. The honeycomb (The heavens) has the blessing of the Words of God recorded in them from the time of Creation. The Lord drips the honey of blessing upon us from the honeycomb of the heavens. The best way to understand this is to grasp that the Lord ate of the honeycomb immediately before He opened the Words of God to them. In the way that He ate the broiled fish, and then the honeycomb, the Lord is showing us His way. The Words of God have been prepared for us in the heavens, and as soon as we will take to eat of them, then the Lord will bless us with understanding of them. The honeycomb represents the blessing. David says in Psalms 119:103 that the Words of God are sweeter than honey (His given blessings) to his mouth. Remember the words of Proverbs 1:23, that if we turn to Him at His reproof, and if we seek to know His Words, then He says He will surely pour out His Spirit upon us and make His Words known to us. The meaning of “to make known” is to gain in understanding of the Way of His Words, which includes the symbolic ways to use them, and the power that is in those Words. We have to wake-up and begin to have a deeper desire to be made wise in the way of the Lord, and quit being complacent towards His knowledge. Like the disciples the Lord wants to send us out with some of the fish and His bread to feed His people. Do you love Him?
Consider that the Lord fed us with the Word of God (*Symbolized by the 153 fish*) and with the bread (*The works of the Father that are done by the Spirit but done through the spoken word of Jesus*) from heaven. Consider carefully the following words of Jesus in His response to Satan, and you will begin to catch this understanding:

**Matthew 4:3-4** Now when the tempter came to Him, he said, “If you are the Son of God, command that these stones become bread.” But He answered and said, “It is written, “Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every Word that proceeds from the Mouth of God.”

Jesus was a man who had greater wisdom than Solomon, and Solomon knew the Words of God and had received understanding. Solomon knew the puzzles of the wise, as it is so stated in the Proverbs. So why did Jesus answer in this manner. It is true that He quoted scripture (*Deuteronomy 8:3*). But, that is not the only answer to the wisdom that is in this response of the Lord. There are stones in heaven. Our names are written in stone. That means that everything that the Lord has provided for us is contained in our stone that is recorded and that is kept at the throne of God. These stones are called fiery stones. They are fiery because from them there are always signals going forth. For all the things provided for us are maintained by the angels by the instruction of the blessings that are recorded in our stone. Our name that is recorded in our stone that is in heaven, has the command over all of our substance and all the elements that are of the blessings that the Lord declared for us from the creation. They come forth in their season as is recorded in our stone. Previous to his fall, Satan had been the highest of the anointed cherubs, and he had walked among these fiery stones that contained the Word of God for each of us. Because of this Satan knows what it is that the Lord has planned for each of us. That is why Satan does all that he can to interfere with God’s plan for us. The higher God’s plan for you, the greater the attacks of Satan are going to be upon your life. Satan cannot read your thoughts, but He knows God’s plan, and he will do all that he can to tempt you. You can see from the actions that he took with Jesus that he knew all of God’s plans for Jesus, and he tempted him against these plans of God. Satan knew that the Lord’s highest calling was to deliver the Words of God and to make known understanding to the Jews first, and then to the Gentiles. Therefore Satan’s first temptation was to attack the wisdom of Jesus. His first temptation was to ask Jesus to mock the wisdom of God’s Words and the plan of God over His life, by causing the stone to be turned into bread for eating. Satan was asking Jesus to dishonor the Words of God that are recorded in the Stone, and to mock the strength of the works of God that are represented in the bread. Jesus answered with great wisdom, and in His response He gave glory to the Words of God and the Works of the Father. Jesus by His authority could have turned the stone into bread. Jesus would never give dishonor to the wisdom of the Father. Like David, when he was tested with the Amalekites, and he took off after them without any focus to his physical conditions; so we have Jesus who is out in the wilderness and is 40 days into a fast. He is alone and weak. The Father had left Him be lead by the Spirit to go into the wilderness so that He could be tested by the Devil. In John 4:2 it says that Jesus was hungry, but there was nothing more important to Jesus on this mission than following the instruction that He had received from the Spirit. The Lord recognized the fault of the request of Satan, and He knew that this request was not the way of the Father, and therefore knew that it was a request that was not of God. So Jesus stayed on the path and ignored His hunger.

I have to go back and make a statement that we should all consider very carefully. Take notice of the action of the disciples when they knew it was Jesus on the shore. What I want you to notice is that these were experienced fishermen. They would certainly be aware of the great value that could be found in that great catch that they were given. When that net would not come up, I can imagine that the fishermen instincts in each of them must have went through the roof. Consider it, do you think that they had ever seen such a catch? I can imagine that this may well be the greatest single catch of fish in human history. What do you think that your reaction would have been? I think that there are clear odds that nearly every person that I know of would have been shouting and getting all excited about those fish. Consider the reaction of Peter. He was the most experienced and avid fisherman in that group of seven disciples of the Lord. One could think that he would be the last person to leave such a great catch of fish. But, it was Peter who immediately put on his robe and jumped into the water and swam to shore to see Jesus. He ignored the great catch and left it to get closer to His Lord. The catch of fish meant nothing to Peter in comparison to getting closer to the Lord. The disciples had already received the Words of God during His 1st appearance to them (*Luke 24:44-45*). So Peter knew from the catch if fish, that this was the Lord, and that He was giving them a teaching, and Peter wanted to be the best rabbi that he could be for the Lord. Remember that the Lord had told Peter that upon him the Lord would build His church, and Peter held this promise in His heart, as like David held the promise that he would be king. So it was, that Peter immediately put on the only robe he had, and then he jumped into the sea with it on as a witness, and he went to His Lord to learn. Peter wanted to be the leader of the Lord’s church more than he wanted the wealth of the things of this world. Peter did not have a fancy priest robe like the ones that the Jewish rabbi’s wore in the Temple; but, Peter put on the robe that he did have as a testimony, and then he
jumped into the water without waiting to go to be present with the Lord. Peter was not going to wait and be slowed down by a boat hindered by the weight of that great catch of fish. Peter already had been given the Words and given understanding of the scriptures. Peter was now seeking the next step, which is the precepts of the Lord that combines the Words, understanding of the scriptures, and the ways of the Lord, to enable the Father to do the works that we desire Him to do. Peter did not care if the fish were caught or let go. He wanted to go to his Lord, and gain in the knowledge of Him by receiving instruction. Peter understood that the Lord was teaching him a great lesson. That mattered more to Peter than the great catch of fish or of eating a breakfast. Understand that he was a fisherman and he certainly could immediately recognize the financial value in a catch of fish that large. When they knew it was from the Lord, you would think that their thoughts would be that this is a financial blessing bestowed upon them by the Lord. Notice that money, and even the blessings of the financial value of the fish given to him by the Lord meant nothing to Peter. His focus was on getting closer to the Lord to gain knowledge. Do we have that kind of heart, or do we first think of the financial blessing?

I make this statement because I have sadly heard of so many preachers in these last days that have allowed the achievement of receiving financial based blessings to be their primary goal. They often confess otherwise, but their actions show the truth of their hearts desire. I tremble in my heart when I hear preachers and evangelists speak about visualizing great blessings in their mind. I have heard them say that they can see a jet airplane, and that they are going to receive it. I have heard preachers proclaim that they can visualize themselves in a Rolls Royce, or even in multiple Rolls Royce’s. Therein lies the problem of their mindset. Yes God does bless His people, and He promises us blessings; but the problem is that we have now become a people who place the blessing out there as the mindset of our spiritual focus. We speak about it, and we focus on it. I am sorry but this is a terrible teaching, because it takes away the focus from the demand of God that we hear His Words when they are opened to us, and it diverts our focus onto the obtainment of the luxuries of this world. That teaching symbolizes to its very core the false teaching of these last days. When our minds are focused on reward, it is because our focus is on getting things of this world. The Lord says that he who is a friend of the world is an enemy of God. The Lord also promises in Amos 8:11-14 that He is going to cause all of this kind of teaching to fall and never rise again. You can say that this is incorrect because the Lord promises blessings. I say yes, the Lord does promise blessings; but, those blessings come after we have obtained the knowledge of His ways first and foremost. We must remember that the Lord has promised in Proverbs 1:23-33 that He will give us what we are seeking during these last days; but, in that passage He warns us that when the time of troubles come that these who have gained these rewards without knowledge will fall and never rise again. Only the ones who have sought knowledge will be in those days lifted up and be kept safe and secure. If we have no fear of God, then we will not turn from evil. If we are a friend of the world then we do not fear God, nor do we hear the message God has given for His people of these days, and we are thus an enemy of God.

My suggestion is that when you are setting and listening to prosperity preaching, that you carefully weigh what you hear with the ways of the Words of Paul, Peter, David, John the Baptist, Moses and Jesus. There is not a scripture that I can find that says that David, Peter or Jesus visualized great possessions, and set their minds on obtaining them without the way of the use of the Words of God. They took it one day at a time, gained in knowledge, did the work of the Lord that He set before them to be doers of His Word, and they left the receipt of the blessing to the Lord. They first glorified God by being doers of His Words. Peter’s first goal was to get to Jesus and gain in knowledge. He placed knowledge over top of the wealth of the large fish that he clearly would have known the financial value of. His reaction was immediate without second ulterior motives. His first mindset was on the Lord and being a rabbi before the Lord. His focus was not on obtaining a great chariot (Rolls Royce of his day), nor of getting a palace. He pursued knowledge from the Lord firstly.

When one thinks of it, you have to recognize the great shame of the Jewish people in the time of Jesus and John the Baptist. The wealthy of Israel made sure that their “recognized” priests had homes and wore the finest robes. They had just finished building Herod’s Temple, the greatest Temple of the Lord in the world of their day. A lot of money had gone into that Temple. Notice also that their King also had a luxurious mansion of his own to live in. The priests of the Temple, and there were many, had homes and were well taken care of. Here comes John the Baptist crying in the wilderness and showing great teachings. It seems that no one offered John a home to live in, nor did they seem to have offered him clothes. Not one of the “recognized” priests of Israel could challenge John the Baptist, so they seem to have left him mostly alone, and they ignored the value of the great wisdom by which he spoke. But John knew his calling and he never faltered from it, nor did he complain until the end when his courage was tested. But the Lord strengthened him with his words before John was executed. Do you think that the people of Israel should have raised John the Baptist up in greater recognition? Without a doubt this is true that they should have. It will always remain as a great shame on the head of the nation of Israel for their lack of wisdom in failing to recognize the great works and position of John the Baptist in
the kingdom of heaven. They gave great blessings upon their “recognized” priests who failed to give them knowledge, and they failed to support the ones that gave them great knowledge. Do you think that the Jewish people should have had the wisdom to provide a place for Jesus to teach and also a home to live? There is absolutely no doubt that the entire future of Israel would have changed if the people of the nation had reacted properly to Jesus. Can you imagine the power of a nation who would have built a tower to have the Lord teach to them from within it? In the time of Jesus no one did any of the works that he did. He healed the multitudes and spoke with wisdom that none of the “respected” priests could contest. They only could speak of Him behind His back. They never succeeded to challenge His wisdom to His face, and they never heard the Words of God that He came to open to them (John 3:34, John 8:47, John 17:8, and John 18:37).

It is not surprising how quickly we gloss over the words of the Lord that says that for hearing the Wisdom of God from Solomon, there were leaders, kings and queens, who left their countries to come and to hear Solomon teach this wisdom. Jesus said that something greater than Solomon is here, and yet no one came to learn this wisdom from Him, nor to search for what was the something greater than the wisdom of Solomon. Even the disciples did not the meaning of the Words that He spoke, and they never tried to ask. How sad is it that people do not even recognize what wisdom is, or do they care about the value. I have witnessed that people do not even want to take the time to have the Words explained to them. Jesus was saying the same thing, and remembers what He said about this. The Lord said that the Queen of Sheba is going to stand up at the judgment against these people for not coming to hear the Words of God and to receive the wisdom of them. She was a queen of a country and left all to come and learn wisdom. Jesus is saying that this is what is expected for leaders to do, that they are to leave where they are, and come to learn wisdom. I have witnessed that people do not even desire to have weekly teaching lessons to learn His Words. Jesus expects kings, royalty, and presidents to come and learn His Words from those He sent to teach them. If He expects that of leaders, could He desire any less for us normal people?

Despite what is taught by some people, the Bible does not teach that the Lord had a house. There is no evidence of scripture that anyone gave Him a home, or even donkeys to ride upon. The Father always arranged that there was sufficient supply for the fulfillment of His ministry. But, there is no evidence that anyone stepped forward by wisdom and offered abundant supply that would have enabled the Lord to change history. Make no mistake that the Lord came to deliver the Words of God and by the parable of the King and the Wedding Feast for the marriage of His Son, the people to whom He was sent, rejected Him. The fact is that He was sent, and that IF they would have had wisdom they would have turned to Him, given Him overwhelming provision and they would have changed history. Clearly that was the desire of the Father; but, sadly the Father has known the ways of man, and He knew that they would be foolish and that they would not make the proper decision to accept His Son and give to Him abundant supply. Even Jesus stated this as He said to the lady at the well that “if she knew”. How sad that even today we will likely pass up that offer God has made for us to give abundantly to the true cause that the Lord places in front of us. We will be like the people of Jesus day and feed it into that which will be destroyed soon because it does not seek His knowledge. The people of Jesus time continued to poor money into their ministry and the Temple. Forty years later, neither those priests, nor the Temple, nor their homes, remained standing. What do you think the wise decision should have been? It could have been done, but man refused to hear the entirety of His Word, and they refused to do the wise thing. They did not choose to have faith in Him and seed their tithe and offering into the true ministry that could have changed all of history. Those who desire to know their God. Those truly zealous for Him will know how to make wise decisions, and how to support the Truth without being asked by others, for that is wisdom that glorifies the Father’s purpose for these End Times. In those days, and even today, Jesus would have given them real fish and bread, and built them everlasting houses; but they wanted a king for this world system, instead of one with true power.

When Jesus was born the Father had prepared the wise men to be there with all that was necessary so that Joseph could escape down to Egypt until it was safe for His return. It is clear that people loved to be near to Jesus, and that multitudes followed after Him; but it is clear that the primary goal of the people was to receive miracles and healings. Clearly the Lord teaches us in the scriptures (Matthew 13:11 and Mark 4:11) that these people were not seeking after the truth of the knowledge that He was teaching. One of the great shame's of Israel was the lack of the freewill provision given to the Lord, and not the abundance of it. Not one priest or teacher of Israel gave to them knowledge that was worth more than rubies and gold, but Jesus did. What Jesus taught them was worth more than all the wealth and fortune that they had obtained. This is witnessed by the Lord’s words of sorrow over the fate of Jerusalem. The Lord tried to tell the nation’s people that they must repent and become zealous, or there would not be left one stone standing upon itself. No one listened to Jesus. They chose the path of their pride. They ignored His warning to them to hear His Words and to increase in knowledge. They continued the way of worshiping that they had followed for years. They should have reacted
like the people of Nineveh, to have repented and become zealous for the Lord. They should have built a tower and all the people come to hear Him speak and to learn. Do you think that God would not have relented? Did not Jonah say that this was His way, and did He not do it for those of Nineveh when they repented? That and more the Father would have done. The Lord says as much when He said that the people of Nineveh would rise up against them in the judgment because they did not repent and become zealous.

Take notice that Jesus, like Jonah had delivered the Words of God to the people and the leaders of Jerusalem, and like Jonah, He had gone outside to await their reaction. Though Jesus did not have the heart like that of Jonah that only wanted to see what would happen, and who desired they all be punished for their wickedness. No, Jesus, sitting on the hillside, spoke of His sorrow for the people rejecting the Words of God; and, He pronounced with sorrow that as result of their rejection that prophecy would be fulfilled that soon not one stone of His beloved Jerusalem would be left standing. That complete destruction did occur in 70 AD. Instead, of hearing His Words of warning, the people went on with their busy daily schedules of chasing the way of the world. The priests kept preaching, and the teachers kept teaching, and the few miracles of healing kept happening in the well. But it was that within 40 years the destruction of the great city of Jerusalem was completed, and not one stone remained upon another. Even within those 40 years there had been much turmoil; but, it was culminated by the complete destruction of the city and all of its leaders along with those complacent priests who thought that they were lacking nothing in knowledge. It is as it is today. The Lord has now opened His Words and the Understanding of the scriptures is unsealed. We now know that the Lord is telling us economic collapse and great death is coming upon the earth, and that all the gods of the earth will be torn down. However, even now seeing this revealed, will the people continue to chase after blind teachings as those in the days of Jesus? or, will they go out to seek those who will give them knowledge that is filled with the knowledge of the Glory of the Lord? The Lord wanted the priests to hear His Words, to repent and to become zealous for Him; but it seemed that their pride did not allow it. They had come from far kingdoms to hear the wisdom of Solomon; but, because of pride and focus upon the things of this world, they could not recognize that one greater than Solomon had come into their midst. Because He spoke the Words of God and had understanding, they killed Him, and they condemned themselves to His prison of Death forever. It is clear also that the Jewish people should have built nice churches for the apostles to preach from; but, instead, they hung or killed all of them except for the apostle John. All of them were hunted and were treated badly, even though they delivered the Words of God to these people with understanding, and they even showed great signs as like Jesus.

There have been many attempts to explain why the Lord utilized 153 fish caught in the net. I have heard it preached that the number 153 represents the number of the species of fish. In the writings of Jerome it is recorded that there were 153 kinds of fish in that net because it represents what Jerome believed to be the 153 kinds of different fish in the entire world. He explained that it was symbolic that the Lord was sending out His disciples into all the peoples in the entire world. That may be true, but I am not an expert on the number of types of fish, and I have not been able to verify that. I do know that it is not the reason of the 153 fish from a scriptural basis. The fish are meat, and meat is the symbol of the Words of God.

Consider that it is clear that Jerome did not have understanding of the Words of God because Jerome was a Gentile and the Words of God were closed to the Gentiles until these present days (That are known as the Time of the End). Jerome’s writings also make it clear that He did not understand the Words of God, for in his writings he mocked the disciple Paul, in the days of the apostles (Implying the apostles), for teaching men that
"Fishes" = "ιXΟυεζ"
+10+600+9+400+5+200 = 1224 (8 X 153)
1224 = 1^3+2^3+2^3+4^3 = 1 + 8 + 8 + 64 = 81
By the Trinity Function: 1224 → 81 → 513 → 153

The heavens were bounded by Waters. Jerome was saying that this is an example of their lack of understanding of science. The fact is that the opposite is true. For it gave witness to the apostles' greater knowledge than the knowledge possessed by Jerome. The scriptures do conclude decisively that the heavens are contained within a physical body that is called the Waters. Clearly this gives evidence that the disciples did receive and did have knowledge of the Words of God and were teaching them.

We would of course be certain that the Gematria of the words for fishes and the net would have a meaning that would relate to the number 153. The Lord of course has not disappointed us. The Gematria of the Greek Word for fishes “ιXΟυεζ” is a unique number that reveals something wonderful. Consider that the Lord used the number of 153 great fishes to represent the Words of God, the "meat" of the Good News that is in the Bible. We are told in John 6:63 that His Words are Spirit and they are Life. The Life that Jesus is speaking of is always Eternal Life. Thus it is no surprise that the letters for the Greek Word for fishes has a Gematria sum of 1,224 and that is the sum of 8 times 153. Since “8” is the number representing regeneration, or resurrected Life through Jesus, as $8 = 2^3$.

Take notice that the number 1,224 resurrects itself through the Trinity Function to the terminal number 153 on the 3rd sequence:

$$
1224 = 1^3 + 2^3 + 2^3 + 4^3 = 1 + 8 + 8 + 64 = 81
$$

$$
81 = 8^3 + 1^3 + 1^3 = 512 + 1 + 1 = 513
$$

$$
513 = 5^3 + 1^3 + 3^3 = 125 + 1 + 27 = 153
$$

$$
153 = 1^3 + 5^3 + 3^3 = 1 + 125 + 27 = 153
$$

The word Fishes is the symbol of the Words of God, Jesus fed the people with the Fishes. This is the “Food” that the Lord told the disciples that they nothing about. Look closely at this passage and you may begin to understand it in an entirely new way, for it explains that the Lord is speaking of our reaping the benefits of being able to explain the works of the wise and their puzzles. The puzzles are the ways by which they received the blessings of the Lord in a manner that gave honor to God.

**John 4:31-38** In the mean while His disciples begged of Him, saying, “Master, eat.” But He said to them, I have meat to eat that you know nothing of." Therefore the disciples said one to another, “Has any man brought Him anything to eat? (They are asking of what food is He saying that He has with Him, for they saw none, and they had been with Him, so did someone give Him some food that they did not know about?)

Jesus then said to them, “My meat is to do the will of Him that sent Me, and to finish his work (The meat is the Words of God, as fish is a type of meat. God had sent Him to open the blind eyes to God's Words, and to open to the Jews the understanding of His works). Do you not say, 'There are yet four months, and then comes the harvest?' Behold, I say to you, 'Lift up your eyes, and look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest'. And he that reaps receives wages, and gathers fruit to life eternal: that both he that sows and he that reaps may rejoice together. And here in is saying true, 'One sows, and another reaps'. I sent you to reap that whereon you bestowed no labor: Other men labored, and you are entered into their labors."

Here is the mystery, the secret, to this passage. The Words of the Lord were heard and obeyed by the wise whose acts are recorded in the Bible. Asaph tells us in Psalm 78 that we have heard from a child the stories of the ancient ones. Solomon said that he who desires to be learned should learn to interpret and to understand the Words of the Wise and their puzzles. Thus, the answer to the Lord’s parable teaching of this passage, is that the great ones (like Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, David, Joshua, Caleb, Elijah, and Isaac), as well as the little ones (as like Achsah, Othniel, Asaph and Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego), have did the sowing. Their actions brought forth fruit in their day that revealed the knowledge of the Glory of the Lord. These stories have been told over and over throughout Jewish history and church history, until everyone knows the surface of these stories and events. Now, with the opening of the scriptures we reap what they sowed. For now when can explain their actions and it will open the eyes of the blind people to then come to understand the mighty works of the Lord.

By cubing each number of the sum, and then adding the results together to get a new sum, is called the Resurrection Number. The results are added, then similarly cubed, and the process is repeated until the number does not repeat itself again, becoming what is called a terminal number, or it becomes a circular number, meaning that it goes back to a non terminal number that has already been calculated. By this process, one-third of all number possibilities will come to a resultant ending in the Terminal Number of 153, and then they
will continually repeat the number 153, thus, in effect the number terminates. The number 153 is a Terminal Number, for when you apply the Trinity Cubing Function to it, its result is equal only to itself, the number 153. This can be seen as follows: $153 = 1^3 + 5^3 + 3^3 = 1 + 125 + 27 = 153$. The following is the breakdown of using the Trinity Cubing Function on the Gematria sum of the fishes, the number 1224. You will see how it transforms itself into the number 153, and then it repeats itself, as the number 153 is a Terminal Number, and it is the most special number of all numbers, for clearly one-third of all numbers will transform themselves directly to the number 153.

We see that the Gematria of the Fishes is related to the number 153 in a very special way that reveals the resurrection power of the Lord Jesus of all those who receive and understand the wisdom of the Words of God that the Fishes represent. Remember that the Lord strengthened the Net so that it would hold all of those 153 Fishes, and the Lord has promised that He will strengthen those who have Him abiding in their heart and whom also has the Words of God abiding in them. The Gematria of the Net “το δικτυων” also gives witness to the Way of the Lord is Life for all those who seek after Him, for “the Net” also has a Gematria of 1224, just like the Fishes, and therefore it is also equal to $8 \times 153$, and it resurrects itself into the number 153, as is shown in the chart above. The Net is symbolic of the Promise of God that is written into the heavens. The net is like a honeycomb that allows that holds the honey that is sweet to the taste. David said that the Words of God are sweeter than honey to his taste. The net is also likened to the metal grate of the Jewish brass altar of sacrifice. The Net holds the sacrifice in place until it is ready, and only the ashes fall through onto the earth, but the pleasing aroma, that represents the purified Spirit, lifts upward toward heaven, as we will be lifted up to heaven after we have passed the fire of the testing of this world.

The Net represents those who seek after the Way of the Lord, and who are thus held in the hand of God. While the fishes represent the Words of God that the Lord speaks over the people to protect them, secure them, and to deliver them safely to the goal of eternal Life. The Net is likened to the Hand of God, and no one can remove anything from the hand of the Lord.

**UNDERSTANDING THE WITNESS OF THE “FOUNTAIN OF WISDOM” AND THE “HOLY SPIRIT”**

The number 153 resurrects itself from any other number that can be divided by three, even if that number is in the trillions. Even numbers of only two (such as 99) will transform themselves into 153. We have seen how numbers below 2000 can transform themselves into 153, let us look at the transformation of numbers above 2000. The following are examples:

**Example of a Number above 2000 that terminates in 153:**

\[
\begin{align*}
2433 &= 2^3 \times 3^3 \times 3^3 = 8 + 64 + 27 + 27 = 126 \\
126 &= 1^3 + 2^3 + 6^3 = 1 + 8 + 216 = 225 \\
225 &= 2^3 + 3^5 = 8 + 8 + 125 = 141 \\
141 &= 1^3 + 4^3 + 1^3 = 1 + 64 + 1 = 66 \\
66 &= 6^3 + 6^2 = 216 + 216 = 432 \\
432 &= 4^3 + 3^2 = 64 + 27 + 8 = 99 \\
99 &= 9^3 + 9^3 = + 729 + 729 = 1458 \\
1458 &= 1^3 + 4^3 + 5^3 = 1 + 64 + 125 + 512 = 702 \\
702 &= 7^3 + 0^3 + 2^3 = 343 + 0 + 8 = 351 \\
351 &= 3^3 + 5^3 + 1^3 = 27 + 125 + 1 = 153 \\
153 &= 1^3 + 5^3 + 3^3 = 1 + 125 + 27 = 153
\end{align*}
\]

**Example of a Number above 2000 that does not terminate in 153; yet, does transform into another special terminal number, the number 371 which is the number of the amplified visible God.**

\[
\begin{align*}
5438 &= 5^3 + 4^3 + 3^3 + 8^3 = 125 + 64 + 27 + 512 = 728 \\
728 &= 7^3 + 2^3 + 8^3 = 343 + 8 + 512 = 869 \\
869 &= 8^3 + 6^3 + 9^3 = 512 + 216 + 729 = 1457 \\
1457 &= 1^3 + 4^3 + 5^3 + 7^3 = 1 + 64 + 125 + 343 = 533 \\
533 &= 5^3 + 3^3 + 3^3 = 125 + 27 + 27 = 179 \\
179 &= 1^3 + 7^3 + 9^3 = 1 + 343 + 729 = 1073 \\
1073 &= 1^3 + 0^3 + 7^3 + 3^3 = 1 + 0 + 343 + 27 = 371 \\
371 &= 3^3 + 7^3 + 1^3 = 27 + 125 + 1 = 371
\end{align*}
\]

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 73 of 153

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
There is no other number that acts like the number 153. Other examples of numbers converting to 153 are:

- $1125 = 135 = 153 = 153$
- $375 = 495 = 189 = 1242 = 1080 = 513 = 153 = 153$

The Words of God are the Wisdom of God, and they are Spirit and they are life. The Lord Jesus said it is the Father who does the works by His Spirit. Thus, we can expect that the Gematria of the Fountain of Wisdom would equate to the number of the Holy Spirit, and that the Fountain of Wisdom would also resurrect itself into the number 153, because it is through the Spirit of Truth that the Father does the works. In Psalms 119:130 the Bible teaches us that it is through the entrance of the Words of God that we receive His Spirit, and through the Spirit that we receive understanding. Therefore we should know that the Fountain of Wisdom should equate to the Holy Spirit and it should have its root in the Words of God. As we saw before, the name of Jesus also transforms itself into the number 153, as well as “The Lord God”. The Words of God have in them the full measure of Holy Spirit of God, for the Father does not give His Spirit in anything less than full measure (John 3:34). The Gematria gives witness that the Holy Spirit is tied to the Words of God, and to the Lord God. The Lord God means that the Father works through the Son. Thus, the Son is our Lord (ruler) and God (God), and He is the Spirit of God.

### Fountain of Wisdom

```
+80+8+3+8 +200+70+500+10+1+200 = 1080
```

Take notice that the Holy Spirit and the Fountain of Wisdom transform themselves into the Words of God on the 2nd transformation sequence. The number 2 is of course the number given to the 2nd person of the Trinity, and that is Jesus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1080</th>
<th>=</th>
<th>$1^3$</th>
<th>$0^3$</th>
<th>$8^3$</th>
<th>$0^3$ =</th>
<th>1 + 0 + 512 + 0 = 513</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>$5^3$</td>
<td>$1^3$</td>
<td>$3^3$ =</td>
<td>125 + 1 + 27 = 153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>$1^3$</td>
<td>$5^3$</td>
<td>$3^3$ =</td>
<td>1 + 125 + 27 = 153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In 1 John 5:6 we are told that the Spirit is Truth, and in John 14:6 Jesus said that He is the Truth, and in John 3:34 we are told that Jesus came to speak the Words of God that have the Spirit of God in them in His full measure, and in John 6:63 we are told that His Words are Spirit and they are Life, and in John 15:3 Jesus tells us that it is His Word that sweeps us clean, and in Ephesians 1:13-14 we are told that it is the Holy Spirit that is ion the Word of Truth by which we have the Promise that we hope in to raise us up in that Day of the Lord.

**Ephesians 1:13-14** In Him you also trusted, after you heard the Word of Truth, the Good News of your salvation; in whom also, having believed, you were sealed with the Holy Spirit of PROMISE, who is the GUARANTEE of our inheritance until the redemption of the purchased possession, to the praise of His Glory.

The Lord gives us special emphasis to the one-third of all things. It was one-third of the angels who fell and followed after Lucifer (who became Satan). Here in Zechariah the Lord is saying that He will bring one-third through the fire of the test of the End Times. We are in that day of testing now. The Words of God are a testimony to the one-third. The Lord says that if we blaspheme against Him we may be okay; but, if we blaspheme against the Holy Spirit then that sin will not be forgiven in this age nor the age to come. This tells us that at the end of the Millennium, some of the people who are now bound in the prisons of God, and who are suffering continuous punishment and torments, may have their sentences rebuked at the second resurrection when the Lord raise all of the dead in His prisons for judgment. The Lord says that He will bring one third through the fire, and it would seem, that since the numbers testify that one third of all numbers convert back to the Words of God, that He will indeed raise up one-third of all people. However, can you imagine what ~1040 years of being a worm and living in the body of a worm and being food for beasts. Can you imagine the torment and terror of beast s that are greater than dinosaurs, and the terror and torment that would be to have over us?

It seems that this is why the wisdom of God made all other numbers that are divisible by 3 are always able to be resurrected by the Trinity Gematria Resurrection Function, and it will be equal to 153. For it is the opening Words of God (the pure silver) and the opening of the Understanding of His Works (the Gold refined in the Fire), that gives the ability to the one-third to be brought through the fire of the time of the last 7 years of night that are coming upon the earth in the 3rd and 4th Seal Judgments. That happens just before the Resurrection of His People.

**John 3:34** “For He whom God has sent speaks the Words of God, for God does not give the Spirit by measure.”

---

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 74 of 153

*For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20*
I believe that it is very interesting that the year of the Declaration of the Independence of the United States is 1776, and that is a number that resurrects itself into the number 153. History shows that the true Bible was really protected and preserved by the people who fled the tyranny in Europe for the establishment of a nation that would have freedom of religion to pursue the real knowledge of God from directly out of the scriptures, and not the mandated religious policies that were being forced upon the church in Europe. Thus, the United States from its conception was founded as a nation to secure religious freedom. It is also interesting that the Lord has chosen to open His Words and Unseal the Bible from deep in the South of the perceived global superpower of the world. A nation that has also turned its back on religious freedom, and that has cast the knowledge of God from its national buildings, from its national schools, from out of its justice systems, and then still calls itself as a God-fearing nation. Truly it has become a nation that has no fear of God. It is to that nation that the Lord has delivered His Words and opened His Bible, and has called its people to repentance and to once again become zealous for Him. The people of Nineveh repented. The people of Jerusalem did not. What will America do with the Lord’s invitation? Will America resurrect itself back from the dead in Christ and become once again the bulwark nation for religious freedom, and a nation that places the Living Lord God of hosts as its high tower?

1776 = 1^3 7^3 7^3 6^3 = 8 + 64 + 27 + 27 = 903
903 = 9^3 0^3 3^3 = 729 + 0 + 27 = 756
756 = 7^3 5^3 6^3 = 343 + 125 + 216 = 684
684 = 6^3 8^3 4^3 = 216 + 512 + 64 = 792
792 = 7^3 9^3 2^3 = 343 + 729 + 8 = 1080
1080 = 1^3 0^3 8^3 0^3 = 1 + 0 + 512 + 0 = 513
513 = 5^3 1^3 3^3 = 125 + 1 + 27 = 153
153 = 1^3 5^3 3^3 = 1 + 125 + 27 = 153

Biblical mathematicians have found that when using this Trinity Cubing Function, that the number 2000 is a type of watershed number. All numbers, that are greater than 2000, will initially reduce themselves in at least the first calculation; while numbers below two thousand often become larger in the first calculation, as follows:

- Numbers above 2000 initially reduce themselves:
  
  5438= 5^3+4^3+3^3+8^3 = 125+64+27+512=728
  
  2433= 2^3+4^3+3^3+3^3 = 8+64+27+27=126

- Numbers below 2000 may, or may not, initially reduce themselves:

  1457= 1^3+4^3+5^3+7^3 = 1+64+125+343=533

  869= 8^3+6^3+9^3 = 512+216+729=1457

Because the Lord made the number 2000 as a type of breaking number, this gives some evidence that the number 2000 was established as an important number to the Lord in the Time of the End events, for the judgments of the End Times are our breaking point, where the good and evil are separated. We can know this because the Trinity Function is tied to the number 153, which was given by our Lord for association to the Time of the End. In the Writing “The Affliction of Joseph” it is revealed that the Lord uses 2000 years in the timing of the return of Jesus from the time of His death on the Cross, and His Second Coming. The number 1000 is also used in the Time of the End events. The Millennium is 1000 years. Peter said that a day to the Lord is as a thousand years. There is something also interesting in regard to the number 1000. In the puzzles of God, one of the words of God is the word “hill”. The heaven of God is called His Holy “Hill”, in the puzzles of the wise. As the Lord refers to Jerusalem as His holy hill, it is also representative of the heaven of God where His throne is located. Remember that Paul taught us that the Temple in Heaven has the same Holy of Holies as the one on earth. He says that the ones on earth are copies of those in God’s Heaven. So we can understand that the Holy Hill of Jerusalem is representative of where God
is and where His Temple is, and that is in His Holy Hill. Now consider that the Lord said that the cattle on a thousand “hills” are mine (Psalm 50:10). It is interesting that He makes this statement through David in the same Psalm that He reveals that He will call from His “heaven” and send out His angels to select the worthy who have made a sacrifice (Psalm 50:4-5). This is important because in the actual Rapture He will meet us in the air, but in the selection of the worthy that will precede the Time of the Night that is several years before the Rapture event, He will call out from the physical location of the Throne in His Holy heaven, as it so states in Psalm 50:4.

If we consider carefully what the Lord is saying, we can understand the following: The Lord’s heaven is the size of one “hill”. We do not know, nor can we ever find out, the size of God’s heaven. However, we can know that the shape of the entire creation is in the form of a gigantic cube. Thus, in this parable of the cattle in Psalm 50:10, the Lord informs us that all of creation is the size of 1000 times the size of God’s Holy Hill, God’s Holy Heaven. Thus the entire creation is the size of $10^3 = 10 \times 10 \times 10 = 1000$ (Note: this is a perfect 10 cubed). Thus, the size of the creation is 1000 times the size of God’s Holy Heaven, or Holy “Hill”. The Father’s Holy Hill sits on top of the heavens, for His heaven is above us, and the Father looks down upon us.

As stated previously, and shown in the drawing, the Cube that holds all of the Creation is called: “the Cube of Truth”. The Gematria of the Greek word for Truth is 64, and that is a Cube of $4^3$ (4 Cubed) equals 64. In a cube of 64 there are 10 bars on each of its six faces, totaling sixty. It is interesting that there were sixty bars around the outside perimeter walls of the Tabernacle of Moses. The Cube of Thousand Hills is not the design of the Cube of Truth, but rather it describes the overall size of the Cube of Truth.

FROM THE WITNESS OF NUMBERS (GEMATRIA) WE CAN UNDERSTAND HIS PLACE OF TRUTH

Paul stated in His letter to the Romans that the visible and invisible attributes of God are clearly seen in all things that are made. This is an interesting revelation.

Romans 1:20 For since the Creation of the World HIS INVISIBLE ATTRIBUTES ARE CLEARLY SEEN, being understood by the things that are made, even His eternal power and Godhead, so that they are without excuse (This is speaking to all of us as well). Therefore, we should see that the Cube of Creation, the Cube of Truth, should reveal the visible and invisible attributes of God. That means that the numbers that we have just reviewed 4, 8, 24, 27, 37, and 64 should be readily seen within the pattern of the Cube of Truth. Let us go back to the numerical value of the Truth as is taken from the Lord’s proclamation of John 14:6 that He is the Truth. We have seen that the numerical value is 64. The number 64 is of course the pattern of a cube that is of a $4 \times 4 \times 4$ design.

From the numerical value breakdowns of the attributes of God that we have just reviewed, we have seen that the Lord uses the numbers 27 and 37. These numbers of course have a sum, or total, that is equal to 64. The
A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing By Floyd E. Taylor

The 27 cubes that are always not seen, are still always present in a cube of 64, but it is just impossible to see them directly with your visible eye, without the help of a mirror. This attribute of the cube is shown in the drawing to the right. It is only possible to see the 37 cubes (as like those in the positions that are numbered), no matter how the cube is turned. No matter how you turn the $4^3$ cube you can only identify by visible sight, 37 of the 64 single cubes.

If you look at the center drawing, you may be able to better understand that there are 37 cubes that are always visible and there are 27 cubes that are never seen, for they are located behind the 37 visible cubes. There are 37 cubes that are always visible in a $4^3$ cube no matter how the cube is turned ($4^3$, or $4 \times 4 \times 4 = 64$). Thus we can say that the number 37 represents the visible God. Likewise there are 27 cubes ($3^3$, or $3 \times 3 \times 3$) that are always hidden, or invisible, in a $4^3$ cube. (These 27 cubes are thus that are hidden from us and there are non-viewable; thus, they are unable to be viewed from any angle, while 37 are visible). Thus we can say that the number 27 represents the invisible God, or what is known as the Secret God.

From the drawing you will see another key to understanding the creation. The Lord has sealed 8 cubes within the very center of the Cube of Truth. These 8 cubes are always present, but they are never seen unless you open the Cube of Truth, and then you will find them in the center of Truth. That is just as the Resurrected Jesus Christ. He is standing now in heaven at the Right Hand of the Father. If we seek Him we shall find Him. This is just how Paul testified that He is now located there in Hebrews 9:24. Paul gives us an important clarification in Hebrews 9:11. Paul tells us in that verse, that the Holy Temple that is in heaven existed before the Creation of Truth.

**Hebrews 9:11** But Christ came as High Priest of the good things to come, with the greater and more perfect tabernacle not made with hands, **THAT IS, NOT OF THIS CREATION.**

Paul says in Hebrews 9:11 that the Temple of the Father that is in heaven, and the Holy of Holies, that is in heaven, existed prior to this Creation. By this Paul is stating that it existed before the earth was created and formed; that it existed before the galaxies that are in the heavens were created; that it existed even before the heavens were made; and that it existed before the plan of Creation was framed. God's heaven, and His Temple, His Holy of Holies, have existed since before the creation of our universe, our world and all that we know. That is the wonderful clarification that we see in Hebrews 9:11.

**The Numerical Value of the Visible God**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image of God</th>
<th>“Σύμβολο του θεού”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,369</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Lord purchased our right to enter into the City of God. Paul is not saying that the Tabernacle has not been created. He is saying that that perfect Tabernacle was made before our Creation, and it is that one where He entered into in heaven, and it is the one that we will see in the days of eternity. That Tabernacle has been made beforehand by the Father, and it is waiting to be opened to us. The Father did not promise that He has not for the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
prepared. He provided the good things beforehand and has reserved them that we may choose to inherit what He has promised. The Father’s promises are never empty. They are always in their complete form, for He never does anything by half measure or without the full completion of His promise. All has been prepared for those who love God and obey Him. We will inherit eternity because it has already been prepared beforehand by God.

* Isaiah 64:4 For since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor have they perceived by the ear, nor has the eye seen any God, besides You, what He has prepared for him who waits for Him.  
* 1 Corinthians 2:9 But as it is written, Eye has not seen, nor ear heard, nor have entered into the heart of man, the things which God has prepared for those who love Him.

As we look at the stars, the galaxies, the sun, the moon, and all the things we can see, we should remember that the Lord has said that we have not seen with our eyes the things that He has prepared for those who love Him. We have seen these things. Thus, we can understand that the creation that will come, that will be likened to how it is now in His heaven, is nothing like the way it will be in the eternal heaven.

The Lord gave us His Words and it is a test of our mind as to whether we can believe upon Him. Remember that the Father spoke to the disciples and told them to HEAR HIM! We should carefully consider all that the Lord has to say, and then with a sincere heart we need to ask of Him to pour out His Spirit upon us and to make His Words known to us. For He said that the Spirit of Truth will lead us into all Truth, and that He will also reveal to us things that are to come. As I stated before, the witness that we have the Spirit of Truth is the ability to verify with the clarity of scriptures the things to come.

* Jeremiah 17:10 I, the Lord, search the heart, I test the mind, even to give every man according to his ways, and according to his doings.

The gifts that the Lord has for us are true, and they are waiting on us. Those gifts are so much greater than what is available here on earth, but we just have to believe upon His power of delivering us and to wait upon the time that He has ordained for our deliverance. It is hard to wait, but it is even harder to not desire the things of this world. The Lord has given us a wonderful testimony in the experience of the Israelites that came out of Egypt. The Lord had prepared the land that they were going to for the entire time that they were in captivity, and even before. But, these people, even when they heard testimony of the wonderful richness of the fruits and beauty of the Promised Land, failed to believe in the Lord’s ability to deliver them through the giants and great armies that stood in the way of what He had promised them. He had opened to them the knowledge of His Words and the Understanding of His ways that unlock the power of God to do what they desire (As is witnessed at their total obedience to His instructions at Jericho and also by their understanding of why they could not speak anything from their mouth at all until they heard the trumpet). It is so much greater for us. We are so close to the time of the Rapture. We are so close to seeing heaven. We are so close to seeing with our own eyes what He has prepared for us. We are so close to the time when we will understand all His power and all His works. All that we have to do is pass the test to gain in the knowledge of His Glory, and we will be delivered safe and secure to Him.

**THE MYSTERY OF THE NUMBER 153 IN REGARD TO THE END TIMES**

The number 153 plays prominently in End Time prophecy. In Zachariah 13 the Lord is telling a prophecy of what is going to happen in that “Day of the Lord”. The Day of the Lord is the time that we are now in that includes the time of the Night that is coming. This prophecy of Zachariah is specifically pointing to the time of the Seal Judgments, during the 3rd and 4th Seal Judgments, when there will be a Famine of the Word that comes with economic collapse, along with the works of the evil angels of Death and Hades. This is the time when there is darkness on the earth, because there is a famine of the Word. It is the time when the Lord will not hear the cries of those who rejected knowledge and who refused to hear His Words (as is described in Proverbs 1:20-33). In that Day only those who have their Lamps filled with oil, and who have made white like good wine, will be pulled through the fire of the testing. Zachariah tells us that in that Day, the Lord will pull one-third through the fire. Consider the words of this passage from the book of Zachariah.

* Zechariah 13:1-9 “It that Day a fountain shall be opened for the house of David and for the inhabitants of Jerusalem, for sin and for uncleanness. It shall be in that day,” says that the Lord of hosts, “that I will cut off the names of the idols from the land, and they shall no longer be remembered. I will also cause the prophets and the unclean spirit to depart from the land. It shall come to pass that if anyone still prophesies, then his father and mother who begot him will say to him, ‘You shall not live, because you have spoken lies in the name of the Lord.’ And his father and mother who begot him shall thrust him through (kill him) when he prophesies. And it shall be in that day that every prophet, will be ashamed of his vision when he...
prophesies, they will not wear a robe of coarse hair to deceive (In the time of the Night the prophets who refused to receive His Words will not hear from Him, per Isaiah 29:9-14). But He will say 'I am no prophet, I am a farmer; for a man taught me to keep cattle from my youth' (This is satirical, for the Lord is saying that He is not a Prophet, meaning that the people refused to listen to His prophesy of the Famine of the Word, and He adds that He has counted His cattle, who are the worthy, since the beginning of time). And someone will say to Him, 'What are these wounds in your hands?' Then he will answer, 'Those of which I was wounded in the house of my friends.' (They recognize Jesus as the King of Israel who was slain by the house of Israel, the house of His friends, as per the parable of the Wedding Feast). "Awake, O sword, against My Shepherd, Against the Man who is My Companion," says the Lord of Hosts (The Lord is saying that in this time of the Night He will strike the false teachers and the ones who have lead His people astray, and as it says in Rev. 3:16-20, He will bring them to shame and they will not rise again, as it proclaims in Amos 8:14). "Strike the Shepherd, and the sheep will be scattered; Then I will turn My hand against the little ones (He is saying that then He will turn His hand against the complacent ones, if they have followed these leaders and have rejected Him). And it shall come to pass in all the land," says the Lord, "That two-thirds in all the land shall be cut off and die (They will not be selected as worthy, and thus left to die; 2/3 of all His people will not be selected), but one-third shall be left in it: I will bring one-third through the fire (The Lord is saying that one-third of the people who call themselves Christians will hear Him, that is one-third of His church, and they will be brought safe and secure through the Time of the Night as per Proverbs 1:33). Will refine them as silver is refined (They will receive the Words of God and become wise by receiving His Pure Words in their hearts Psalm 12:6-7) and test them as gold is tested (In the Time of the Night they will use the Words with understanding, and by following His instructions, and they will receive provision and they will be delivered safe and secure). They will call on My name, and I will answer them (This is His Oil and Wine that He says will not be harmed in the Time of the Night. It is those whom He says that He will watch over and keep them safe and secure, per Proverbs 1:33). I will say, 'This is My people'; and each one will say, 'The Lord is My God.'"

The million-dollar question is the identity of this one-third. The answer can be found in the words of this passage in Zachariah 13:1-9. In the above passage I have placed the explanation of what this prophecy is saying. You can see that this passage is referring to the Time of the Night that is coming when the Lord will fulfill the prophecies that were spoken in the Old Testament. The Lord is telling us that one-third of the global church body will be found worthy because they will receive the Words of God, will repent, will become wise and will become zealous for Him. It is those whom He will say "This is My people" and that all of those made wise will say "The Lord is My God". This is the answer to the prophecy of Daniel 12:9,10 in which the Lord says that many (the one-third) will be made wise after the Words of God are opened, and they will put on new garments. In this passage in Zachariah the Lord is confirming that it is in the time of the opening of His Words, because He is saying that He will refine them as silver. How is that? The answer is that the Lord says that His Words are as silver purified seven times. Why seven times? The Words of God are opened by the Spirit of Truth at the command of the Father and instruction of our Lord Jesus; but the works of the Words are done through the seven Spirits that are continuously before the Lord. That is the instruction of the voice of the Lord that flows out continuously from heaven. In the passage of Daniel 12:9,10 we are told that is when the Word are opened in the Time of the End that many shall be purified, made white, and refined. This is the one-third that the Lord is referring to in Zachariah 13:1-9.

Daniel 12:9-10 And he said, "Go your way, Daniel, for the WORDS are CLOSED up and SEALED till the TIME of the END. Many shall be purified, made white, and refined, but the wicked shall do wickedly; and none of the wicked shall understand, but the wise shall understand.

Consider carefully what you have just read and you will come to a wisdom. The Words of God are the Wisdom of God, and these people are made wise. This means that they have put the Words of God into their hearts. In addition, there are 153 Words of God and we have witnessed the proof that one-third of all numbers resurrect themselves to the number 153. The Lord is showing us the correlation that one-third of all people who believe will be pulled through the fire. That is going to be a great number of people. Today the people do not realize that few of those who call themselves Christians are worthy to be called as His people. Remember the promise of the Lord in Numbers 14:21, that surely the earth shall be filled with the Glory of the Lord. The Lord is going to do an amazing work in these next few years. There is nothing impossible to the Lord, and those who will receive His Words will receive the same as He has, and John the Baptist said in John 3:34 that the Father never gives the Spirit in anything less than full measure.

The number 153 is known as the Resurrection number. Now that the Words of God have been opened, we can understand why the Lord created this very unusual number. The Lord says that the Words of God are Spirit and
they are Life (John 6:63). Consider this carefully. The Life that matters to God is eternal Life. All those who go down to the Pit are considered as Dead and not having Life. They do not die, but they will be forever made to live as worms and be in constant torment and sorrow. Only those who are resurrected will have what God calls Life. This means that they will be resurrected into the perfected body that is the Image of God, and not the body of a worm. The perfected body that we will have in eternal Life is the body that we consider to be the “human” body. The difference is that it is perfected without flaw, and the eating of the fruit that maintains our eternal Life will continuously renew our body. Thus, we understand the mystery of the number 153, for it is resurrected Life. As one-third of any imaginable number can be transformed by the Trinity Cubing Function, into the number 153, so has the King’s Wedding invitation went out into all the world, into the highways and byways to bring in all who will come. There is no one who is not invited to be a part of the ones found worthy.

Let me hit this point one more time so that it is clear. Anyone who receives the Words of God into their hearts and believe on Him will receive eternal Life if they do not turn back to the way of the world during the Time of the Night. The Lord says that HE WILL RAPTURE those who receive His Words and who invite Him in to abide in their hearts. Those people only have to stay the course until the day of the Rapture. They are guaranteed the Rapture if they stay the course. The resurrection property of the number 153 is the Lord’s witness to this promise. This is the wonderful mystery of the number 153. It is a number that was specifically created by the wisdom of the Father to testify to His promise of giving His Life to those who will hear His Son. You do not have to know all 153 Words of God to receive eternal Life. You may only understand one, but it will be enough, for the Father does not give even one Word of His in anything but its full measure. Consider that when the Lord sent the disciples to bring fish from the net, He did not ask them to bring all of them. The Lord told them to go and bring some of the fish that they had caught. You have to recognize that there are Words of God, but the Lord does not require that you fully understand all of them. The Lord also says that He promises to make known His Words to those who seek. The Lord is looking for hearts that seek. He will feed you all the food that your heart desires.

The Lord tells us in the Prophecy of Proverbs 1:20-33 that He will keep those safe and secure who have received the Words of God. This is in the time of the Night of the 3rd and 4th Seal Judgments. This is also called the Time of the Affliction of Joseph. It is a time when the world system will be trying to place all people under bondage. So it is a time of slavery. It is also a time of plagues sent by the Lord upon the earth (4th Seal Judgment – Rev. 6:7-8). This brings us to another interesting relationship with these End Time events and the number 153. This is very important for you to understand, so I am alerting you to please study this carefully. In your mind draw a picture of the fact that in the time of Moses, when the Lord sent the plague of Death on the Firstborn of all those in the Land of Egypt, that the Lord had His people to place the blood of the sacrifice on the doors of their houses. Clearly the ones who provided the lamb for the sacrifices and placed this blood of the sacrifice on their doorposts are the ones who listened to the Words of the warning of the Lord that was given to them through Moses. Thus, we can understand that the ones who had received and accepted this knowledge had prepared themselves and they were prepared. During the time of the Night, when the plague of Death passed over, the houses of the ones who had this seal of the Blood of the Sacrifice on their doorposts were passed over and their firstborn were not killed, neither of their houses or their animals. This event is known as the Passover, and there will soon be another Passover.

It is important for you to realize that the Lord is again going to send the Spirit of Death. It is found in the 4th Seal Judgment. This time it is not going to be restricted to the land of Egypt. This time the Spirit of Death will pass over all those on the face of the whole earth. In addition, this time the Spirit of Death will not come alone, as the Spirit of Hades will follow him. I have already in this Writing explained in quite extensive detail this event, and have explained to you what is the purpose of His sending the Spirit of Death and the Spirit of Hades. But, now I am going to tell you the rest of the story. Take notice through the Gematria that the number of the Hebrew word for “The Passover” (חנ武警) has the sum of 153.

I have provided you with many Bible verses that reveal that in the End Times it is imperative that we are sealed in the Time of the Night. The Lord says that He will seal His people in that Day as He did in the day of Noah. In the Passover we see that there was important guidelines that were critical for the people to be sealed and protected during this time of Night when the Spirit of Death went through the nation. If the people had not followed the instruction (command) of the Lord, they would not have been sealed. Thus, it is extremely important that you recognize the importance of following the Lord’s instructions. I say this because we have to go back and look carefully at the Lord’s instructions regarding His Words. The Lord says that as it was with the blood of the sacrifice for the night of the Passover, so is it with His Words. In the Law of the Fathers the Lord says that you must BIND HIS WORDS TO YOUR HANDS and that you must WRITE THEM ON YOUR...
DOORPOSTS AND YOUR GATES. If you hear me carefully, this is a very serious instruction of the Lord. It is important that you place the Words of God on a bracelet on your wrist. It is important that you place the Words of God on your doorposts and on the gates of your business. The Lord did not make this an optional command, the Lord make it a direct instruction. The time of the Night is coming, and the Spirit of Death is again coming, and the Spirit of Hades will follow him. Will the Words of God that the Lord has instructed for you to receive seal you? Will you honor the Lord as He has instructed? The Lord said that he who is ashamed of Him, so shall he be ashamed of them. There is a Passover event coming again, will you be ready?

Deuteronomy 11:18-21 “Therefore you shall lay up these Words of Mine in your heart and in your soul, and bind them in your heart and in your soul, and bind them as a sign on your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. You shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when you sit in your house, when you walk by the way, when you lie down, and when you rise up. And you shall write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates, that your days and the days of your children may be multiplied in the land of which the Lord swore to your fathers to give them, like the days of the heavens above the earth.”

Remember that in the parable of the Wedding Feast, the King sends out His invitation to all the people in the entire world, whether they are wicked or bad, for His friends have rejected His invitation. This proclamation in Daniel 12:9,10 is a most wonderful passage because the Lord is saying that over the next 5 to 6 years there is going to be a tremendous global revival. It is not going to be through the means that we are expecting. The passage of Zachariah 13 proclaims that His friends have rejected the Lord. It does not take a lot of wisdom to see that those who are considered to be the “representatives of Him” are not likely to be the ones who are going to lead this worldwide revival. Just as it was in the day of Jesus, the main body was blind leaders of the blind. It will take leaders who are willing to stand up and admit that they have been found blind, and who then go forth and teach the whole gospel of Christ as He has instructed them. I state this only because of the scriptures. Remember that the Lord said in Luke 21:35 that this Day will come as a snare on ALL those on the face of the whole earth. Therefore, if the pride of the leaders keeps them from seeing that they are blind, then they will be in the same boat as the friends of Jesus who rejected Him at His first coming. Consider the warning that the Lord has made to the last days church, as He warns that they believe that they are lacking nothing and they do not know that they are blind leaders of the blind, and that they are about to be vomited out by the beasts that inhabit the outer darkness. What will you do? The Lord says that He wants to come into your heart and give you the fish (the Words of God) and the bread (The Understanding of His Works). He will also share the honeycomb (blessings) with you (This is in the time of the Night, that is a time when no man can work, and only God will work, so only those who have the knowledge of His Holy One and the Words of God residing in them will be able to safe and secure, even to prosperity). The honeycomb is the blessings of provision that He has made provision for you already. Without exception you will need His miraculous provision to be kept safe and secure in the Time of the Night that is coming.

Revelation 3:16-20 “So then, because you are lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I will vomit you out of My mouth. Because you say, ‘I am rich, have become wealthy, and have need of nothing’ -- and do not know that you are wretched, miserable, poor, blind, and naked -- I counsel you to buy from Me gold refined in the fire, that you may be rich; and white garments, that you may be clothed, that the shame of your nakedness may not be revealed; and anoint your eyes with eye salve, that you may see. As many as I love, I rebuke and chasten. Therefore be zealous and repent. Behold I stand at the door and knock. If anyone hears My voice (He speaks the Words of God – John 3:34) and opens the door, I will come in to him and dine with him, and he with Me (This is the fish, the bread, the honeycomb, and the living water (the living waters are the continuous revelations of knowledge)).”

“He shall cause to inherit”

“גָּדִיר”

+5=+50+30+8=50+10=153

There is one other little point of interest in regard to the Words of God and the prophecy recorded in Daniel. The timing when the Lord told Daniel to shut the Words and to seal the Bible is believed to have occurred in 531 BC. As we have seen earlier in this Writing, when you apply the Trinity Cubing Function to 531 BC, it immediately resurrects itself into the number 153. Thus, we have even the witness of time that tells us that the closing of the Words is to be until the Time of the End when those who will receive the Words of God will then receive Life, be sealed, and be assured to be resurrected in the time that He shall come for the worthy. I want to give you a few last statements of support of the number 153 and its tie to the Resurrection and the Rapture. Our primary goal is to follow the way of the Lord and be a part of those who make it to the promised land of the Kingdom of Heaven. We all should desire with all our heart to be among those who are taken up to meet the bridegroom in the air and presented by Him before His Father who is in the heaven above these heavens. To enter into this Promised Land we must remain faithful to the Lord and follow them.
His instruction during the Time of the Night. There is an example of this. In Deuteronomy 1:18 the great Moses explains to the people that they must follow exactly the instruction of Joshua, for the Lord has laid it on the hands of Joshua to deliver them safely into the Promised Land. The word the Spirit gave to Moses to give to in this instruction is “He shall cause to inherit”. The Gematria of these letters is of course the sum of “153”. The Lord is the one who is the sign of Jonah, and in Zachariah 13:1-9 He vows to deliver the one-third through the fire in that Day. So we see that this example of the wise Joshua leading his people into the Promised Land by following exactly the instruction of the Lord, has been set forth as the example for us today, and this is witnessed by the numbers of the word testifying that it is connected to the Resurrection of the Worthy.

John 5:24 “Most assuredly, I say to you, he who hears My Word and believes in Him who sent Me has everlasting life, and shall not come into judgment, but has passed from Death into Life.”

John 10:27-28 “My sheep hear My voice, and I know them, and they follow Me. And I give them eternal Life, and they shall never perish; neither shall anyone snatch them out of My hand.”

Jesus has told us in Zephaniah 3:8-9 that in the Day of the Lord that He shall rise up and cause all people to know His Pure Language, the speech of His Pure Words. In Ezekiel 36 He proclaims that He is going to rise up in this Day of the Lord and to cause His Spirit – His Words – to be made known in the nation of Israel. In Daniel 12:4 and Daniel 12:9-10 the Lord says that in the time of the End that He is going to open His Words so that knowledge shall increase because by the entrance of His Words the people will be purified, refined and made wise. It is by His Words that we will be judged in these last days; and He says that all those who have His Words and also that they believe in Him, shall inherit everlasting Life.

To give us confidence that the Lord will cause us to inherent eternity with His Words, let us again look at Luke 24. Take notice of the Lord’s words in verse 49. The setting is that the Lord has just opened to the disciples the 153 Words of God and the understanding of Himself from the scriptures. The Lord then tells them in this verse 49, “Behold, I send the PROMISE of My Father upon you.” Remember that the Father promised in Deuteronomy 18:18-19 to send the Messiah – the Christ – to open His Words to all people, beginning with His
people first, and now that we are at the time of the fullness of the Gentiles, also to us. Words of the Lord in John 15:7, that when He abides in you and His Words abide in you, then whatever you desire will be done for you. Do you not desire eternal life? The Lord says that when you have received the Words then it is a promise that what you desire will be done for you. For if you really have Him abiding in you, then what you desire is that His will is done, and it is the will of the Father that you believe on His Son, that you come to the knowledge of the Truth, and that you receive eternal life.

There is another key to deciphering the purpose of the number 153. We have seen how the number 153 is tied to the Time of the End and the sealing of the worthy in the Time of the Night, and the resurrection of the worthy in the event that is called the Rapture. We have seen the tie of the number 153 to the Passover. We have seen that in the Passover they roasted the lamb that they had set aside from the 10th day until the evening of the 14th day when they killed it and roasted it over the fire of coals. The 14 days speaks of the 14 years of the time of the affliction of Joseph that we have now entered into. The selecting of the lamb on the 10th day is indicative that the plagues will come as the 4th seal judgment upon the people of the world who have been found not worthy. They observed the Passover on the evening of the 14th day of the month; however, the Lord changed the remembrance celebration so that the Jewish feast will run for 7 days. It will be from the evening of the 14th day of the first month until the evening of the 21st day. The Lord is saying that they shall not eat any unleavened bread during this time. This difference is intriguing because it gives us insight to the Lord’s Time of the Night that is soon coming. In that time the Lord warns us that if anyone who has been sealed turns back to the way of the world, then He will be cast out forever. The leaven represents sin. The Lord is saying that in the Time of the Night, anyone who eats of sins of this world, and has devilled their house, and then they will be cast out of the home of the worthy. The Lord said this same thing in the parable of the Wedding Feast Banquet Hall. The Lord said that the people waiting for the Wedding of the Son of the King and His bride were sealed up in the banquet hall. When the King entered in He found a man who did not have on a white garment. The King asked of him how did he get in, and he called his servants and had him cast out into the outer darkness where there will be wailing and gnashing of teeth. The seven days of the Jewish feast is the fact that it will be the last 7 years of the 14 years that will be as the time when the Lord shelters them. It also indicates that the Time of the Night will begin near the middle of the time, meaning that 14 is earlier than 50% of the time of the month. You can see from the 12th chapter of Exodus the points that I have reviewed with you. It is important to note that it says that the Lord passed through as the destroyer. That Spirit of Death and the Spirit of Hades that follows are of the Death that is in the Abyss. The seven days of the Jewish feast is the fact that it will be the last 7 years of the 14 years that will be as the time when the Lord shelters them. It also indicates that the Time of the Night will begin near the middle of the time, meaning that 14 is earlier than 50% of the time of the month. You can see from the 12th chapter of Exodus the points that I have reviewed with you. It is important to note that it says that the Lord passed through as the destroyer. That Spirit of Death and the Spirit of Hades that follows are of the Lord, for He comes to take destruction of those who rejected the knowledge He has offered. (Note: There is so much more that can be explained about the Passover, the Feast and the coming days, but I do not have the space in this Writing).

**Exodus 12:1-51** The Lord said to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt: To you let this month be the first, the month with which your year begins. Announce to the whole Israelite congregation, that on the tenth of this month each man shall secure a lamb for his paternal family, one lamb for each home. If the household is too small for a lamb, then let him and his next-door neighbor go partners, sharing the expense of the lamb according to the amount respectively eaten. Your lamb should be a perfect male yearling, taken from the sheep or from the goats. **Confine it until the fourteenth day of the same month when at twilight the whole Israelite congregation shall do the killing.** Some of the blood they must apply to the two doorposts and to the lintel of the house in which they eat it. **That night they shall eat the meat, fire roasted,** with unleavened bread and with bitter herbs. Do not eat it raw or cooked in water, but roasted, head, legs, heart and liver. Save nothing of it until morning and, if all is not eaten, burn it up in the morning. Eat it this way, with your waist belted, your feet sandaled and your staff in hand; eat it in expectant haste; it is a Passover for the Lord. **For this night I will pass through in the land of Egypt and strike down every first-born in Egypt of man and of beast and I, the Lord, will execute judgments on all the gods of Egypt (all the ways of deceitful prosperity and unjust government).** Then the blood shall mark for you the homes where you are living; when I see the blood I will pass over you. No fatal plague shall attack you while I am smiting the Egyptians. This day, then, shall be a memorial day for you; observe it as a feast to the Lord through the centuries, an appointed feast forever. **For seven days you will eat unleavened bread, clearing your houses of all leaven the very first day; for if anyone eats anything leavened from the first until the seventh day that person shall be eliminated from Israel.** On the first day and on the seventh have a sacred gathering; do no work at all on these days except preparing what each person needs to eat. Guard this unleavened bread observance; because on this historic day I brought your hosts out of the land of Egypt. Observe this day as an institution through all your generations forever. **In the first month from the fourteenth at eventide until the twenty-first at eventide you shall eat unleavened bread; for seven**
days there must be no leavened bread whatever in your houses, for if anyone eats anything leavened, that person, whether native or immigrant, shall be excommunicated from Israel's congregation. Eat nothing leavened; wherever you dwell, eat unleavened bread. So Moses summoned all the elders of Israel and told them, "Select and set apart lambs for your several households and kill the Passover. Take a bunch of hyssop, too, dip it in the basin of blood and apply it to the posts and the lintel of the door; then none of you shall go outdoors until morning; the Lord will be passing through to strike down Egypt. He will see the blood on the lintel and on the two doorposts, and the Lord will pass over the door; He will not allow the destroyer to enter your homes for destruction. "Observe this order as an institution for yourself and for your descendants evermore. Faithfully guard this worship service when you enter the land which, in agreement with His promise, the Lord will give you. And when your children ask you, 'What does this service mean to you?' Then you will say, 'It is a Passover sacrifice to the Lord, who passed over the houses of the Israelites in Egypt when He was smiting Egypt, and saved our homes!'" The people bowed their heads and worshiped; the Israelites went out and did exactly as the Lord had commanded Moses and Aaron. At midnight the Lord struck down every first-born in Egypt, from the first-born of Pharaoh on his throne to the first-born of the prisoner in the dungeon; all the first-born of the cattle, too. That night Pharaoh got up and his courtiers as well, and all the Egyptians; there was loud wailing in Egypt, because there was not a home without someone dead. During the night he sent word to Moses and Aaron, "Get up and get out from among my people; both you and the Israelites. Go and serve the Lord as you argued; take along your flocks and your herds as you said and be gone. Ask a blessing for me, too." The Egyptians urged the people to hurry them out of the country, for they said, "We all face death." So the people shouldered their dough before it was leavened, tying their kneading-bowls in their robes and on their shoulders. And in agreement with the instructions of Moses they asked the Egyptians for silver and golden articles, also for clothing, and the Lord had inclined the Egyptians so favorably toward the people that they granted them (all they asked); so they took heavy payment from Egypt. The Israelites moved from Rameses to Succoth, about 600,000 men and their households. A great, motley throng went up with them, too; also flocks and herds, very much livestock. From the dough which they had brought along out of Egypt they baked unleavened cakes. The dough was not leavened because they had been expelled from Egypt; they could not delay to prepare food for themselves. The period of the Israelites' stay in Egypt was four hundred and thirty years. At the end of four hundred and thirty years to the day all the hosts of the Lord left the land of Egypt. That was a night when the Lord kept watch to bring them out of Egypt; it is the night in which through all their generations the Israelites shall keep watch in the presence of the Lord. The Lord said to Moses and Aaron: This is the way to observe the Passover—No alien may eat of it; but every slave bought for money, after you have circumcised him, may partake of it. Neither a foreigner nor a hired servant shall participate. It shall be eaten in a single house; you must not carry any of the meat outside the house; neither shall you break a bone of it. Also, the whole Israel congregation shall observe it. In case an alien lives among you and desires to observe the Passover to the Lord, let all the male members of his family be circumcised; then he may approach to observe it; he shall be like a native of the land; but no uncircumcised person shall eat of it. One law shall hold for the native and for the stranger who lives among you. In every point the Israelites carried out what the Lord commanded Moses and Aaron. And on this very day the Lord brought the children of Israel out of Egypt in martial order.

The last little comparison of the number 153 and the Rapture, that I would like to point out, is that the Lord has paid a price for us. The Lord also paid a price for the Jewish nation, and the Lord has shown me that many Jews will be among those who will be raptured with the Christians, for they are now and more will become, Messianic Jews who believe in Christ. The Lord says in Isaiah 43 that He gave up Egypt for their sake. Remember that God made all of us, even the Egyptians. The Israelites whom He brought out of Egypt were rebellious against Him, and thus can we ask were they more worthy than the Egyptians? This time the Lord is going to take all those who seek Him. He will take the ones who seek His knowledge and they will come from every race and nation. The Lord after paying the price for our sins came back and He revealed Himself to the disciples. Take notice that in Zachariah 13:1-9 that the Lord says that He will bring the one-third through the fire. Do you remember what the disciples saw when they came onto the shore? In John 21:9, we are told by John the apostle that they saw a fire of coals on the sand, and on this fire were laid some fish and bread. The Lord is the Bread of Life. The Bread is the representation of the Understanding of the Works of the Lord that are unsealed through mediation of Him from the puzzles of the scriptures. The Fishes were the representation of the Words of God. The fire of coals is the representation of the testing that we go through here on earth. That is the first that the Lord says that He will bring the one-third through. When we go through this fire it will be the
the completion of our testing. In the Passover the Lord had them roast the lamb of the sacrifice over a fire of coals on the 14th day.

The number 9 is the number that represents completion. Take note that the Passover has a Gematria of 153. The number 153 can be mathematically expressed by: $17 \times 9 = 153$. The number 17 is the number of the puzzles of the wise that use the Words of God, and from which we gain understanding by meditating upon them and letting the Lord to reveal their precepts to us. In just a note of added interest, consider that the Lord revealed the coal of fires, with the fishes and the bread laid upon it, in verse 9 of the last chapter of the book of John. The Apostle John ended the Book of Revelations and the Bible with the number 99. This means the end and completion. It is intriguing that the hexadecimal value for the number 153 is 99. The hexadecimal value is often utilized in computer software program language. Also used in the computer industry is the binary coding system. The binary encoding of 153 is 10011001. The Hexadecimal value is derived because the first four numbers of the binary are 1001 and that equals 9. Thus, you can see that 10011001 is equal to 99. This means that the number 153 can also be expressed as the completion of the Word of God, as it is equal to two pillars standing side by side, and they are two 9’s, so that they are “99”.

The Number 153 also is tied to the number 5 that stands for the Law, as in the 5 Books of Moses. In Psalm 119:142 the Lord says that His Truth is Law, and in Psalm 119:160 we are taught that the entirety of His Word is Truth. Since all 153 Words of God are Truth, then all His 153 Words are also Law. The number 153 is also tied to the laws of God through the factorial mathematical process ($153 = 1! \times 2! \times 3! \times 4! \times 5!$). Thus, the Lord has in many numerical ways confirmed to us by a testimony of numbers that the Words of God are not only tied to all His covenants, but also to the laws of Moses. We can understand this from the Law of the Fathers regarding the command of the fathers teaching His Words to their children that He gave us in Deuteronomy 11:18-21. The Lord set the Law regarding His Words separate from the 10 commandments. For the 10 Commandments are the way of the Lord, and the Law of the Fathers is the way to have the knowledge of His Works so that they would have the appropriate fear of the Lord so that (The fear of the Lord is the beginning of knowledge) the desire would be in the hearts of the children to have obedience for the 10 commandments, and to have the knowledge to access the supernatural power of God that gives honor to God.

THE MYSTERY OF THE NUMBER 17 AND THE SACRIFICE OF PRAISE

Have you ever wondered why David records that the Lord looks down from heaven upon the children of men to see if there are any of us that understand, who seek God, and that the Lord sees that there is no one, not even one who understands and seeks God? David placed this proclamation in the Psalms in two places, seemingly to give witness that we are to understand that this was a deliberate statement. It is so important that we should look at it very carefully. For when the Lord says that none of understand and that not one of us are seeking Him, then either the verse is wrong or we just flatly do not understand what we are doing wrong. The key word that is present in these two identical Bible passages is the word “GOOD”, because that is what the Lord says that we are not taking action upon. So what is Good?

**Psalm 14:2-3, & Psalm 53:2-3** The Lord looks down from Heaven upon the children of men, to see if there are any who understand, who seek God. They have all turned aside, they have together become corrupt; there is none that does GOOD, no, not one.

Let us quickly take a look at the word GOOD that is central to these prophetic revelations that are recorded by David. The word good is critically important to us because Jesus says in Matthew 19:17 that we are not even to call Him “GOOD”, for there is none GOOD but the Father. (Take notice the numbers of the verse are 19 (number for heart) and 17 (the number of the puzzles of the wise and of sacrifice). The very next statement that the Lord makes is that for us to enter into Life then we are to keep His commandments. Think on this deeply, for the Lord Jesus Christ is saying that only the Father is GOOD. I say again, Jesus is saying that only the Father is GOOD. Again I ask, what is the meaning of GOOD? If only the Father is Good, and Jesus is not Good, then what is it that the Father has that has not been given to Jesus that makes only the Father to be Good? Did not the Father give Jesus all things? Has He not put everything under Jesus? So what is left that could make a difference between the Father and Jesus. There is truly only one thing, and that is that the Father is the “source” of all Wisdom and Power. Jesus says that the work of the Father is that we believe on Him who He sent (John 6:28). Clearly it is Jesus who speaks God’s Words to us, but in the Words that He speaks is found God, for God is Spirit and Life (John 4:23-24; John 6:63). If we ponder upon this, I believe that we will come around to the analysis that Jesus is saying, that it is the Father who is that source that enables the understanding of the works of the Lord Jesus that Jesus spoke forth and that He spoke by only His actions without His mind (In heaven God knows our thoughts, and therefore we do not have to vocally speak the Words to be heard in heaven. Our mind sends forth the frequency of silent sound to heaven just by our thoughts that...
are in reality our true desires of our heart. Thus we only have to be doers of His Words for the Father to hear us and for Him to do for us what we desire). How does He do that? In Psalm 119:130 we are taught that it is by the entrance of His Words that we gain Light (Spirit and Life) and that we gain understanding. The Father does this by giving His Words to all those whom the Son grants, and He gives His Spirit for us to receive the understanding of their precepts (the way to use them). It is the Father who sends forth His Spirit and makes His Words known to us (Proverbs 1:23). Thus, if you bring this around the circle, we come to the understanding of what is GOOD. When we get the Words in us we have Spirit and Life; but it takes the receipt of understanding to receive what the Lord calls as “GOOD”, for that is the work of the Father. For when we receive the understanding we are able to do the work of the Lord to believe on Him whom He sent, for we will then know the WAY of Jesus. Consider that the only way that we can obtain the Words is by sacrifice. We honor and praise the Lord when we receive His Words and we speak His Words, for they are Spirit and Life, and it is Jesus who spoke the Words of His Father to us. Let us look at this one more time so that we are sure to receive this inside of us. The Father is all wisdom and power. Therefore if the Father is GOOD, then His works are GOOD, and it is His Words that Jesus spoke to do the GOOD works that He has seen the Father do.

Let us look at the Gematria of Good. If the Words of God are found to be 153 in number, and the entrance of the Words give us Light (His Spirit and Eternal Life); and, if by pouring His Spirit out on us he makes the Words known to us so that we receive understanding. Then the GOOD is that summation of the entrance of the Words and the receiving of understanding. Thus, in terms of Gematria the GOOD works of the Father should equate to the number of the 17 puzzles of the wise that are in the Bible, and that the number of that pattern which frames the 153 Words of God. That Gematria is of course should be the number 17. Also, since we learn these words by the desire of our heart, which is our sacrifice, then the Gematria of sacrifice should also equate to 17. For by sacrifice the Lord gave us Life. (Consider that the Lord knew from creation that He would die on that cross, and He chose to do so for us. So the sacrifice should also be noted by the number 17 as it was always part of the precepts, or planned way of the Father, so sacrifice should testify to the number 17). Also, the Lord says that His Words are Life. It is by understanding that the Lord speaks the Words of the Father. It is by our sacrifice of Praise that we honor the Father by placing the Words of God into our hearts as the Son directed us to do. So we can see that Good and Sacrifice have similar purpose. They are both tied to the Words of God and by them we gain in knowledge of the Glory of the Lord. It was purposed from Creation that we are to desire to gain understanding of the works of the Lord and be rewarded by receiving eternal life. Thus, their Gematria of “Good” and “Sacrifice” should be of the same wisdom.

We have now seen why the Lord has tied the number 17 to His Words. We can also understand why the Lord requires us to make a sacrifice. This also explains to you what is the sacrifice that is necessary for you to be found worthy of the Rapture. In Psalm 50:4-5 we are told that the Lord is only going to gather to Him for the
Rapture those who have made a sacrifice. Look carefully at the words of this prophesy from the Lord recorded in Psalm 50:4-5, by Asaph, King David’s Praise Leader. This is the same praise leader who recorded Psalm 78 that refers to the Words of God that are in the Puzzles of the Wise taught to them by their fathers. In Psalm 78:1-9 that Asaph clarifies that it His law of the fathers, that as the Praise leader of our family, that we teach the Puzzles of the Wise (Some Bibles translate “Puzzles” as the “Dark Sayings” or “riddles”) to our children and all children. He also clarifies in Psalm 78 that there is a law of the fathers that was to be upheld by His people. In Psalm 50 verse 17 the Lord also inquires of us why we should be found as being worthy if we do not receive His Words. Then in the verse 23, we are told that it is required for us to make a praise of sacrifice.

Now, what is the sacrifice of Praise that the Father is really looking for? Is it your voice lifted up to heaven in loud praises? The Lord gives a resounding “NO!” to that answer. That will come as a shock to you, but I would like you to look at Psalm 50 very carefully and you will begin to realize something that is very important. If we study this Psalm carefully we will see that the Praise that the sacrifice of praise that the Lord is looking for is for you to honor Him by speaking His Words with Understanding in the day of trouble. That is what honors the Lord. You can find this by carefully studying verse 17, and then considering verses 14-16. Remember that in Isaiah 51:16 the Lord said that He put His Words in our mouth. Also remember that the Lord made all things by His spoken Word; and therefore, all covenants are created from His spoken Words. Please also consider closely the last part of verse 14. The Lord says that we have to pay our vows to the Lord. What is the vow that we are to pay to Him. We have to of course honor His statutes and pay tithes, but what else? Well, the answer is to not forget the Law of the Fathers. You have to bind His Words to your hand, to the doorposts of Your house, and to your gates (Please take notice that the Gates refers to your places of business, as all business was done at the gates, whether it was at your doorstep, or at the gates to the city, village or the town square. Gates has always been associated to the place of transaction, be it for trade, meetings, or the building of relationships). Now you know the rest of the story: The phrase Sacrifice of Praise means to speak the Words of God. But, do you believe that you will truly be able to speak the Words of God if you do not honor the laws of the fathers and bind some of the Words of God onto your right hand, as well as to your house doorposts and your business doorposts? The Lord says that if you seek Him, then He will pour out His Spirit upon you and make His Words known to you. But, that must be done by being obedient to His law of the fathers in regard to His Words (Deuteronomy 11:18-21). The word Praise will be reviewed with the number 11, for it has to do with power of the His Words relating to the elements.

**Psalms 50:1-23** The Mighty One, God the Lord, speaks and calls the earth from where the sun rises to where the sun goes down. Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God appears in glory-light. Our God comes and shall not keep silent; before Him a fire consumes and around Him a fierce tempest rages. **He calls to the heavens above and to the earth**, to judge His people: **Gather to Me My holy ones, who made a covenant with Me by sacrifice.** The heavens declare His righteousness; for God Himself is Judge. Selah Hear, O My people, and I will speak, Israel, and I will testify against you: I am God, your God. Not for your sacrifices will I reprove you, and your burnt offerings are always before Me. I will not take a bullock out of your house, nor he-goats from your folds; for every animal of the forest is Mine, and cattle by the thousands on the hills. I know all the birds of the mountains, and the animals of the field are before Me. If I were hungry, I would not tell you, for the world and its fullness are Mine. Shall I eat the flesh of bullocks, or drink the blood of goats? **Offer the sacrifice of praise to God, and pay your vows to the Most High. Call on Me in the day of trouble; I will deliver you, and you shall honor Me** (The Praise He is looking for is speaking His Words with Understanding in the Time of the Night that is Coming, for that is the time of Trouble mentioned in Proverbs 1:23-33). But to the wicked God says: **Why are you reciting My statutes with praise, and taking My covenant upon your lips, though you hate correction and cast My words behind you?** When you see a thief, you delight to associate with him, and you take part with adulterers. Your mouth you use for evil and your tongue frames deceit. You sit and talk about your brother; on the son of your mother you bring ruin. These things you have done and I kept silent; you thought I was altogether like you. I will censure you and put the case in order before your eyes. Now consider this, you who forget God, lest I tear you up and there be none to deliver. He who offers a sacrifice of praise honors Me: to him who prepares his way I will show the salvation of God.

**Deuteronomy 11:18-21** “Therefore you shall lay up these Words of Mine in your heart and in your soul, and bind them in your heart and in your soul, **and bind them as a sign on your hand**, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. You shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when you sit in your house, when you walk by the way, when you lie down, and when you rise up. **And you shall write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates,** that your
days and the days of your children may be multiplied in the land of which the Lord swore to your fathers to give them, like the days of the heavens above the earth.”


Earlier we saw that the number 153 forms a perfect triangle that measures 17 on each side. Let us now see how the number 153 reveals to us the shape and purpose of our heavens. The number 153 is the number of the Words of God. We have seen from the Gematria that the number 153 is amazingly tied to the resurrection because its Gematria is 1224 and that is 8 X 153. We have seen that 153 is the sum of adding every number from 1 to 17. Thus we can understand why the number 17 is prominent to the triangle of 153. These facts are easily seen in the drawing to the right.

We are now going to see why the 153 Triangle is the representation of one side of the altar that is the shape of our heavens. Remember that in John 21:1 the apostle John says that in this way He showed Himself, and then He went on to explain so many things, some of which I have explained to you in this Writing.

Let us consider one of the statements that the Lord said that has a very intriguing meaning that is hidden in its wording.

**John 21:1-7**

> After these things Jesus showed Himself again to the disciples at the Sea of Tiberias, and in this way He showed Himself: Simon Peter, Thomas called Didymus, Nathanael of Cana in Galilee, the sons of Zebedee, and two others of His disciples were together. Simon Peter said to them, “I am going fishing.” They said to him, “We are going with you also.” They went out and immediately got into the boat, and that night they caught nothing. But when the morning had now come, Jesus stood on the shore, yet the disciples did not know that it was Jesus. Then Jesus said to them, “Children, have you any food?” They answered Him, “No.” And He said to them, “Cast the net on the right side of the boat, and you will find some.” So they cast, and now they were not able to draw it in because of the multitude of fish. Therefore the disciple whom Jesus loved (John) said to Peter, “It is the Lord!” Now when Simon Peter heard that it was the Lord, he put on his outer garment (for he had removed it), and plunged into the sea.

I would like to draw your attention to the instruction that the Lord gave to the disciples. It was very specific. Cast your net on the right side of the boat. There are four sides of the boat. The Lord told them to cast it on one side of the boat only. The Lord said that if they do that they would find “some” food. Now, please try to follow this closely. Paul teaches us the worlds (the heavens), were framed by the Word of God (Hebrews 11:3). The Lord gives us a puzzle in Isaiah 29:16 that shall the thing that is framed say that He that framed it had no understanding? If the Walls of the heavens (represented by the Net) are framed by the Words of God (represented by the fishes), does not He who spoke the Words and placed them where they are, have understanding? Jesus stood on the Seashore and instructed the disciples by His understanding where to place the Net so that it would capture the Fishes that He also instructed to be there at that time. Jesus is the Bread of Life and He said in Proverbs 1:23 that He will pour out His Spirit on you and make His Words known to you, of you will turn to Him. So we have that the Lord placed the fishes representing His Words to be where He by His voice gave them instruction to be.

Now, before it gets too confusing, let me make this very simple to follow. The Lord has four Spirits, that are the four winds that go out from Him, to do that which He desired them to do, and they never come back empty. We see this in the four horses of Zachariah 6 and in the four horses of Revelation 6. They always go out and accomplish that work which He sent them to accomplish. It is the Father, through His Spirit, that does the Work;

**4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 88 of 153**

> For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
but they do that which the Lord Jesus speaks, for in Him the Father abides and the Words of the Father also abides in Him. Thus, whatever He desires He speaks, and it is done for Him (John 15:7). We also see that the Lord gives specific attention to the "direction" and the "location".

The key to this is that the Lord does work through the four Spirits. The Bible explains to us that the four horses that are found in Zachariah 6 and Revelation 6 go out to do the work that He gives them permission to do. The Bible also similarly tells us of four winds that go forth and do the command of the Lord. For example, He caused the East wind to blow and the Red Sea was parted. He caused the West Wind to blow and the locusts were cast into the Sea. The South wind brings warmth and the North wind brings the chill. Note that these four directions coming from four locations. These locations are the North, the South, the East and the West. Follow this point slowly and carefully in your mind, and you will find an interesting truth. The Lord has assigned the physical bodies with a name, but He has also labeled them with a second and an third name. In the enclosed table the names of the physical places are explained, as they are seen in the cube of Truth. There is also a Table of the Prisons of God enclosed.

When you understand these names, then many things in the Bible will begin to be clearer for you, such as the first 7 verses of Genesis 1. You will also begin to see the wonder of the wisdom that could utilize such simplicity to craft all creation, to define it within the words of the Bible, and then the supernatural power to keep the simple truths from our minds for more than 2500 years. We have never been able to put the pieces of the puzzle together, and that is because only the Lord can close it, and only He can also open it. I hope that we will have more appreciation of the greatness of the Lord to know our minds. For if He can keep such simple wisdom from billions of people for 2,500 years, then He can also certainly read our minds, for that is the power it would take to keep such simple wisdom hidden for that length of time.

In these tables you are able to see the names of the physical places that the Lord has created. From them you can gain a much clearer understanding of the description of the Creation process in Genesis 1. In the Writing called "The Knowledge of Truth" there is provided the Bible verses that clarify that there are physical places outside of the heavens. The following chart is an example of the descriptions of the physical places that are given to us by the Lord within the verses of the Bible. The entire creation is known as the Kingdom of Truth, for there is nothing not given unto the Lord Jesus by the Father, and all His works are Truth, and they are in Truth.

ALL OF THE WORKS OF JESUS ARE FULFILLED IN TRUTH

The Bible confirms that all of the works of Jesus, the Word of God, are fulfilled in “Truth”; and as the Gematria testifies, it is a Cube, thus, all Creation is within a cube:

- **Daniel 4:37** Now I, Nebuchadnezzar, praise and exalt and honor the King of Heaven, for all His works are Truth, and His Ways are Justice.
- **Psalm 33:4** For the Word of the Lord is right, and all His works are in Truth.
- **John 1:1-3** In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. He was in the beginning with God. All things were made through Him.

The Creation is framed within a gigantic physical cube. Outside of this Cube there is nothing, and there is no one (Hebrews 2:8). All of Creation is contained within the Cube of Creation. Our heaven, that is called “the World”, is only but a small part of the physical creation. There are no aliens, as everything is known and was created by God. The fact that there are places outside of our heaven is even declared within the Ten Commandments, where it tells us to not make images of the things that are in the Waters that are under the Earth (Exodus 20:4). We know that the Waters are below and above our heavens (Genesis 1:6; Ps. 148:4).
The Bible does explain all things; but we have to be willing to believe what the Lord says to us in the Bible. It is not interpretation. It is just reading with a clear open mind and accepting with your heart what the Lord is saying. If you desire to learn the wisdom of man, then you will not have a heart to receive the wisdom of God. Receive God’s wisdom first, and then meditate upon it, and the Holy Spirit will make it known to you, if your heart is open to God’s Holy Word as being inerrant; for the Bible speaks clearly and plainly of His great works.

◇ 1 Timothy 2:3-4 For this is good and acceptable in the sight of God our Savior, who desires that all men be saved and come to the knowledge of the Truth.

◇ Job 9:8 He alone spreads out the heavens, and treads on the waves of the Sea.

The Lord told us to come to Him as like a little child, and He will make all things known to us, just as He promises in Proverbs 1:23 and in John 16:13. The Lord said that the entrance of His Words gives understanding even to the simple. The Lord made the entire creation simple to understand if you come to Him as likened to a child who is willing to listen to his teacher. If we do this, then the Lord will make His Words and Himself known to us. Since His spoken Word made all things, and in His Words all things consist (Colossians 1:15-17); then it is relatively easy to understand that He will also make the creation known to us if we receive His Words and believe upon what He said.

Ps 108:4 His Truth reaches the clouds. (The Walls of Creation are framed in with Clouds)
Psalm 145:18 The Lord is near to all who call upon Him, to all who call upon Him in Truth.
Daniel 4:37 for all His works are Truth
Psalm 33:4 and all His works are in Truth.
Ps 57:10 His Truth Reaches Unto the Clouds
Psalm 111:7-8 The works of His hands are Truth and Judgment. All His commandments are true, standing firm forever and ever; they are done in Truth and uprightness.

John 18:36 Jesus answered, “My Kingdom is not of this World.”
John 18:37-38 Pilate therefore said to Him, “Are you a King then?” Jesus answered, “You say rightly that I am a King. For this cause I was born, and for this cause I have come into the world, that I should bear witness to the Truth. Everyone who is of the Truth hears my voice.” Pilate said to Him, “What is Truth?”

Ps. 146:6 Who made the heavens and earth, the Sea, and all that is in them; who keeps Truth forever.
John 14:5-6 Thomas said to Him, “Lord, we do not know where You go, and how can we know the Way?” Jesus said to him, “I am the Way, the Truth, and the Life. No one comes to the Father except through Me.”
John 17:17 Sanctify them by Your Truth, and Your Word is Truth.
Matthew 22:16 And they sent to Him their disciples with the Herodians, saying, “Teacher, we know that You are true, and teach the Way of God in Truth.”
Hebrews 2:8 He (the Father) left Nothing (things outside of the Cube of Truth) not subject to Him (The Father kept control only of what is outside of the Cube of Truth, and that is Nothing and there is No One).

When we can understand that there are physical places outside of our heaven and that they have specific purposes, then we will be able to have a greater appreciation to the wisdom of the Father and the work of the Son. The realization that there are physical places outside of the heavens also enables us to understand for that to be true, that it would also have to mean that there are boundaries (sides, walls, etc) to all of the physical bodies because they must fit together. This also allows us to better understand the importance of the Gematria of the numbers of the Words that the Lord uses in the Bible. Thus, by understanding this concept we will also be able to consider the parables of Jesus with much greater understanding of their depth.
This seems to be the reason that Solomon wrote (in Proverbs 1:2) that it was the purpose of the Proverbs to know wisdom and instruction, and to PERCEIVE the WORDS OF UNDERSTANDING. Remember what Jesus said to the Priests, teachers, lawyers and leaders: If you do not believe the words of Moses, then how will you understand My Words, for they speak about Me (John 5:39-47).

Now you can begin to gain much better insight as to why the Lord made that statement to the learned people of His day. If we will listen to the Words of God and believe upon what He said, then we can understand things from out of the scriptures that have been a great mystery that we have not understood (Jeremiah 33:3).

| Understanding the Names of the Nine Physical Bodies of Creation |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| **Standard Name:** | **Directional Name** | **Spiritual Names** | **Description of Location** |
| 1. Heaven | The East | Light/Day | In Center of the Cube of Truth (All Creation) |
| 2-4. Heavens | The North | Light & Darkness | Altar Sitting below the Heaven of God |
| (2) The World | In the North | Light/Day | 1st Heaven |
| (3) Satan’s Kingdom (Shadow of Death) | In the North | Darkness/Night | 2nd Heaven |
| (4) Paradise | In the North | Light/Day & Darkness/Night | 3rd Heaven |
| (5) The Waters | The South | Light/Day | Sphere that Surrounds Heaven & the Heavens |
| Upper Springs (Mercy) | In the South | Light/Day | Upper part of the Waters |
| Lower Springs (Correction) | In the South | Light/Day | Lower part of the Waters |
| (6) The Pit | The West | Darkness/Night | Goes out from below the Heavens and Goes all the way down to Gehenna. |
| (7) The Deep | The West | Darkness/Night | Sphere that Surrounds the Waters (Outside of) |
| Chambers in the Deep (Used for Punishment) | In the West | Darkness/Night | In the Sea that is in the Upper Part of the Deep |
| The Sea in the Deep | In the West | Darkness/Night | In the Sea that is in the Lower Part of the Deep |
| (8) The Abyss | The West | Outer Darkness/Night | Outside of the Sphere of the Deep and inside the Outer Walls of the Cube of Truth |
| (9) Nothing | Empty Expanse | Nothing/No One | All the area outside of the Walls of Truth |

As is indicated in the above chart, there are five prisons created by God for the punishment of the wicked and the unworthy. These prisons are: Hades; Sheol; Death; Tartarus; and Gehenna (The 2nd Death, or also known as the Lake of Fire). Presently there are the souls of people imprisoned in three of God’s prisons (Hades, Sheol and Death), and there are fallen angels presently being punished in Tartarus. The fifth prison is the eternal prison that is called Gehenna, or that is also referred to as the 2nd Death. There is no one presently imprisoned in Gehenna, for it is the eternal prison that waits for those cast out at the time of the Great White Throne Judgment (Although it is clear from the scriptures that both the Antichrist and the false prophet shall be sent there at the return of Christ). The prison called Hades that is in the earth is for unworthy Christians. All of God’s prisons are in places that are called as “the darkness” and “the night”.

1 Thessalonians 5:5 You are all the children of light, and the children of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness.

The following is a chart that describes each of the prisons of God and tells of their location within the Creation:

| Understanding the Names and Locations of the Prisons of Creation |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| **Standard Name:** | **Directional Name** | **Spiritual Names** | **Purpose of Prison:** | **Description of Location** |
| 1. Hades (Hell) | The West | Darkness/Night | Prison for the Complacent and the Cowardly | In Center of the Earth (Symbolically it is the Opposite of Heaven) |
| 2. Sheol | The West | Darkness/Night | Prison for the Proud and the | In the Sea of the Deep |

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
The Bible teaches that those who are now being tormented in God’s prisons are located in what the Bible refers to as the West (Job 18). The Lord teaches us that in the end our sins will be as far away from us as the East is from the West. Now you can understand the depth of that meaning, as the East is the heaven of God, and the West are the prisons of God that are in the Darkness and Outer Darkness. In Ezekiel 43:1 the Lord says that He will return to Jerusalem from the way of the East. In Job 26:5 we are told that the Lord stretches the North out over the empty expanse, meaning that He stretches out the walls of the Firmament (the heavens) over the empty expanse. In Job 9 we are told that the Lord’s chambers (storehouses) are in the South. In Psalm 104 we are told that He sets the beams of His chambers in the Waters.

Proverbs 1:12 Let us swallow them alive like Sheol, and whole like those who go down to the Pit.
Matthew 22:13 Then the king said to His servants, bind him hand and foot (in the body of a worm), take him into Outer Darkness, there will be weeping and gnashing of teeth.
Job 9:8 He alone spreads out the heavens, and treads on the waves of the Sea.
Job 41:31-33 He makes the Deep to boil like a pot. He makes the Sea like a pot of ointment. He makes a path to shine after him: One would think the Abyss to have white hair (to be hoary). Upon earth there is nothing like him. (The Sea is like a liquid that is held in the Deep, which is like a bowl that holds the Sea, and it sits inside of the Abyss. The Abyss has white hair as it is below the Deep).

Thus we can understand that the storehouses of the Lord where He keeps His treasures for sending down upon us for mercy, for correction and for refreshing the earth, are in the storehouses of the Lord that are in the South, which is also called the Waters. These places are explained in more detail in the Writing called “The Truth”, which deals with the Creation. By understanding these scriptures we will be able to easily understand end time events, such as Daniel 11:44 that says that news from the East and from the North will trouble the Antichrist. If we were to trust in our own wisdom we would naturally assume that this is referring to Russia and China. However, this would not be correct, the event being referred to in Daniel 11:44 is not a trouble against armies of

---

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
the earth. When the Antichrist comes to power, this news will be in regard to what is happening by the Bowl Judgments being sent upon the earth by the Lord. That is the news from the North (the walls of our heavens) and the East (from the throne of God). Remember that during the time of the Bowl Judgments the doors of the Temple are opened and the Ark of the Covenant is seen. The entire time of the 3½ years of the Bowl Judgments, the Lord is at war with the Antichrist, for He has unveiled the Ark of the Covenant in heaven, and the Lord is waiting His time to come to earth. Then in one quick moment with the sound of His voice He will annihilate the armies that the Antichrist has gathered in the valley of Armageddon to fight against Him.

Now that we have seen that there are physical bodies that have sides within the Cube of Creation, let us go back to considering the words of Jesus when He told the 7 disciples to cast their net into the water on the right SIDE of the boat. To no surprise the Gematria of the word “Side” that is used in this instruction of the Lord (John 21:6) is equal to the number of the Words of God. It should not be a surprise if the word SIDE has a Gematria of 153 because the Bible says that the Word of God framed the Worlds; and, in John 21 we see that the number of fishes the Lord gave to the disciples were 153 fishes. Actually we should expect that since all 153 fishes were caught in the net that was cast onto ONE SIDE of the four sides of the boat, and since John says that the Lord was showing His way in this manner, then the Gematria of the word “side” should be equal to the number of all the 153 Words of God. As we can see, it is the number 153:

The Lord showed us through the example of the 153 fishes that all 153 Words of God were present on the right side of the boat, as was proven by the catch in the net that the disciples threw per the instruction of the Lord. John the Baptist said in John 3:34 that the Father never gives His Spirit except in full power.

Since the Lord sends His four Spirits out in all four directions, then it should be that each wind from each of the four directions should have all the power of all of the 153 Words of God. That is what the Lord is showing us by the 153 fish and by the testimony of the Gematria of the word “Side”. Because the Words of God are Spirit and they are Life, then it is not surprising that the full power of His Spirit (witnessed by the presence of all 153 Words as represented by the 153 fishes) were present on the right side. Then surely the full power of the Spirit in the Words of God would be available on all four sides.

Since there were four sides to the boat, and the four winds (or four spirits) go out to the four corners of the earth (meaning the four sides), then the sum of four sides would be equal to the sum of 4 X 153 = 612. We would then rightly expect that the number 612 should also have particular meaning. To understand this, we have to go back to the Ark of Noah. This was another boat, and in it the Lord had Noah build a door in one of its sides. When Noah came out of the Ark he built an altar and he took of every clean animal and of every clean bird, and offered burnt offerings to the Lord on the altar he had built. The result was that the Lord responded by making a covenant for the life of man. Still today we have the sign of this covenant of Life that is remembered by the Lord’s establishment of the rainbow that comes after the storm.

The point that we need to recognize is that Noah by wisdom built an altar and then offered burnt offerings of clean animals and birds to the Lord upon it. This occurred as the first act of Noah upon returning to standing on the earth, and in full knowledge that the Lord had destroyed everything from off the earth. It is hard to visualize the terrible condition that the surface of the earth must have looked like to Noah and his family. If there were trees standing, as it seems that there was, then it surely took a supernatural act of the voice of the Lord for them to
to be strengthened enough to stand through the huge flood that encompassed the entire earth. Nothing the breathed was left alive, so it seems that the waters of the flood had to be violent. I have also wondered that since the Lord let the fountains of the Abyss to be opened and poured out from the Outer Darkness and onto the earth in our heavens, then did the Lord also let the great fish and the Behemoth of the Abyss to come and destroy the people who were not inside the ark. For sure all of those people did die, and for sure they all went down to the prison of Death in the Abyss. I wonder if the Lord did not send those great fish to take the wicked, as He sent the fish to grab them and take them on their way as He sent the one to take Jonah (Jonah 1 & 2). There is no fish on earth that is capable of flying out of the ocean and leaving our atmosphere and universe and going out to the Pit, past Sheol, and on down to the Abyss. A whale did not swallow Jonah. A whale is a minnow to the great fish that are in the Abyss, such as the one that took Jonah. One reading of the details in regard to proverbs 1:12, Job 18, and Job 40,41 (About the Behemoth and the Leviathan) and you will come to understand this fact.

Focusing back onto Noah, we should not overlook the fact that Jesus referred to, and gave witness to, not only Noah, but the times of Noah, and the wickedness of the people of those days. Therefore, we should make no mistake about this, that the events of Noah are not only real, but that they are important to us of these last days because the Lord told us that these days would be as it was in the time of Noah. That warning cannot be taken lightly; but it also means that we cannot take for granted the actual actions of Noah. For the Lord gave recognition to “the way” that it was in the days of Noah. Therefore we should consider all that Noah did, and what the Lord did in those days, for those are included in the purest definition of “the way it was in the days of Noah”.

The Lord responded to Noah’s offering on the altar with a continual covenant blessing of the earth. This is the covenant that is witnessed by the Rainbow. I have explained in this Writing the bow of the Lord and the purpose of it. It is a very sad thing that we do not understand the rainbow, and its real significance to us. First of all, the rainbow is the sign of the Lord’s bow. The rainbow is our witness to the fact that the Lord has guaranteed to man His power to be strengthened through the bow of the Lord, so that we are able to walk in the way of righteousness and justice and to maintain the earth. The bow of the Lord has always been available to us as long as that sign has been in the sky; but, as it says in Psalms 14:2,3 and Psalm 53:2,3, there is not one who seeks Him, who understands, and who does the good works. All we have had to do is look at the rainbow and ask Him to reveal its secret by His Words. Ever since Daniel, no man did ask. It was not until the Lord came and by firsthand witness gave to them the understanding of His bow, and told the disciples to take it to the Jews. All this was so that prophecy would be fulfilled. If the disciples were left to their own abilities, it is highly likely they would not have discovered the Words of God and obtained understanding. I am not innocent for if the Lord had not first placed His Words into me, and visited me with visions, I certainly know that left by myself, I would have never sought by my own initiative to uncover them. It was the same way with the disciples, and even with the apostle Paul.

What we see when we look at Noah is that he took initiative that resulted in a great blessing upon us all. Noah realized how phenomenal it was that he and his family had been spared for their obedience. His voluntary act of making an offering on the altar that he had built for the Lord out of wisdom is that the Lord responded by making a covenant for the ordinances of the earth and of life. As a result the Lord made an everlasting covenant that is called the Noahic Covenant that He would never again destroy the earth by the flood. The covenant with man and the fruitfulness of the earth is tied to the result of the free will burnt offering of Noah’s altar. The Lord made a covenant about the heavens, for all the heavens affect what is done to earth to cause seed time and harvest, cold and heat, summer and winter, day and night. This Noahic covenant is basically two covenants. One is the one in Genesis 8:14-22 that is a covenant the Lord makes with Himself in regard to the ordinances of the heavens; and the second is the covenant of Genesis 9:1-12 that is a covenant that the Lord makes to Noah, to all living things, and to all future generations in regard to the ordinances that the Lord establishes for all living.

**Genesis 8:14-22** On the twenty-seventh of the next month the earth was thoroughly dried and God told Noah: Leave the ark, you, your wife, your sons and your sons’ wives along with you. Bring out with you every living creature you have there, birds, livestock, creeping creatures of the earth, bring them out with you, so they may breed freely on the earth. Let them be fruitful and multiply on the earth. So Noah went out with his sons, his wife and his sons’ wives; every animal, every creeping thing, every bird, everything that moves on the earth, they all came out of the ark by their families. Then **Noah built an altar to the Lord.** He took from all clean animals and from all clean birds and offered burnt offerings on the altar, and as the Lord discerned the pleasing fragrance, **He said within Himself:** I will never again curse the ground on man’s account, because he is evil-minded from his youth, neither will I again destroy every living thing as I have...
done. So long as the earth remains, seed time and harvest, cold and heat, summer and winter, day and night shall not fail.

(Please take notice that the covenant that the Lord made here is a vow that He made to Himself, and that it was not spoken to Noah. The point is that the Lord not only “thought” about this covenant, the Lord “spoke” it within Himself. If we think on something, and we do not say it, then it is not a promise that we feel that has to be kept. In this clarification recorded by Moses, the Lord reveals that He said this within Himself. Of course nothing that is spoken by the voice of the Lord can be broken, as it is always said in finality. Why? Because in John 15:7 the Lord says that if He abides in you, and His Words abide in you, then whatever you desire will be done. You speak what is the desire of your heart. The Lord also stated that He had the Father in Him. Thus, whatever the Lord speaks, that shall be done. As a side note, remember that when you have the Words in you, please be careful of what you say with your mouth, for that will be done. Remember that Jacob cursed his beloved Rachel, and she died when giving birth because she stole the idols and because she was the child of Laban.)

**Genesis 9:1-12**

God blessed Noah and his sons and told them: Be fruitful, multiply and populate the earth. The fear of you and the dread of you shall come upon every animal of the earth, every bird of the air, all that crawls on the ground and all the fish of the sea; they are handed over into your power. Every living, moving thing shall be yours for food; I have given it all to you like the vegetables. However, you must not eat flesh with its life—that is, its blood—in it. I will require full satisfaction for your life-blood from every animal and from every person; from every man’s brother will I require satisfaction for a person’s life. Whoever sheds a person’s blood, by man shall his blood be shed; because God made man in His likeness. As for you, be fruitful and multiply; swarm over the earth and multiply in it. God said to Noah and his sons with him: Take note! I Myself am establishing My covenant with you, with your descendants and with every living creature, whether bird, livestock or wild beast—along with you, of all that left the ark, even every creature on earth. I covenant with you that neither shall all flesh again be eliminated by the waters of a flood, nor shall there be another deluge to destroy the earth. God further said: This is the sign of the covenant I am making between Me and you and every living thing along with you through all successive generations.

You will see that the Lord made this covenant to all living things including the birds, livestock, or wild beast. Also notice that the Lord says “even every creature on earth”. This is referencing creatures that were not on the ark. It gives us wisdom that the fish of the earth made it through the flood, so we have confirmation as to why we have such gigantic sea creatures left on the earth, as whales and giant squid, etc.

Let us now come to the understanding of how the altar and the covenant of the Lord in the day of Noah explain the shape of our heavens. The sacrifice upon the fire of an altar is always tied to a covenant with the Lord. The Lord made a covenant within Himself after smelling the aroma of the voluntary sacrificial offerings of Noah. We do not yet understand how important that Covenant was to us. For only by the mercy of the Covenant the Lord has not destroyed us from the face of the earth for the way of our wicked nation and adulterous generation. The Lord made a commitment upon the observance of Noah’s wisdom to make that sacrifice on an altar setup by Noah that gave honor to the Words and the way of God. That covenant, is the one that presets the covenant the Lord made to Himself in Number 14:21 that surely He will cause the knowledge of His Glory to fill the earth. If we did not have those two covenants made by the Lord with Himself, then we would likely have already been destroyed as a world of people, and sent off to the prison of God that is called Death, and where all those who were an abomination to God are presently being tormented 24 hours everyday. We can also see the importance of the altar in that the Lord makes a covenant with us that our sins are forgiven when we honor Him by making a sacrifice to Him, and our sins are cast into the deepest part of the Sea (that is in the Deep that is outside of the place that is called the Waters), and that is as far as the East is from the West.

I ask you to consider the importance of carefully the sacrifice of praise that is a pleasing aroma to the Lord, for it is important for you to understand in order to be considered worthy for the rapture. Look at the words of prophecy from the Lord recorded by Asaph, King David’s Praise Leader, in Psalm 50:4,5. (This Psalm is by the same praise leader, Asaph. He is also the one who, in Psalm 78, refers to the Words of God that are in the Puzzles of the Wise taught to them by their fathers, and that He made it as a law to be upheld in Israel). It clarifies that the Lord will call forth to the HEAVENS AND to the earth, to have His holy ones gathered to Him.

Notice carefully the INSTRUCTION that the Lord gives us in verse 5. When that time comes and the Lord says to Gather to Me My holy ones (His Saints, who are the wise ones), the Lord also clarifies that they are to gather only those holy ones who made a COVENANT with Me by SACRIFICE. The point here is clear that the Lord ties together (1) the heavens, (2) covenant, and (3) sacrifice as part of the formula for Resurrection to eternal Life. Through out the Bible the Lord teaches us to make a sacrifice by fire and by our works, including the work...
of praise. What is fire in the Bible? The fire is the testing of us by our going through the troubles that are on earth, and coming forth purified and made clean, meaning that we learned to turn to Him at our reproof, and by our faith He delivered us. When we speak the Words of God in the day of trouble (The Time of the Night that is coming – which are the troubling events of the 3rd and 4th Seal Judgments, and is the testing of the fire we are going to soon face), the Lord will deliver us, as He confirms also in Proverbs 1:33. By speaking the sacrifice of Praise that are the Words of God spoken in understanding, and then we will give honor to the Lord. (Psalm 50:15). Consider this Psalm slowly and carefully and you will gain understanding of the real praise of sacrifice.

Psalms 50:1-23 The Mighty One, God the Lord, speaks and calls the earth from where the sun rises to where the sun goes down. Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God appears in glory-light. Our God comes and shall not keep silent; before Him a fire consumes and around Him a fierce tempest rages. He calls to the heavens above and to the earth, to judge His people: Gather to Me My holy ones, who made a covenant with Me by sacrifice. The heavens declare His righteousness; for God Himself is Judge. Selah Hear, O My people, and I will speak, Israel, and I will testify against you: I am God, your God. Not for your sacrifices will I reprove you, and your burnt offerings are always before Me. I will not take a bullock out of your house, nor he-goats from your folds; for every animal of the forest is Mine, and cattle by the thousands on the hills. I know all the birds of the mountains, and the animals of the field are before Me. If I were hungry, I would not tell you, for the world and its fullness are Mine. Shall I eat the flesh of bullocks, or drink the blood of goats? Offer the sacrifice of praise to God, and pay your vows to the Most High (This is the command to make a sacrifice of praise to pay your vows to the Most High God, but, what is the praise He is looking for? That is answered in the next statement that follows). Call on Me in the day of trouble; I will deliver you, and you shall honor Me. (Here we have it. The sacrifice of praise that the Lord is looking for is for you to speak His Words in the day of trouble, which is the coming time of night, for by so doing you give honor to the wisdom and power of the Father, and thus also the Son. This act shall fulfill the Lords unfulfilled covenant statement in Numbers 14:21, that surely all the world shall be filled with the knowledge of the Glory of the Lord). But to the wicked God says: Why are you reciting My statutes with praise, and taking My covenant upon your lips, though you hate correction and cast My words behind you? (Is this not amazing? Here we have the Lord telling those of this day that they dare not use His Words without having received understanding from the Spirit. The Lord is telling people to not imitate His Words, and do not try to take the promise that in His Words if you have do not fulfill the requirements of John 15:7 completely. If you do the Lord has promised in Rev. 3:17 to bring them to shame). When you see a thief, you delight to associate with him, and you take part with adulterers. Your mouth you use for evil and your tongue frames deceit. You sit and talk about your brother; on the son of your mother you bring ruin. These things you have done and I kept silent; you thought I was altogether like you. I will censure you and put the case in order before your eyes. Now consider this, you who forget God, lest I tear you up and there be none to deliver. (He is vowing to bring all those who made a mockery with a feel good religion to be brought low and to shame, and He says that during the Time of the Night that He will cause them to be exposed). He who offers a sacrifice of praise honors Me: to him who “prepares his way” I will show the salvation of God. (Those made wise will be kept safe and secure because they prepared themselves by gaining understanding of how to speak His Words and how to walk in His way by our actions, such as Noah wisely preparing the altar and sacrificing to the Lord. The Lord had given Noah the animals for the sacrifice, but Notice also that Noah gave them immediately up to the Lord in sacrifice, rather than to keep them to build a big stock and wealth of this world).

Now we see that the fire is the testing of us firstly by our requirement to make preparation (“to him who prepares his way”) by faith to go through the troubles that the Lord has clearly stated in the Bible that it is coming on the earth. Secondly, by speaking the Words of God when the day of trouble does come upon the earth, for then He will deliver us because we give Him honor to do so for us. This is because we will have honored the Lord’s instruction in the scripture of John 15:7, and we will have given honor to His covenant of Numbers 14:21.

In both ways we give glory to the Lord. In both ways we show the Knowledge of the Glory of the Lord that He says in that day will be made to fill the whole earth as the Waters cover the Sea (Remember that when you look at the drawing of the Cube of Truth, that because of the physical body that is called the Waters, that we are completely isolated (separated) between the world (earth and the heavens) from the Sea that is located in the Deep. The sphere of the Deep is located outside the sphere of the Waters, thus the Waters totally and completely cover the Sea, because altar of the heavens is located within the Waters).

The fulfillment of the Covenant that the Lord spoke in Numbers 14:21 will be when the knowledge of the Truth has become known throughout the world. The Bible clearly points out that this will occur by the time of the 6th Seal Judgment. The Bible clarifies in Revelation chapter 6, that by that time, everyone on earth will know that
the Lord is about to send His wrath upon the earth, and they will mourn and attempt to hide from Him who is coming. That is the real event when people will know that they are left behind. It will be clear because all those who have been kept safe from harm by the Lord during the times of the troubles, will be taken away, and the entire world will know that they have been taken to heaven. Also we can know this from the fact that the Lord says in Psalm 50:15 that He will be honored during the time that these people call upon Him by His Words and they have been miraculously kept safe. That is the reason why everyone on earth will know Him and that the knowledge of His Glory shall fill the whole world. That will be from the miraculous deliverance of His Saints in the time when the entire world is having economic collapse and one-fourth of the world has been killed by the work of the plagues of Death and Hades.

This is the essence of the covenant of the altar of the heavens. In that day the Lord will cover His people as He did the family of Noah and the animals during the flood. The heavens represent the tent that the Lord shall cover us with. They are as the ramps of brass altar by which we walk to the top of the altar.

King David confirms that the heavens are designed in the shape of a tent. David meditated upon the Lord and the precepts of the Lord. The Psalms indicate clearly that David considered the study of the precepts of the Lord, is the study of the way the Lord's promises can be put to utilization to do the will of the Lord. The heavens are the representation of those promises. David said as much when he instructed us that the Lord has placed a tent (\textit{that is the heavens}) that cover for the race of the sun from the beginning of its path to the end. The meaning of this is that the Lord has placed His promises (His ordinances, or, you can say His covenants) into the heavens to control the movement of the sun from the time of its Creation until the end of the ages. David is revealing to us that every rotation of the sun has been measured, and all of the created bodies that are in the heavens are on a set course that is being orchestrated by the instructions of the Lord (His covenants and promises) that are recorded in the walls of that tent, which is the outer walls of the heavens (\textit{These walls are called the firmament, and they are also called the North}). If we read Psalm 19 and carefully consider his words, we will see that David teaches us that in the walls of the heavens are stored the covenant of the Lord's instruction of the heavens for the entire 7,000 years that these heavens will be our covering. Note that David says that the sun is running a race. A race has a beginning and a finish. There will be a new firmament arrangement in the time of the eternal reign of the Father and Son, for all the sacrifices will have been completed, and in that day the Father will live with us on earth, and this heaven in the shape of an altar will no longer be remembered. Also take notice that this is Psalm 19, and that it is 14 verses in length. Nineteen is the number of “Praise”, as well as that of “Heart”, “Trust”, and the name of the eternal kingdom that is called “Peace”. We have to have His Words written in our heart, speak them in Praise to honor Him, and trust in the promises in His Words to deliver us in the day of trouble, and to bring us to the Eternal Kingdom of Peace. Remembering that it will be critical to us (Totally Important for us) to offer this sacrifice of praise in the Time of the Night. For we are taught in Psalm 50:15 that we will have to offer sacrifices of praise in the speaking of His Words, to be delivered in the day of trouble. That will give honor to the Lord. For He promises that He will perform that which His saints (The wise who are prepared and found worthy) ask in those days; and, that will give knowledge of the Glory of the Lord that are witnessed in the heavens. The Lord has already prepared these blessings in His promises that are the walls of the Heavens.
Psalms 19:1-14 The heavens are telling the glory of God (The use of “are” means that it is a continuous, or on-going event), and the firmament is showing His handiwork (The use of “is showing” means that it is an always event, and that it is a physical event), Day after day pours forth speech, and night after night declares knowledge (Only the Lord reveals knowledge, so it is clear that the heavens are pouring forth that what has been recorded as promises, as covenant). There is no speech, nor are there words; their voice is not heard (Consider this carefully. For it says that there is “no place” where the Words of God are not heard; therefore, every little piece of the space inside the heavens hears the Words; and, thereby, it confirms that the Words have to coming forth from the Walls). Yet their line goes out through all the earth, and their words to the ends of the world. In them (The Walls of the heavens) He has placed a tent for the sun, which is like a bridegroom going forth from his chamber, and like a mighty man rejoicing to run a race. From the end of the heavens is its rising, and its circuit to its other end; nothing is hid from its heat. The law of the Lord is perfect, restoring the soul; the testimony of the Lord is sure, making wise the simple; the precepts of the Lord are right, rejoicing the heart; the commandment of the Lord is pure, enlightening the eyes; the reverence of the Lord is clean, enduring forever; the judgments of the Lord are true and altogether righteous. More to be desired they are than gold, than much fine gold; sweeter too than honey, and the drippings of the comb. Moreover by them is Thy servant reminded; in keeping them there is great reward. Who is aware of his sins? From those that are secret pardon me; from those presumptuous sins too keep Thy servant away: let them not rule over me; then I shall be upright and innocent from gross transgression. Let the words of my mouth and the thoughts of my heart be pleasing in Thy sight, O Lord, my rock and my redeemer.

In this Psalm 19, please take notice that David is also explaining that the Words of God and the knowledge of them, are to be desired more than the blessings of God that drop as honey upon us from the honeycomb that is that which fills the heavens (The galaxies with their suns, planets, and stars are formed in the shape of honeycomb. This honeycomb pattern fills the empty expanse that is within the walls of our heavens). Take notice of this because it is a STRONG statement. There are so many people who are going all out pursuing the prosperity blessings and teachings of the Bible, and David is warning us that receiving the Words of God and the knowledge of His promises that are written in the heavens are a far greater importance for us to pursue. David is telling us that in the Words of God there are great rewards that are far beyond the value of the perceived prosperity of the ways of this world. Remember Jesus setting on the hillside and weeping over the fact that the people of Israel would not hear His Words and the warnings that He was speaking. They rejected Him, and the Lord was setting on the hillside weeping over the fact that soon every stone of the Temple would not be left in place. The people kept on pursuing the wealth and prosperity of the world, and nothing that He said to them would they hear. They kept going to the Temple, they kept on worshiping, they kept on marrying, they kept on working to make wealth, and they would not even hear His prophecy that the city was going to soon be destroyed. They had faith the growing their wealth in the way they knew how, was more important in growing their wealth in the way that He was guiding them. They could have followed Him, repented, and nothing could have came against Jerusalem. They even wanted to make Him a king in the way that they chose, in much the same way the picked Saul as the wrong King. Jesus is a King indeed but He rules in a different way than man. Today the Lord is looking down on us and watching. Will we continue to keep on pursuing the wealth of this world in the way that we believe? We will keep on pursuing the prosperity teaching that is to gain wealth following the ways of this world; or, we will turn at His reproof and follow His way of building wealth by having faith in what He has called us to do? Will we begin to cry out for Him to bring justice and equity to our land, instead of relying on a system based firmly in the way of hidden deceit and of following after the way of the global system, that the Lord says is the City of Babylon that He hates? David says that there is greater reward in following the Words of God and in the way of the promises of the Lord. Remember that when David took over the country, the enemy occupied the nation of Israel, and not one Israelite owned their land. By the time that David died, Israel may have been the wealthiest nation on earth, and all of the people of the land were wealthy. Certainly it became so under Solomon, his son. But David established the foundation for Israel’s greatest time of prosperity. It was established because David, from the moment that he knew was to now be the King, established the goal of teaching the people to learn to follow the way of the bow of the Lord, that comes froth from the Lord (Zechariah 10:4).

The covering of the Tent, that is the walls of our heavens created by the pattern of the voice of the Lord, is also testified to in the teaching of David that is found in Psalm 27. The Lord calls this the Tent of David. It is always amazing when the Lord does something so wonderful as to place the secret of His hidden covering in a Psalm that is the number understood to represent the hidden or secret God. Also the fact that this Psalm has 14 verses and that there are 14 years of the times of the Seal Judgments that we are now in, is also very intriguing
wisdom from the Lord. Consider that this passage gives to all of us the key as to what knowledge that the Lord most desires for us to gain in these times of the Affliction of Joseph (Amos 6:6, 8:11). Also remember that the Feasts of Tents will be a required celebration for all the people on the earth during the time of the millennial reign of Christ on earth. Those who do not come to it will not receive rain from heaven for that year (Zachariah 14:17). This shows you that the Lord is referring to the Feast of Tents to represent the covering that He places over all the events of our daily lives. Take note that this entire Psalm is for the purpose of you to learn to call on the Lord and His face will be on you in the time of trouble. Remember then what the Lord said in Proverbs 1:23-33, that in the Time of the Night He will not look upon those who have rejected His knowledge and who have not pursued His Words. Thus, David is telling us to have the Words so that we understand the Tent of Covering that will be required in the Time of the Night, for without those Words we will not be able to seek His face, for in those days the Lord will hide His face from the unworthy.

**Psalms 27:1-14** The Lord is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? The Lord is the stronghold of my life; of whom shall I be afraid? When the wicked came at me to eat my flesh, my adversaries and my foes, they stumbled and fell. Though an army should encamp against me, my heart shall not fear: though war should rise against me, I would still be confident. One thing I have asked of the Lord; that will I look for, that I may live in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to observe the Lord's loveliness, and to meditate in His temple. For in the day of trouble He conceals me in His shelter (or covering – not tabernacle, or temple); He hides me in the shelter of His tent (or hut – not tabernacle, or temple); He lifts me up on a rock (The Voice of the Lord is the Rock, for His spoken Word is as solid as a Rock). Thus shall my head be exalted above my enemies around me; in His tent (the covering placed over David by the voice of the Lord that is recorded in the heavens) I will offer sacrifices of triumph; I will sing, yes, I will sing praises to the Lord. Hear, O Lord, when I cry aloud; be gracious to me and answer me. In Thy behalf my heart proclaims, “Seek ye My face” (David is using the knowledge of the Words to show that those who have His Words in their heart will have the promised right to seek His face); Thy face, Lord, I will seek. Hide not Thy face from me, put not Thy servant away in anger. Thou art my help; reject me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation. For though my father and my mother forsake me, the Lord will take care of me. Teach me, O Lord, Thy way; and lead me in an even path because of those who lie in wait for me. Hand me not over to the will of my opponents; for false witnesses are risen against me, and such as breathe cruelty. What if I had not believed to see the Lord's goodness in the land of the living! Wait for the Lord; take courage, and He will give strength to your heart; yes, wait for the Lord.

From Psalm 19 we know that the Walls of the heavens have the Words of God recorded in them. In Psalm 27 we are told that the heavens are shaped like a tent. From Job 37:18 we can know that these heavens are flat walls, so the tent is likened to a four-sided tent. The reason is that the walls of the heavens are likened to a mirror, so we can understand how they reflect the Word of the Lord within them (Job 37:18).

**Job 37:18** Can you beat out the expanse with Him, hard like a cast mirror? (The expanse exists, and it is clear that it is filled by galaxies, including our own Milky Way galaxy. This verse says that this expanse is beaten out, hammered out, by the hand of the Lord, so that it is flat like a mirror. This is also saying that the sides of the heaven are in fact flat sides, and not of a circular pattern. When someone beats something out, like a mirror, it means that it is precisely crafted to the smallest details of each particle so that they reflect back exactly what is shown them. In this case we know that the walls are also hardened like stone, per Job 38:30, for the walls are also the surface, or face, of the Waters. Since they are likened to stone we know that in the walls there is frequency recorded, and that is His Words that have in them His Promises).

The Walls are stretched forth by the Lord. There is a passage in Isaiah 42:5 that tells us that the Lord stretched forth the heavens and that He brings forth man from inside of it, and that He gives him breath while he walks on the earth. The Lord also refers to the Spirit of those who have not yet been born, and that are coming forth from the earth. That is in agreement with the words of David in Psalms 139:15,16 that we were all made in the earth, placed in the layers of the earth, and that it is the Lord that brings us forth in our season. Everyone who will ever be born was created all in the six days of creation, and we come forth as the Lord has ordained our inheritance. There is no reincarnation of life. We must remember that the Lord has made several covenants in the heavens. It is in these walls of heaven the Lord by His Words has set His ordinances. The walls are called mirrors because they have the Words of God recorded within them, and each wall is made of the 153 Words, for each of the four Spirits of God have the power of His Words in full measure. That is why the verses of Job 37:18 and Isaiah 42:5 can be interpreted to mean that the walls of the expanse are stretched out likened to a cast iron mirror.
Thus says the Lord God, He that created the heavens, and stretched them out; He that spread forth the earth, and that which cometh out of it; He that gives breath unto the people upon it, and Spirit to them that walk therein (Take notice of the subtlety of the descriptions that the Lord clarifies in this verse. The Lord is saying that those walking on the earth have breath; but all those on and in the earth have been given His Spirit; whether it be the unborn that remain in the earth and that are coming forth out of the earth in their season, whether it is us who now are born and walking on the earth; or, those who are now dead and whose Spirit has gone into the body of a worm in the Hades that is in the earth).

From the way of the fish net being pulled we get the idea that the tent sides are in the shape of pointed tent (like a pyramid, or in this case, like an altar with ramps surrounding all four sides. We can also understand that the heavens are in the shape of an altar because of the connection between the promises of God and the altar. We also are told that we must make a sacrifice of praise to the Lord with our voices. We do this because we are physically located within the altar shaped heavens of God, so our praises always lift upward to Him that sits on the throne in His heaven that is above the earth (Our Milky Way galaxy is located in the center of the world that is the lower of the heavens). Since it was on the altar that Noah made the freewill sacrifice that brought forth the covenant that the Lord has made with us, then the covenant should be represented in the altar of the heavens.

Since David teaches us that the entire walls of the heavens fills the heavens with its Words, then all the walls of the heavens should testify to the presence of the covenants of the Lord (This is also known as His Promises or Ordinances). For that to be true then we should see that the sum of the four sides of the altar of the heavens. This number should not equate to the sum of the word for Altar, because there are several parts to the Altar. But, it should equate to the Covenant of the Lord (His Promises). We will see that this is true.

Also, we know that the Lord gave the pattern of the Tabernacle to Moses, and that there were specific meanings to each of the items used in the construction of the Tabernacle. Tabernacle of Moses. We know also that there was a ramp for the Priests and teachers were to walk up to do the service of the sacrifice on the brass altar (Exodus 20:25-26). It is also important that the knowledge of the design of the Jewish ramp of the Tabernacle of Moses has been hidden from us. It is only mentioned in the Bible, but clearly there was a ramp, as steps were not allowed. The importance to this is that the ramps represented the Words of God, as it was the path that the Priests had to follow as they carried the sacrifice to the top of the altar. The ramps went up from the foundation of the earth to the top of the altar. and they became more narrow, as they represented the increase in knowledge that the Lord desires all of us to seek. The fact is that at the top of the altar the sacrifice is delivered onto the grate over the coal of fire, so that it may be burnt to offer a purified aroma up to the Lord for the promise of the forgiveness of sins. Therefore the ramp signifies the walk upon the promise of God for the forgiveness of sin so that we may receive eternal life. The ramp would have been placed on the right side of the altar, as the sacrifice is made by the right side, just as Jesus showed the disciples to place the net on the right side of the boat. It represents the right hand of God. It is also on the right hand that we should wear the binding of the Words of God. The fact that the ramp of the altar was mentioned in the Bible, but its details were kept secret is also symbolic of the Words of God, as the Father reveals them to those whom He wills, yet the awareness of them has always been visibly present to all people. The ramp of the brass altar would have been hollow, and its covering would have been made of the hammered brass mirrors of the ladies, as was the brass laver made from (Exodus 38:8). This is because we know from
Job 37:18 that the walls of the heavens were beaten out like mirrors. I believe that the evidence is overwhelming that the purpose of the ramp of the altar was to represent the design of the heavens.

Since the evidence seems clear that the ramp represents the power and glory of the hidden, or secret (of) God, that is contained in the promises of the Words of God, that are contained in the inerrant Bible of God that has been written by men under the inspiration of the Spirit of Truth; then clearly the heavens should equate to the sum of the Word (That is the Bible, or what is called by Jesus as the “scripture”) and of the promises of God that is called the “covenant”.

As is seen in the drawing “The Heavens Testify to His Covenant, we see that this is exactly true. For the Gematria sum of those words are both the number 612; and, 612 = 4 X 153. In other words, since we know that one “side” equals 153, the number of the Words of God; then four sides should equal: 4 X 153 = 612. The number 612 is also the sum of 4 X 9 X 17 = 612. 4 is for the Four Spirits of God; 9 is finality and completion; and 17 are the number of the puzzles of the Way of the Words of God, and 17 is the sum of the numbers that add up to the 153 Words of God.

Remember that David in Psalm 19 said that He loved all the commandments of the Lord. If all the commandments of the Lord, for all of the ages, are actually recorded in the heavens, then the Gematria should also testify to this. So, it is no surprise that of course the Hebrew phrase of “All the Commandments of the Lord” does in fact have a sum of 612 (As shown in the chart in the next page), which is as we have seen equal to 4 X 153. Also we should know that since the Lord has stated that a day is as a 1000 years, and since He has ordained 7 ages, then the Hebrew phrase of “seven times” should also equate to 612, and it does. Remember that it was on the 7th day that the walls of Jericho fell down to dust, and the people of Israel entered into the city that the Lord had prepared for them to inherit. That is likened to the walls of our heavens. After the 7000 years these walls will fall down for all their covenants will be fulfilled for these 7 ages, and the Father will establish for us a new heaven and a new earth, but His Words will remain in the new walls of the new city. Jesus told us in Mark 13:31 that “Heaven and earth shall pass away”; but “My words” shall not pass away.

Remember that the Word of God that was spoken by Jesus frames the walls of these heavens. Since the Lord will not change the ordinance of His Words, then we can know that so shall the walls be in eternity. However, the heavens will not be in the shape of an altar. There will be one heaven, and that final heaven will be shaped in the form of a cube for we will be as kings and priests with the Lord, and therefore we will live in a heaven that will be formed in a cube such as is the shape of the Holy of Holies. This is because we will live in the presence of the Father and the Son, and they inherit the Holy of Holies. This is why there will be no Temple in the eternal city, for we will be inside His Holy of Holies already. The word “city” means “the way of the people”. This can be

### THE TESTIMONY OF THE FOUR WAYS OF HIS WORDS

The Lord has placed His Words in each of His four attributes (directions), and all of His Ways are also to do Justice and live Righteously. The Lord gives us the testimony of the four walls of the heavens, and also the four living Creatures who eyes are always upon His Words to fulfill all that the Lord has ordained. It is the Four Living Creatures who open the first four seals that the Lord’s Words are fulfilled. All the commandments of the Lord in the Scriptures can be summarized as hearing His Words and seek His knowledge through them, so that you are equipped to use them do every Good Work for others. That is the Covenant that He has given to man, that if you receive His Words and increase in the knowledge of Him so that you can do the ways of His Words, then He will do all that you ask of Him by the use of His Words of Truth.

### All the Commandments of the Lord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>בְּכָל הַמִּשְׁמַע הָיוֹת</th>
<th>5+6+5+10+400+6+90+40+30+20 = 612</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scripture</td>
<td>20+400+100+10+70+200 = 612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covenant</td>
<td>400+10+200+2 = 612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factors of 612 = 4 X 9 X 17 = 14 X 153 = 612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Net</td>
<td>300+70+4+10+20+300+400+70+50 = 1224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factors of 1224 = 2X612 = 8X153 = 8X9X17 = 1224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 2 Timothy 3:16-17         | All Scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness: that the man of God may be perfect, thoroughly furnished unto all “Good” works. |
| John 15:7                  | “If you abide in Me, and My Words abide in you, you will ask what you desire, and it shall be done for you.” |
understood because we govern our lives in tune with the city in which we chose to live by our desire. In the eternal kingdom there will be the great walled city that is framed by twelve layers of precious stones and will have the entrances through the 12 pearly gates. The city has four stonewalls that are 216 feet high. This is a measurement that testifies to us that the word city is the “way of the people”. The number 216 is the Gematria sum for the Hebrew name for the “Holy of Holies” ("דביה"), as used in the Temple of Solomon (1 Kings 6:20). This is important because the walls are each made of layers of 12 precious stones.

The number 12 is the symbolic number of government. As we have seen in the walls of the heavens, that in the walls are placed the laws of God and the promises of God for all of life that is in the heavens. Thus, by the Lord using a number of the height of the walls that equates to 216 in height, then we can understand that in the precious stones of these walls the Father has placed all of the promises and covenants that He has determined for eternal life. The walls of the eternal city speak of the “way of the people who will live within the Holy of Holies, which will be the eternal heaven of God. The walls will have recorded in them all the governmental ordinances for all the twelve tribes, on all four sides, representing all the four ways of the blessings of God. All who will live in the eternal city will be grafted (adopted) into one of the families of the Jewish tribes. We will all be grafted into the Jewish family, that is the family of David, and the King of Kings, and the family of the God. I believe that we should petition the Lord to try and understand where He would like us to go, for if we follow the way of the Lord, then we will better understand the path that He is guiding us upon. I am personally hoping by faith in His Words and His precepts to be found worthy of eternal life, and to be adopted into the family of Issachar. This is because in the days of David, it was the wise men of Issachar whom the Bible records that they knew the times, and that they understood what to do (1 Chronicles 12:32). I will forever pray for the Lord’s anointing to understand what is happening in these times, and to be instructed by Him to know what to do.

Zechariah 10:4 From Him comes the Cornerstone, from Him comes the Tent Peg, from Him comes the Bow, from Him comes every Workman altogether.

There is a wonderful knowledge to be found in Isaiah 55 that I have to bring to your attention as we are discussing the eternal heaven that will be called Peace, and that is also the eternal Holy of Holies. That heaven will also exist by and through the spoken word of the Lord Jesus. This is made known in this passage of Isaiah 55. The Lord says “My Word” will go out and all that He speaks will be accomplished. The Gematria of the Hebrew word for “My Word”, or “דביה” equates to the same Gematria sum as the Holy of Holies. This should logically be so, for all things that are in the final eternal kingdom, which is also the eternal Holy of Holies, will also exist by it. Of course the Wisdom of the Lord does give witness to it by a testimony of numbers.

Isaiah 55:1-13 Pause, everyone who is thirsty, come to the waters, and he who has no money, come, buy and eat; yes, come, buy wine and milk without money and without price. Why do you spend money for what is not bread and your labor for what never satisfies? Listen carefully to Me, and eat what is good; let your soul delight itself in abundance. Incline your ear and come to Me; hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the unfailing mercies to David. Behold, I made Him a witness to the people, a leader and a commander of the nations. Surely, you shall call a nation that you do not know, and peoples that did not know you shall run to you because of the Lord your God and for the Holy One of Israel, for He has glorified you. Seek the Lord while He may be found. Call upon Him while He is near! (Remember that the Time of Night is coming when no unworthy man will find Him for
there will be a famine of the Word – Amos 8:11). Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his schemings; let him return to the Lord, and He will have mercy on him, to our God, for He will abundantly pardon. For My thoughts are not your thoughts, neither are your ways My ways, says the Lord. For as the heavens are higher than the earth, so are My ways higher than your ways and My thoughts than your thoughts. For as the rain and the snow come down from heaven and do not return thither, but water the earth and make it bring forth and bud and so give seed to the sower and bread to the eater, so shall My word be, which goes forth from My mouth; it shall not come back to Me uselessly, but it shall do what I purpose and accomplish what I commanded it. For you shall go out with joy and be led forth in Peace (the name of the Eternal Heaven), the mountains and the hills breaking out in song before you and all the trees of the field (the Saints) clapping their hands. Instead of the thorn shall come up the cypress; instead of the brier shall come up the myrtle; and they shall be to the Lord for His renown, for an everlasting sign that shall not be cut off.

It is helpful to know that there are many scriptures that confirm the creation process. Let us look quickly at one of the important ones that help us to understand that we were all created in the six-day time of creation. This lets us to confirm that the creation account happened just like it says in Genesis 1. There is no justification for changing any of the creation accounts of Genesis 1, for the Lord’s words are accurate. We must remember that the Lord Jesus confirmed the accuracy of all the Old Testament when He opened the understanding of the scriptures to the disciples in Luke 24:44-45. He also warned us that if we do not believe the writings of Moses, then how will we believe in His Words. That is a clear statement that He believed and testified to all the words of the creation account as written in Genesis and of the 7 days of creation. He also read from the book of Isaiah, so we know that He testified to its inerrant record. We thus know that the Lord says that the creation happened exactly as it is recorded, and the reason that we do not understand is of our own failures of faith, and a lack of knowledge. We believe the wisdom of man over that of God. The Bible has never erred, yet we fail to believe in it?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Creation Process Confirmation Account of Isaiah 51:16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Isaiah 51:16</strong> And I have put My Words in your mouth, And I have covered you in the shadow of My hand, That I may plant the heavens, And lay the foundations of the earth, And say unto Zion, Thou art My people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And I have put My Words in your mouth, And I have covered you in the shadow of My hand, The Scriptures testify to the process of creation. As it explains in Job 26:5, the Lord framed the walls that are the firmament of the heavens, within the physical body that is the sphere that is called the Waters. These Walls of the heavens are called the North. Inside the walls of the North, the Lord made an empty expanse (called the North Country) that is our heaven (the world, or the worlds) as we know it, but it was empty at creation. He then called for the earth as substance (elements, or hosts) to be brought together from out of the Waters, and formed it as the earth, and formed it in the empty expanse of the North Country, and He hung it on nothing but His voice. When the Lord made the earth, He placed in it all of our physical substance (elements, or hosts) for each of us and placed these in the layers of the earth to be brought forward in their season. The Lord covers us with the shadow of His hand, for it says in Job 37:18 that He hammered out the walls of the heavens like a cast iron mirror; and it is His Words that He placed in the stone mirrors of the walls of the heavens, made by His hand, that have covered us. Take notice that the Lord says that He put His Words in our mouth. That is not in our Spirit, as we have to write the Words in our hearts that is our Spirit. This also confirms that our body is made in two parts, physical and spiritual. Our physical elements were made as the “tender sprouts” on day 3 of creation, as confirmed by this text of Isaiah, and we were given our Spirit on day 6, as confirmed in Genesis 1 and in Isaiah 42:5. This is why we need to observe both the water baptism for our physical bodies and the baptism of the Spirit for our soul.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>That I may plant the heavens, This confirms that the earth, and us in it, all existed before any galaxy, planet, or star existed in the heavens. We were the only things in all the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And lay the foundations of the earth, This sequences tells us that the Lord has placed the foundations for earth in the empty expanse by His voice. These foundations are the timing sequences for us to be brought forth in our ordained season, for the Lord knew each of us from the time of creation. These foundations are frequency (sound) and they pull us forth from the earth in the pattern ordained by God and written into the heavens. The</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
And say unto Zion, Thou art My people.

heavens put forth sound that our elements react to and are thus pulled forth in sequence to the place and time ordained by the Lord.

As can be seen by the previous words of this great verse, the creation of Life was done in two steps. The Lord made and numbered our substance on Day 3 (Our physical elements) when He gathered them from out of the Waters and placed them in the layers of the earth as He formed the earth. He gave us our Spirit on Day 6 and gave us our heritage (He gave us from the time of Creation our timing to be brought forth from the earth, and our family that we would be born into, and He provided for us all that we would need from that time of this blessing given to each of us on the 6th Day of Creation).

I trust that you have been able to follow the description of the heavens. It will help you a little to consider that the number of 153 is both a triangle number and a hexagonal number. Also the number 153 is the 9th number of the regular six sided hexagonal shapes, and in the Bible the number 9 represents finality and completion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>496</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>948</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In basic math 9 X 17 equals 153. Since we are speaking of the walls of the heavens, we are speaking of them as being of a flat design shape for the Lord said that they were hammered out like mirrors. We are not talking of the pattern of that honeycomb pattern which fills the heavens. We are speaking only of the four mirror like walls of the heavens. The honeycomb is a pattern that is a combination of hexagons and triangles. That is an entirely different subject; but it is also very important. However, that subject would take very long to explain. So in this Writing I only mention it in brief context. The sum of the angles of a hexagon is 720 degrees, which is of course the sum of two 360-degree circles. I have pointed out that the scriptures clarify that the heavens are contained within two circular bodies that in the Bible are called “the Waters” and “the Deep” (See “Truth: The Creation” to see scriptures that reveal these physical bodies that are located outside of our heavens). The unique wisdom of God’s pattern design in the heavens goes on and on. Remember that Jesus said that to come to Him, meaning to gain understanding of Him, we must come as children, for the entrance of His Words gives us Light (His Spirit) so that the understanding of His works can be understood even by children. Thus, we are told that the Lord made all creation to be simple and to be understood by even children. That is the craftsmanship (work of great wisdom) and a truly great teacher. We have seen that the Bible does give explanation as to why the heavens are in the shape of an altar. But, if the design is a Triangle, then how can it be used as a ramp for the altar because the top would come to a point. There is an answer to this. There are three of the Words of God that are totally unique. Those Words are (1) Way; (2) Truth; and, (3) Life. We are all familiar with the words of Jesus in John 14:6, when He said, “I am the way, the truth, and the Life, and that no one comes to the Father except through Me”. We can see that the Words of God and the Triangle concur with this proclamation.

The Lord is also referred to as the “Capstone” (Headstone; or Cornerstone) in Zachariah 4:7. This verse is a key to understanding the pattern of the heavens. For if the Lord is the Way, Truth and the Life, then we can should understand that those Words reside in the heaven of God. Therefore the capstone of the heavens is actually above the windows and doors that are the top of our heavens. Thus, we can say that the capstone of our heavens is physically located in the heaven of God. We have all seen the US dollar with its All-Seeing Eye that is sitting above a pyramid design. Somewhere in time they have twisted the understanding of the heavens and the Words of God; but, now you can at least see that the origin of the pyramid designs began from knowledge of the Truth, and this knowledge has been perverted over time because the Words of God were not opened to man, and He could not perceive the wisdom of God from the Scriptures. By the entrance of His Words we gain knowledge. Satan has done much work to pervert the truth so that the precepts of the way of the Lord has been lost, and so that man would lose his way from knowing the path to enable the Lord to release His glory upon us. As can be seen in the chart the three Words of God that are Jesus, would rise past the four sides of the top of the altar, and would meet at the top. This is why the heavens are designed in the shape of an altar, for the aroma of the smoke rises to fill the place of the capstone. They also protrude up into the heaven of God, to the very throne of God where Jesus resides, and that is at the very center of all of the creation.
There is confirmation in Ezekiel 1:22-26 that the Firmament extends into the Heaven of God. That passage tells us that the Firmament (That is the walls of the Expanse that are called the North) extends all the way up to the very Throne of God. The Throne of God is at the very top of the Peak of the Firmament. That is why Jesus is the Capstone. Take note that the four living creatures are located inside the Firmament and just under the Throne of God. It is from the work of these Four Living Creatures that the signals of the desire of the Lord are sent out throughout the heavens. From the four wheels that are around them go out Thunder, Lightening, and Voices as if the sound of many rushing waters. The elements are in the waters, and thus the Lord is constantly sending out the elements in the waters as to what is needed to do His purpose. They are carried in the clouds that carry the thunder and lightening that comes from the Lord (Job 37:15). The voices are the quiet still voices that we hear in our mind, such as prophesy, rhema word, and dreams. Note that there are four Living Creatures, and from each side (each wheel) the thunder, lightening and voices go out. The Bible Tells us that the four Spirits are always going out from before the Lord, and we can see in this passage of Ezekiel 1:22-26 that it is the four Living Creatures that are directly in front of the Throne of God. They are located at the very top of the expanse, and directly between our earth and the throne of God. This is the same as the four Spirits that go out from standing before the Lord (Zechariah 6:3).

★ Ezekiel 1:22-26 And the likeness of the firmament upon the heads of the living creature was as the color of the terrible crystal, stretched forth over their heads above. And under the firmament were their wings straight, the one toward the other: every one had two, which covered on this side, and every one had two, which covered on that side, their bodies. And when they went, I heard the noise of their wings, like the noise of great waters, as the voice of the Almighty, the voice of speech, as the noise of an host: when they stood, they let down their wings. And there was a voice from the firmament that was over their heads, when they stood, and had let down their wings. And above the firmament that was over their heads was the likeness of a throne, as the appearance of a sapphire stone: and upon the likeness of the throne was the likeness as the appearance of a man above upon it.

★ Zechariah 6:1-8 And I turned, and lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and behold, there came four chariots out from between two mountains; and the mountains were mountains of brass. In the first chariot were red horses; and in the second chariot black horses; And in the third chariot white horses; and in the fourth chariot grisled and bay horses. Then I answered and said unto the angel that talked with me, what are these, my lord? And the angel answered and said unto me, these are the four spirits of the heavens, which go forth from standing before the Lord of all the earth. The black horses, which are therein, go forth into the North Country (They go forth into the World); and the white go forth after them; and the grisled go forth toward the south country. And the bay went forth, and sought to go that they might walk to and fro through the earth: and he said, “Get you hence, walk to and fro through the earth. So they walked to and fro through the earth. Then cried He upon me, and spake unto me, saying, Behold, these that go toward the North Country have quieted My Spirit in the North Country” (The Lord had taken away His Words from His people, and in His Words is His Spirit, and it is taken away. In the coming Time of the Night the Spirit will be taken away from the worthy, as there will be a famine of His Word, and thus a famine of the Holy Spirit).

Take note that the four spirits that go out are seemingly shown to be going out into four directions, although the Lord only points out two directions, the South and the North. The reason that this is somewhat vague is that each of the four Spirits are as the four sides of the walls of the Heavens, as they each have the full measure of the power of all 153 Words. The South is the name of the places of God’s storehouse, and the grisled horse,
the 4th horse or Spirit, that goes to the South Country (outside of our heavens) is bringing that which are God’s blessings, punishments, and or blessings from His storehouses. In Revelation 6:7,8 it is the fourth Horse (4th Spirit) that brings the plagues from God’s storehouses, and he brings Death and Hades with him. The 4th Horse goes to the South Country and then by permission comes upon the earth to go to and fro. The other horses all go to the North Country right away. Take note that it says that they all go to and fro upon the earth; thus, we see more evidence that the earth is in fact located in the North Country, for the north country is the expanse that is inside the heavens. The four Spirits go out into the heavens (the North Country) to do the will of God.

Now you can understand why the very top of our heavens protrudes right up to the throne of God, and He is located at the very top of our heaven. Under Him is the Four Living Creatures, and from their work they are constantly filling the heavens with the command of the Lord, sending it out in high powered signals that go forth as lightening, thunder and voices. Also from there the four spirits of the Lord go forth to do the Will of the Lord as He has ordained and in the time that He has ordained. In Ezekiel 1:27 that at the loins of the Lord and downward was brightness like fire. We know that the Lord sends forth some of His Angels as Spirits of Fire. This confirms that the Lord is located at the very peak of the Heavens.

In Revelation 5 we are told that there are seven Spirits that are always standing before the Lord. If there are Four Spirits that go out into all the directions (as is explained in Zech 6.), it leaves us with three Spirits that are unexplained. Remember that Enoch walked with God and God took Him. Remember that it was one of the chariots of fire that came forth to get Elijah. This is of the Seven Spirits of fire that are standing before the Lord continuously. Remember that the Lord Jesus Christ came forth as the Angel of the Lord (For example He came, with His Sword drawn in His hand, when He met with Joshua at the Jordan River as the Captain of the Hosts of the Lord, Joshua 5:13). The Lord represents the Triune God, and He is the other 3 Spirits all in one. Thus the Seven Spirits are that which comes forth from the Four Living Creatures and the Triune Godhead. It was Chariot of the Lord, the 3 Spirits of the Triune Godhead that came forth and took Elijah up in a Chariot of Fire. We can know this because Elijah dropped the Cloak down to Elisha as the chariot was going up. Consider that the dropping of the Cloak was a symbol that a decision for a double blessing was approved, and only the Lord can make such decisions. Thus we can understand that the Lord Himself came and took Elijah, just as He took Enoch. Those two are the only men to have never died and all men must die once. That is why they will be the two witnesses that are sent back during the Trumpet Judgments. They are also presently located at the foot of the Throne in the midst of the Four Living Creatures, because that is where the power of three Words of God rest that are the “Way”, the “Truth”, and the “Life”. In those three Words is eternal life and eternal maintenance (refreshing) of the elements. Thus, we can understand that the Throne is at the Top of the Heavens, and the Four Spirits that come forth from God are standing in front of God in our heavens, and they go out as the 4th horse or Spirit, that goes to the South Country (outside of our heavens) is bringing that which are God’s blessings, punishments, and or blessings from His storehouses. In Revelation 6:7,8 it is the fourth Horse (4th Spirit) that brings the plagues from God’s storehouses, and he brings Death and Hades with him. The 4th Horse goes to the South Country and then by permission comes upon the earth to go to and fro. The other horses all go to the North Country right away. Take note that it says that they all go to and fro upon the earth; thus, we see more evidence that the earth is in fact located in the North Country, for the north country is the expanse that is inside the heavens. The four Spirits go out into the heavens (the North Country) to do the will of God.

I believe that we can picture the Brass Altar of the Tabernacle of Moses having a triangular shaped ramp on the right side rising up from the earth to peak at the top of the altar. The design of the ramp would have the triangle at the top, missing. That triangle would be over the fire of coals and it is filled in by the actual Way, Truth, and Life. The altar may well have been assembled in three parts to represent the three heavens. It is not known, and the Lord will reveal it at some time. It is likely recorded in the 14 missing books of the Bible that were sealed by Daniel and that are not included in our Bible. I believe that it is likely that the Lord will unveil those books during the floods that He will bring upon the Middle East during the coming Middle East Holy War that is prophesied to occur and is explained in Ezekiel 38. I have no proof that the Lord will unveil them except the words of Daniel 12:4; however, I see no evidence in scripture that makes it known that He will do so before the Time of the Night has begun, and the worthy are already sealed. Then it will be too late for those unsealed to gain His Spirit in sufficient power to enable them to access His provision. The Bible also tells us that there are multiple heavens. I would like to explain this very briefly. We know from Paul’s words in 2 Corinthians 12:4 that the heaven that is called Paradise is located in the 3rd heaven. We also know that Satan has a Kingdom, and that is called the shadow of Death, for all who follow him are found there in judgment. We learn in Psalm 23 that we have to walk through the shadow of Death to arrive in the fields of green pastures that are the Paradise of the Lord. The entire subject of the numbers in the Bible would take several books to begin to get the surface covered of their relationships and inerrant accuracies. I am trying to give you some of the cream off of the surface so that you can see the testimony that the Words of God give to the creation and to the Time of the End, and how you are able to gain wisdom on the way the Lord directs you to follow His precepts. If you ask of the Lord He will increase this understanding greatly. I will try to provide additional Writings, if desired, so that you may grow and increase in knowledge of the Glory of the Lord.

**THE MYSTERIES OF THE “SIDE” AND THE “WALL”**

The Gematria of the word “Side” is clearly 153, the number of the Words of God. The Lord has let us know that He can be found in the “Side”. Jesus showed the meaning of the Word side to the disciples in a way where...
there was no wall involved, as the sides of a boat are not commonly referred to as a wall, though they could be. The Lord used the word “Side” because it is a word relating to nearly everything in a directional position, while the word “wall” is commonly that relating to the sides of a building, a solid fence around a city, or the rampart walls of a city. The interesting thing is that the word “Side” can also be used as another name for what is a “Wall”. When a side is used in relating to a wall, the word side is usually clarifying a direction. But, one can argue that what is in a side, is also in a wall; thus, the Words are intertwined in many ways.

The Word wall has often been related to troubles and problems between people. For example, we can say that there is a age issue between parents and children, and this has placed a wall (Likened to an emotional barrier) between the two people. We can also go the other way. In football when a player has the ball, his teammates try to establish a wall of blockers in front of Him to protect him from being tackled as he tries to carry the ball forward. Similarly, Jesus placed a “wall” of a dark cloud over the Egyptians who were chasing the Israelites, so that they could not catch the Israelites quickly. In the meantime He placed a fire in a cloud over the Israelites so that their multitudes of peoples, including infants and children, could go forward toward the Red Sea. In one cloud the Lord created two types of moving Walls that showed us His two Ways (Genesis 18:19). One was a cloud of darkness that showed His Way of Justice. The other was a cloud of the burning fire of His Spirit that covers us, and guides us, through the troubles here on earth, so that we walk in His way of Righteousness. There is the Great Wall of China that was supposed to separate and top protect the “good” from the “bad” of the empire of China. There is also the most holy shrine of Israel, the Western Wailing Wall in the God’s City of Jerusalem.

The Gematria of the word “Wall” (In Hebrew the word “wall” is: יָדִיב) is 48. The number 48 is of course equal to the sum of 4 X 12 = 48. The Number 4 is the root of the way of Truth. There are four winds and there are four Spirits that go out from in front of the throne of God. These are also the four Spirits that go out from the Four Living Creatures to bring the Lord’s first four judgments at the Time of the End. The number of 12 also equates to the government of His people. The Lord made 12 tribes of the children of Israel, and He selected 12 disciples. The government of His people can never be obtained without the wisdom of His Words and the Understanding of His Works. The Lord tells us in Psalm 119:130 that the entrance of His Words gives Light (Spirit and Wisdom), and they also give understanding to the simple. The interesting use of the number 48 tells us that the Way of the Lord for the people within His city is to govern by His Way of Truth. When the Lord guided His people out of Egypt, and they rebelled, He made a ruling that known of those who rebelled would make it into His Promised Land; but, He would not hold it against their children. The Lord made them walk for 40 years in the wilderness until all of those whom He had made the covenant with to not allow into the Promised Land had died. It occurred as He promised it would in His covenant. The Lord placed a wall, guarded by His Spirit that would not allow the people of Israel to go up into the Promised Land. Without the Lord going before them, the Israelites could not succeed in capturing the Promised Land. So they were made to wander for 40 years. It was at that same time that the Lord had also made a covenant (Numbers 14:21) that is unfulfilled until these days that surely He would make a people who would come to the knowledge of His Glory. That is an example of the Lord doing the work of heading the government of His people, and doing so in Truth, and also in His Way of Righteousness and Justice.

The nation of Israel has always known that when you are facing very powerful troubles that are beyond your ability to correct, that you should go to the Wall and wail out to the Lord and meditate upon the promise of His Words. You may remember when King Hezekiah was laying on his bed with illness, and had been told by the Lord through the prophet Isaiah that he was about to die (2 Kings 20:1-11). It was then that by knowledge of God’s Words and understanding of His ways, that the great King Hezekiah turned himself toward the Wall and cried out his petition to the Lord. The Lord heard His cry, and He extended his life by 15 years. You may also remember Hagar the handmaiden of Sarai, the wife of Abram (Later He was given the name Abraham by the Lord). It is recorded in Genesis 16:1-15, that when Hagar, after following instructions of her religious authority, to conceive of a child by Abram, that she was treated harshly by Sarai. Hagar being persecuted emotionally, fled to the wilderness, to the spring that was on the way to Shur (Shur is called “the Wall”). Hagar was seeking for help, direction, and strength. It was there that the Angel of the Lord (Jesus Christ) found her and came to her. The Lord came and told her that she was with a son and that she was to call Him Ishmael. Hagar responded by calling the Lord with the name of “El Roi”, which means, “You are
the God Who Sees”. Notice that when Hagar was in trouble she fled toward “the wall”, and the Lord came to her before she even was able to travel all the way to the wall. The Lord heard the desire of Her heart when she did the way of the Words of God, as she had learned from Abraham. Hagar was a doer of the Word. And God did for her, as she desired. He came to give her the direction that she was truly seeking in her heart. The beautiful way of God for us to see in this teaching is that Hagar only had to be on the path toward the wall before the Lord came to respond to her desire. He met her on the way…. He met her halfway!

Why did He do so? The answer is that there is a promise of the Lord that is in the Walls, and when we give testimony to the way of the promise, then the Lord will come to us. Because by the Spirit that is in the Word “Walls” is there in full measure, then we can be assured that we have a help coming by the promise that is in that word “Walls”. Why is there a promise of God within the word “wall(s)” is the question. What is important to note about the story of Hagar is that the Bible does not show that she actually did nothing wrong. Not only does it indicate that she had been obedient in her work, but that she was abused wrongly and she was searching for answers. She needed the Lord to strengthen her and give her guidance. Hagar’s religious authority, Sarai, had done her wrong; but Hagar still believed in God. It also seems that Hagar knew the Lord well. The proof is in the words that she used, “El Roi” that says that she understood that the Lord saw her true need. It also means that in her heart she was searching for Him, and since she was doing the Word of God, He came to her and did for her as she desired.

So why is there a promise to be found in the Word “Wall” as it is known in heaven? We will see that this is related to the way of the Words being in the word “side”, as in the 4 sides of the heavens. In the book of Revelation, the 21st chapter, the Lord tells us of a great treasure, the new city of Jerusalem that shall descend out of heaven from God. Four walls; each wall measuring 144 cubits in height, surround the New City. The numerical value of “144 cubits” is equal to “216” feet. So the height of the walls are the same number as the Gematria of the “Holy of Holies” and the Lord’s proclamation of “My Word”. We can see this as the Lord has opened His Words to the Gentiles in the Gentile nation of America. America is a Gentile nation that is committed to the support of Israel by the majority choice of its people. America was also founded upon the premise of fulfilling the commitment to establish a nation under the law of the Bible and in the commandments of, and the fear of, its God. Also consider the very interesting way that the angel tells John of the measurement of the Wall. He tells us to take this measurement by the “way of the man”. Therefore, we can use the measurement of 216 feet in lieu of the 144 cubits, as feet is the normal way of measuring a man in these End Times, and America is the so-called Superpower of this day.

Then also consider carefully the next words of the angel, because he says “that is, of the angel”. To understand this we can go back to the Lord Jesus’ teaching that when we are resurrected, we will become like angels of God (Matthew 22:30). Thus the angel gave to John clarification that the measurement of the wall was as the description of a man who is standing upright as those who are risen in heaven, instead of the measurement of a man who is laying down. Why? That is because every person’s soul (living spirit), even every person of today and the past, who are not found worthy of Him, is immediately cast into the body of a worm that slithers on the ground. Thus the angel gave us the measurement as that of the man standing upright and not as the height of a man who is made to lay down. The angel gave this description to John with the utmost accuracy; and, clearly he did so that we may have clarity of understanding of both the way of, as well as the description of, the New City.

Revelation 21:17 And he measured the wall thereof, an hundred and forty and four cubits, according to the measure of a man, that is, of the angel.

The 4 walls are constructed of 12 layers of precious stones. There are 12 tribes of Israel and the Lord rules His people by the government of the 12 tribes. All of the peoples of the Gentile nations are to be grafted in through one of the 12 tribes of the Jewish nations, according to the way of their walking in life. In the Writing the “Greatest Treasure” I made it known how the Pearl of Great Price is the Words of God that Jesus came forth and died to open for us. It is therefore not a mystery that each of the 12 gates into the New City shall be made of one single pearl, and not made of many pearls. Jesus said in John 15:3 that it is the Words of God that He has spoken to us that make us clean and that therefore enable us to enter into the giant Pearl Gates of that Great New Eternal City of Jerusalem.

Remember that the stones have all of the Lord’s commands stored in them. His instructions are the Living Waters that pour forth and give to us all that we need – the entirety of what we need. The way of the city of Jerusalem is Peace and Truth. All of Creation is the works of the Lord, and all His works are in Truth. The eternal heaven is called Peace. Therefore the walls have recorded in them the promises of eternal Peace and eternal Truth, and all the people will have knowledge of its way. In the eternal Peace there is no sickness, and
there is no war. The way of the Truth of the Lord is that He created in the earth all that we needed to fulfill all the days that He ordained for us. The Lord ordained in the walls all of the health and provision that we need to be healthy and happy in our days, if we seek His promises, believe upon them, and walk in His way of these Words.

Consider that this was the near same pleading of King Hezekiah when he turned to the wall and said to the Lord, “Remember now, O Lord, I pray, how I have walked before You in Truth and with a loyal heart, and done what was good in Your sight.” The Lord’s response to King Hezekiah was immediate because the Bible records in 2 Kings 20:3,4, that before the prophet Isaiah had only reached the middle of the court that the Lord’s fulfillment of the promise that is in His Words came to Isaiah, to go back and let King Hezekiah know that He had heard him, and that He would add to him 15 years of life (Note that the 15 years is equal to 3 X 5. The number 3 being the number of the Triune God of the Creation of Genesis 1, “Elohim”; and, the number 5 which is the five books of the laws that God gave to man that tell of His ways).

The Lord answered King Hezekiah because he had turned his face toward the “wall” and he had reminded the Lord that he had been obedient to the ways of the promises that is in His Words. Does not the Lord say in John 15:7 that if He abides in us (As seen in King Hezekiah’s loyal heart) and His Words abide in us, that we may ask what we desire and it will be done for us? King Hezekiah reminded the Lord that he had followed the ways of the Lord in His Kingdom of Truth, and that he had done all that was good, which means that he had sought His Words and the knowledge of the glory of the Lord). Thus, we can see that King Hezekiah did all that was necessary to fulfill the requirements listed by the Lord in John 15:7. Did not the Lord say to His disciples that those who honor His Words and speak them are worthy of their wages? King Hezekiah called upon these promises of God as a laborer who was worthy of His wages from the Lord. He asked for more life, and in the Walls is His Spirit and Life in full measure, for the Lord does not give the Spirit in any thing less than full measure. This means that God Himself resides in the Walls, for His Words are in His Walls.

We may take note that today we have the Words of Jesus in the gospels that explains that there are Words of God and that there are promises contained in those Words. Without these explanations by Jesus we would not be able to completely understand all of the ways in the Old Testament. It took the Lord, Himself, to open the Words and the Understanding of the scriptures to the disciples. Once we see it, then the Lord pours out the Spirit and makes the Words known to us. What should be noted is that in the days of King Hezekiah, the 14 sealed books that are listed in the Old Testament were available to him. These books have disappeared and were likely hidden by Daniel in Babylon when the Lord instructed Him to seal the Words and the Book (Daniel 12:4) until the Time of the End. King Hezekiah had texts that we do not have that seem likely to have included some better puzzles of explanations of the Ways of the Lord in regard to the Words of God. Surely this must be true of the Book of Jasher, as mentioned in 2 Samuel 1:18. That Bible verse says that the bow is explained in the book of Jasper. I would like to point out that the Lord is in the Holy of Holies. The Spirit of the Lord is in the Words of the Lord. The Lord does not give His Spirit in His Words in anything less than full measure (John 3:34).

The Lord also says that the Words of God are Spirit and Life, and that they are given in full measure. Therefore, it is not surprising that the Gematria of “Measure” is the same as the Gematria of “Wall”. The Wall of God has the full measure of His Spirit and Life in full measure. The stones of the walls of the New Jerusalem have the command of the way of His City in them, and that is to walk in Peace and Truth.

David used the way of the Wall in another way. That was as a rampart. David was able to jump over the walls of his enemies. It was by the Lord that David says he was able to leap over these Walls, for no wall of man is higher than the Words of God. David could speak himself over the walls by reminding the Lord that the Walls made by the Lord are higher and mightier than the walls built by the hands of man. There is a power that is
addressed when we understand to follow the way of the Lord. If we look at the wall that confronts us, and understand that in the Wall is made of the Words of God, then there is nothing impossible to man. For when you go to the Wall, you can now know that the Wall holds the Words of God, and that these Words are Spirit and Life. That also means that these Words contain all the Promises of God.

King Hezekiah knew where to turn when he was given the news of his imminent death, and He petitioned the Lord by turning to face the Wall with a repentant heart; and King Hezekiah based his requests to the Lord upon His promises that are in the way of His Words. The Lord responded immediately and granted him an additional 15 years of life and blessing. What we see here is that King Hezekiah put his hope in the Lord and based it upon the strength and might of the promises that are in the Words of God that have been given to man. Because King Hezekiah has relied upon following the way of those words with a humble heart, the Lord extended Hezekiah's life by 15 years. Do you see that King Hezekiah placed the Words of God and the precepts of the Lord, before the Lord by petitioning the Wall. King Hezekiah had ruled Israel by following the guidelines of the precepts of the Words of the Lord with a loyal heart. That is the essence of the government of the Lord. That is why the Side and the Wall are one in the same in power. The difference with the wall is that it is geared to be the place where we choose to follow the way of the Lord in our daily lives. You can say that the wall is the Words of God for government. Sarai, her spiritual authority, was mistreating Hagar. Hagar left and went towards the direction of the wall. Hezekiah had ruled his nation under the path of the Lord with a loyal heart. That is why he took his petition to the wall. He desired an increase in time, and he desired it as a time of peace.

As faith is tied to the bow of the Lord, hope is tied to the Wall of the Lord. We hope in the promise of the Lord to uphold His precepts to give to us increase when we are loyal to His ways. Because of the fact that Hezekiah followed the ways of the Lord with a loyal heart believing upon the power and promise of His Words, he made a petition of hope to the Lord. Do you notice that Hezekiah trusted in the authority and strength of the Lord to change the elements in his body that were the cause of his imminent death? By turning towards the wall, King Hezekiah gave acknowledgment of the power of the Lord's Words over the elements. The Lord has spoken His Way into the Walls (That is also called the City, as we will soon see). Take note that the Lord answered King Hezekiah with a sign that gave confirmation of the Lord's power over the elements. He caused the sundial to be changed by 10 degrees (10 is the number of earthly perfection = 7 + 3). King Hezekiah told the Lord through Isaiah that he wanted the Lord to make the sundial go backwards as it was a harder test of the Lord's power.

That request of King Hezekiah shows that this great King truly understood the way of the Lord, as did the great prophet Isaiah to whom the Lord had sent to him. Please comprehend the unbelievable amazing fact of what occurred at that instant all over the world. The Lord's covenant over the world is day and night and seedtime and harvest. All of the heavens work together for that purpose. Everything is tied together to fulfill the promise of the Words of the Lord that are ordained in the Sides of the Heavens and as spoken into the Walls of His eternal City. Nothing was created without purpose and therefore to be made to go in reverse causes all things that are ordained to come forth to also be reversed. The Lord has placed everything that was created on a course that is continuously moving. The sun is racing upon a course. There is seedtime and harvest that is ordained by the Lord. In the creation the Lord planted seed in the earth to come forth at its specific time during the 7000 years. The elements of every person who is yet unborn is being pulled forward in an astonishing control to be brought forward into the womb at their specific moment. The planets are zooming along at phenomenal speed. The galaxies are putting forth their sound in precision ordinances controlled by the Lord. To cause all of this to be brought to an immediate halt is astonishing. Then consider that He backed it up for the equivalent of 10 degrees on the sundial, and that is also astonishing.

Take the galaxies, or even our sun and earth, traveling at tremendous speeds, to halted instantly, reversed in speed and rotation, backup instantly, then to take off again instantly. We can not even take a car traveling at 100 miles an hour, bring it to an instant stop, instantly back it up its location to where it was for the 10 degrees of the sundial, and then put it back on its course. Can you imagine the elements of the earth whose plates are always moving as part of God's wisdom of how to bring them forward to the surface in their season? Then consider that He can cause these actions to be instantly reversed and then even to start over again, as He did for Joshua and the Israelites when He delayed the time of day, and as He also did for King Hezekiah? The complexity of King Hezekiah's request resulted in one of the most amazing acts of the Lord in all of his Bible. Clearly the Lord upheld to King Hezekiah, the promise that He made in Proverbs 1:23 to pour out His Spirit to make known the way of His Words to those who turn at His reproof and seek Him. For the Lord caused the Spirit to make the time to be reset by 10 degrees. We can know that the Wall truly does connect to the Lord's promise to fulfill His Words to their full measure, and to honor the precepts that He has established for the Way...
of His Words. The Walls stand as promise of the Lord to fulfill His promise and to make known His Words to all who seek Him.

When you see the Jewish people praying at the Wailing Wall in Jerusalem, you will now know with clarity the Biblical history that proves that there is great power available to all those of a loyal heart and who follow Him in the path of Truth, and who go to the wall, and call out to the Lord. For the Wailing Walls, wherever you find one, is symbolic of the promises in the Words of God that are recorded in the stone of the sides of the heavens and the walls of the New Jerusalem. They are filled by the power of God’s covenant to man. You are able to call out to the Lord, knowing that His Words are never changing, and His promise shall not fail. If you have followed His ways and have a loyal heart, then you can ask what you desire and it will be done for you. Whether you call on the power of the Words of God in a way that gives honor to His way of His Sides of His Heavens, or to the Walls of His eternal Peace, we have assurance of a blessing from the Lord, if we have served Him a loyal heart, pursuing after Him in His Truth.

UNDERSTANDING THE MYSTERY OF THE WESTERN WALL IN JERUSALEM

There is an interesting mystery relating to the globally famous Western Wall in Jerusalem. It is commonly called the Western Wailing Wall; and is of course Israel’s (and all Judaism’s) most sacred holy site in the world. Worshippers come there to pray both verbally and by sticking written prayers into the cracks between the ancient bricks. The Western Wall is the only remaining wall of the Temple of Herod. In the year 70 AD, as Jesus prophesied, the Romans destroyed the Second Temple, and put to death most of the Jews of resided in Israel. It is the only outer wall of the Temple that remained intact. Today the Western Wall provides the border between the Temple Mount and Jewish Quarter. Following the destruction of Jerusalem and the Temple by the Romans in AD 70, that decisively brought to the end the Jewish revolt against Rome, the Western Wall and the platform remained. In the centuries that have followed, there have been legends and commentaries that have sprouted up about the Western Wall and its holy purpose. The traditional belief that is prominent throughout Israel is that the Western Wall of the Temple could not be destroyed because the Shekhinah Glory is in the west. That is per the Talmud tractate Bamidbar Rabah 11:63. The Shekhinah Glory is the Divine presence of God. Over the time since the fall of Jerusalem, this Western Wall has become the central and most important place of worship for the Jews of Jerusalem, and highly esteemed by the Jews from all over the world.

Because the Western Wall is the most holy site in all the world for the Jewish people, I believe that it should be important for them that we briefly touch upon what the Words of God and the Puzzles of the Wise reveal to us about this most sacred site.

Firstly, it is true that the Divine presence of the Lord is found at the Western Wall. However it is important to note that the Divine Presence of the Lord would be present in all four walls of the City, or in all four walls of the Temple, or even in the Foundations of the Walls of the City. For as we have now seen, the key is the understanding of the presence of the promise of the Words of God that are in the stones of all four sides of the Wall. The Shekhinah Glory is not only available in the West. They are also in the Foundations and would have also been in the four walls of the Temple. The divine presence of the Lord is not just available in the West, in fact the Lord does not desire us to walk in the way of the West, except that the Way of the West should bring to us the awareness of the fear of God. For it is in the West that the Lord has prepared a great punishment for those who reject His knowledge. In the West the departed spirits of the wicked, and all those who reject His knowledge will find the fear of the Lord from the gnashing teeth of the beasts who will tear apart the bodies of the worm that they will reside in God’s prisons that He has prepared for them (Our Spirit/Soul resides now in an earthly body that resembles the image of the Lord; however, in the West our Spirit/Soul will reside inside the body of a man-sized worm). In the West man will come to understand the meaning of Proverbs 1:12 that says that in Sheol the wicked are eaten alive, and in the Pit (where is located the prison called “Death” and the prison called the “2nd Death”) they are swallowed whole.

Consider Jonah’s knowledge of the Walls of Jerusalem. The words of Jonah 1:12 are as what happened to Jonah. For he was swallowed by a great fish that came from out of the prisons at the end of the Pit, swallowed Jonah whole and vomited him up again on the third day. So will it be for the wicked, for inside the stomach the body decomposes by acids, and what is vomited up on the third day is only a larvae, from out of which a maggot will grow, that will then grow back into the body of a worm, to be eaten again in a never ending cycle of pain, torment, and fear. It may help you to remember the power of the promise of the Walls of Jerusalem, as Jonah
did from inside that great fish. Consider what Jonah stated in Jonah 2:4. He said that even though he had been cast out of Your sight (Remember that the Lord does not look upon those who are cast out into the Outer Darkness) and also remember that the Bible says that there is nothing in the heavens that the Lord does not see. Jonah then called on the promise and the power of the Words of God to free himself from the belly of the great fish. Jonah said, “Yet I will look again toward Your holy temple”. Do you now understand? Jonah called upon the promise of the Words of God at His reproof. In Jonah 1:12 he had accepted the responsibility of the great tempest that was wrecking the ship and endangering the others. In that verse Jonah also spoke the Words of God with wisdom. He had fulfilled the requirements of John 15:7, and the promise of the Lord to do what Jonah asked is seen in the fact that when he was thrown into the sea, there became a great calm in the sea, and the experienced sailors were all safe. But, as you can see, it also becomes evident that those men saw the great fish that took Jonah, for these experienced sailors panicked when the sea became calm. If the sea panicked them they would have worshipped God during the storm. No, these men must have seen the great fish that took Jonah from out of the world, and into the pit below our heavens, for that is where Jonah says that He went. Note from Jonah 1:12 that what Jonah asked was done for him, so clearly he was in the way of the Lord and fulfilled the words of John 15:7. Now, going back to Jonah’s wisdom from within the belly of that great fish. Jonah’s wisdom was to proclaim that by looking toward the walls of the City of Jerusalem where the Temple of God was, Jonah was calling on the promise of the Words of the Lord to deliver him. Jonah was in the pit below the heavens. So it is unclear if he was looking upward toward the heavens and the Temple in Jerusalem, or was he looking on upward to the Temple of God in His holy heaven. Regardless, the way of the Lord and the promise of the Lord is the same. In His Walls are hidden His promise of His Words that He placed there by His spoken Voice; and, when we look toward them we are giving honor to the power of God and honoring the knowledge of the Glory of the Lord. Thus, the Jewish people are glorifying the Father to do so. Like King Hezekiah, Jonah was revived from certain death by honoring the Lord by knowledge of the Words of God and of the understanding of the precepts of the Holy One of Israel.

In the Walls of the Lord’s City, the divine presence (Spirit of Truth) of the Lord is available in His full measure. And He will be found in all four sides, in all four walls of His City. Where the Words of God are, there the Spirit of God is also found in full measure (John 3:34). There is also found the promise of Life for those who are wise, who hear Him, who follow Him in Truth, and who have His Words abiding within their loyal heart (John 6:63, John 15:7). Without question the Jewish people who take their petitions and place them in the Wall to be given to the Father, are absolutely accurate (Even to beyond 1 million times 1 million times accurate) in their belief that the Spirit of God receives those slips of paper for He sees the desires of their heart from heaven. It is a great “sacrifice of praise” to honor the Father with their prayers in this manner. For by so doing these people are giving great honor to the Lord. It is also good that they go to the Wall and commune with the Lord there. However, by far the greater praise for the Jewish people would be to go near to the wall, enter into the covering of their prayer shawl; and then wait upon the Lord by meditating upon His Words. By far the greatest time of day to do this would be between the hours of midnight until the sunrise. For in such praise is the key to the heart of their great King David who meditated on the Lord in the night hours. At 3:00 AM every morning, Jerusalem is directly under the throne of their glorious Father and the Son whom He has sent to them, and whom the Father waits for them to honor Him by believing on Him whom He sent (John 6:29). For it was to the three Jewish Disciples of Christ, as well as in the presence of Moses, their lawgiver, and in the presence of Elijah, one of the greatest of the prophets, that the Father spoke from His cloud in their presence and commanded the three disciples and gave to them His command that they (and us) “Hear Him!” (Matthew 17:1-9).

Secondly, it is absolutely intriguing that the Lord would cause the Western Wall to remain standing while He allowed the others, the Eastern Wall, the Northern Wall, and the Southern Wall, to have been destroyed. There is always significance for the Lord when it comes to the design of Jerusalem. We have seen that the words “side” and “wall” have very much significance. The Lord has given a second and specific meaning to the way of the East, the Way of the West, the Way of the North and the Way of the South. The West, in God’s Creation of Truth, is the location of God’s prisons to punish the wicked and those who have chased after the luxuries of this world, while ignoring to seek the power of the Words of God and to come to knowledge of the works of His Holy One. The fact that the Lord caused the West Wall to remain standing is symbolic of the Lord’s sorrow that He felt over the fact that the nation of Israel rejected Him. They rejected the knowledge of His power that He always covers them with from throne that is in His East; they rejected the knowledge that accesses His blessings from His storehouses in His South; and, they rejected the daily blessings that come by His Words that He has ordained in His North country that He desires to pour out upon them as His golden splendor. Instead they were left with only the Western Wall that is the symbol of His power to judge the rebellious and send them...
like Korah down to Sheol in the Sea that is around the Pit and that goes on down to the prisons of Death that are in the Outer Darkness. There is always a Western Wall, as there will be in the new city of golden splendor that shall come from out of the North (This also has a meaning that the North will be changed in the Eternal Paradise). In Revelation 21:12-14, John describes the Wall as high and great; and, he describes it as one wall that has four sides: east, west, north, and south. Clearly this reveals that the Power of the Lord is in all four walls, and therefore each side had its own purpose in His design.

The Lord also uses the word walls to describe the ways of man. We can place “walls” between our selves and God by the words that come out of our mouth. The wall is the complete way of our minds. Today we see the Western Wailing Wall, and it stands as a reminding grave marker to every Jewish person in the entire world. There can be no mistake that the Father God left the Western Wailing Wall to stand as a witness to the nation of Israel for the abominable ways of King Herod and the High Priests. The West is the location where God’s prisons are located (the Sea that is in the Deep, and Death that is in the outer darkness of the Abyss. Clearly King Herod resides there today. They constructed a Temple to worship God, and when He sent them His Son completely in the way their prophets had prophesied for them. They built a magnificent Temple structure with great labor and great amounts of dollars, at the sacrifice of many ardent believers of Israel. But, it was for not, and because they would not listen, the Lord’s prophetic telling of its destruction had to come about. The Western Wall that we see in Jerusalem is truly a wall of wailing. It does stand correctly as a Most Holy representative of the Truth, of the Way, and of the Divine Presence, of the Lord. It stands as a reminder that those who built a magnificent Temple structure and who refused His Son when He was sent by the Father to give them His Words and to open to them the Understanding of Himself. For all those who rebelled against Him are now destroyed and living in the rubble of fire and brimstone, forever to wail out in pain for the beasts that continuously pursue them in the prisons of God that are in His West. The Wall also stands as a witness for the Jews of this day to come there and to repent to the Father, and to study upon His Words and to seek from Him understanding.

Like the Lord did for Hagar, if they will only come towards His Wall with a loyal heart to follow His Ways, then He will meet them half way. In Psalm 1:20-23 the Lord says that His wisdom stands outside the city gates and shouts out for the simple ones to hear Him. It says, “how long, you naive ones, will you love naivety?” Then the Lord adds the following promise to all of us in verse 23: “Turn you at My reproof, behold (surely) I pour out My Spirit upon you, I will make known My Words unto you.” The Walls are “outside” the city gates. They face toward the outside. Clearly the Lord is saying that all we have to is come to His Wall, and He will answer us.

The Western Wall does contain the promises Words of God, for as we seen in the meaning of “side”, that all the 153 Words are contained in the formation of each side; and as they are recorded inside the stone walls of the city of God, so that we can know His way. There is more wisdom and power available for Israel when they come to know the 153 Words of God and to understand the ways of the Lord and His precepts. If we give honor of increased knowledge of His Words and of His precepts, then we give honor to the Father. The Lord desires up to give a sacrifice of praise from our mouth by speaking His Words in His Way in Truth. It is by our gaining in knowledge that we are able to give the true sacrifice of praise that highly honors the Father and the Son.

UNDERSTANDING THE MYSTERY OF THE STAR

Have hesitated to bring forth this clarification of the word Star because I do not want to be the source of creating another terrible trend of stargazing. So I want to be very careful as to what I write so that you understand what it is the Lord is revealing. There has been so much written about the star. I could write a book about the Star of David and the Star of Israel. But, there is a great number of books, and an unlimited number of articles, that have been written in regard to these subjects. The Gematria of the star is well known and there has been great wisdom revealed about the subject. As you can see that the Gematria of the Wall is also that of the number 48, I do wish to give a little insight as to that relationship to the Lord’s Way of the Wall and His Way of the star. The first thing that should come to our mind is that the star has to be an important item when the Lord has caused it be the international symbol of His people Israel. Since the Lord does nothing with His nation Israel that is not important for teaching us, thus we should desire to learn all we can in regard to the Star.

Firstly we see the promise of the coming of the Star as being that of the Lord Jesus, to come forth out of the seed of Jacob (Numbers 24:17). Of course we also know that Jesus confirmed that this passage was speaking of Him when He reveals in Revelation 22:16 that He is indeed both the Root (He created David), and the Offspring of David (He was born of David’s line, that is of Jacob’s line). Then the Lord adds in that verse that He is also the Bright and the Morning “Star”.

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 113 of 153

* For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
Numbers 24:17 I shall see him, but not now: I shall behold him, but not nigh: there shall come a Star out of Jacob, and a Scepter shall rise out of Israel, and shall smite the corners of Moab, and destroy all the children of Sheth.

So, we now can know that He is “the Word” (John 1:1-5), that He is the Way, the Truth, and the Life” (John 14:6); and, that He is also the “Star” (Num. 24:17; Rev. 22:18). There are many other names given Him in the Bible, but let us look at why the Lord says that He is the Star. In Hebrew the Star is “ Callable H1347”. Its Gematria is the number 48, as is seen in the chart. So as the Lord so proclaims, we can call upon Him as we do the Wall. I believe that the greatest point of the Star being the same Gematria as the Wall, as Hope, as His Strength, and as His Might, is that it gives us the understanding that the Lord is there, being present in all things, and that the Lord can resolve every possible trouble. From man’s point of view, there is no limit to stars and that should remind us of His greatness to resolve our troubles because He controls every element, and even the Spirit of all things that fills the world is in His hand. We have seen that Isaiah truly understood the Lord’s power, as he was there when the Lord set the sundial back 10 degrees for a sign to King Hezekiah. Therefore we know that Isaiah understood the Words of God and had the understanding of the Way of the precepts of the Lord. In Isaiah 40:26 Isaiah records the message of the Lord that is very important as it is related to considering the Lord as like a Star in the sky.

Isaiah 40:25-31 To whom, then, would you liken Me, that I should be equal? says the Holy One. Lift up your eyes on high and see! Who created these? He who brings out their host by number and calls them all by name through the greatness of His might and the force of His power. Not one lacks anything! Why, Jacob, do you say, and why, Israel, do you declare, that your way is hidden from the Lord, that your rights are overlooked by your God? Do you not know, have you not heard? The Lord is the everlasting God, the Creator of the ends of the earth; He never faints or grows weary; HIS WISDOM IS UNSEARCHABLE. He imparts vigor to the fainting, and to those who have no might He increases strength. Even youths shall faint and grow weary and young men go down exhausted; but they that await the Lord shall renew their strength. They shall mount up with wings like eagles; they shall run and not be weary; they shall walk and not faint.

Take note that the Lord says that look up and see the Stars, and know that not one is lacking anything, and that He calls them out by name. The word “name” means that all things that are ever to be for that star for its entire time of existence has been prepared for it from the beginning. The Lord is saying that if He can so create so many Stars that can not be numbered, and yet He calls them all by their name, and that He can take care of every star for all the ages, then surely He can take care of all your problems if we will turn to Him. The Lord also tells us in this passage in Isaiah 40 that we can mount up like eagle wings and that nothing is impossible to those who believe upon His wisdom and His ways.

The Lord says that He is the Bright and Morning Star. Consider the Gematria of the words by Him and through Him. They both have the Gematria of 48. You can turn to Him as you turn to the Wall. The Lord also took down the walls of Jericho with the Sound of the Ram’s Horn, after the people had followed exactly the instruction, and the way of the precept of the Lord. The Gematria of the Ram’s Horn is also the number 48. What we are seeing in all of this, from the Wall, to Hope, to the Star, and to the Ram’s horn is the fact that it is important for us to gain in knowledge of the Words of God, and of the way of His precepts. This is because that the Lord has shown us His way, and the Lord has told us that if we just look up and try to gain in knowledge of His works, then we will begin to learn the fact that His power is available to us, and that nothing is impossible to those who call upon Him with a loyal heart. The Lord will bring joy and rejoicing to us. Remember that in the Time of the Night, we are going to need to know how to access His power by honoring Him with speaking His Words and honoring His precepts. For by giving Him sacrifices of Praise by speaking His Words and honoring His precepts, we will be kept safe and secure in the time of the troubles that is coming upon the earth.

When I was a young boy growing up in Northern Ohio, I used to sleep outside every night by myself during the summer months. In those late nights I would look up at the sky and wonder at the stars. I always wondered about the stars and why the Lord could know everyone of them. The way of the Lord’s creation of the stars was all very confusing to me back then; but I do remember that the one thing that was evident to me was that no random event could create such a magnificent pattern. It was comforting to know the Lord was such a Creator.
I also knew that He was greater than some single star, so it always amazed me that some people over time had worshipped just stars as a type of god. The Lord Jesus Christ is the Star of God, and in the middle of the night, when you are gazing up into the sky you just know that He is up there, somewhere, and that He knows our every thought and movement. It was amazing to realize that in such a vast place as the solar system that the Lord knew every little detail. I also realized that stars were as blazing fires that move, and that they put off sounds. In that, is an amazing thing, if the Lord knew every star by its makeup and name, it also meant that the Lord knew every sound it made, and every flame that lifted off of every star. Then when you think of it the Lord described Himself as our bright and morning Star. Do you realize that this means that He is always aflame that is always sending off light, and that in that light there is sound?

The Lord does not describe Himself as something without being a complete Biblically based purpose behind it. A star does much more than just gives off a bright light. A star gives off sound, and it gives off energy. The Lord also made the stars to be in specific places and to follow specific patterns. A star is there, in that pattern everyday to give us our guidance and that star is also part of the amazing network that somehow, by some supernatural perfect way, is a part of the system that maintains the perfect gravitational measurement and balance of our heaven. There is much more to stars than just floating balls of gas rising to some point in space. The Lord describes Himself as the bright and morning star because He is there, just like the Stars, every morning, in the hours of the night (midnight to sunrise) always making fresh the earth. There is much more to the billions upon billions of stars than what is known by man, and we have not yet reached the understanding of their purpose. However, one thing is sure. The Lord made the Gematria of the Star to be the same as the Wall and of Power. The Lord also says that He is the bright and Morning Star, so for sure we can know that in the night hours, if we seek His face, then the Lord will send strength to us. As the chart to the right reveals, it is in the early hours of the morning (3:00 AM) that we are positioned directly under Him, and it is at that time of day that He sends the extra blessings upon those who seek Him. Like the Wall, we can go to Him in the Night, and know that it is His way to hear us and to pour Himself out and make Himself known to us.

THE MYSTERY OF THE “CITY” AND THE WAY OF HIS POWER

Later in this Writing we are going to review the number 11. We are going to see that there is a very interesting relationship between the number 48 and the number 11. They are both part of the Key of the Lord that unlocks the understanding of His Works and the hidden secret to His power. We all know that the Lord’s way can always be found by knowing the way that is inside the walled city of Jerusalem. It was into that great walled city that the Queen of Sheba came to hear the wisdom of King Solomon that He learned from the Lord. It was because of that wisdom that treasures flowed into Jerusalem in honor of the great King’s wisdom. It is in the center of the Holy of Holies that was found within the Temple of that walled city, the glory of the Lord was found. We can thus understand the concept that it was the Lord’s divine purpose that the way of the Lord (His Way of Righteousness and Justice in Truth and not deceit = Godly Government) was to be found in the City of Jerusalem. Thus, we can understand in Revelation 21 as to why the New City, that is called the City of

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 115 of 153

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
Jerusalem, will be the eternal city. It is easy to understand that the City of Jerusalem is the icon established for us to know the Way of the Lord, and in the eternal Kingdom, the City of Jerusalem will finally be established as the way of the people to follow Him in His Way of Righteousness and Justice. It is the Lord’s intent for us to be pursuing His way of Righteousness and Justice. It is the Lord’s intent for us to pursue the way to eternal Life. It is thus the Lord’s intent for us to pursue the Way of the Eternal City of Jerusalem, and not the way of the City of Babylon whose way leads to destruction in this life and eternal destruction in the Outer Darkness.

Clearly the present status of the city of Jerusalem cannot be seen as the example of the Lord’s Way of Righteousness and Justice. For Jerusalem is clearly, like every other nation on the earth, pursuing after the way of the global financial system, and not the way of the Lord. Therefore, we should not be so confused about the Lord using the description of the way of the world as the City of Babylon. What is important to note is that it is the “City of Babylon”, that the Lord speaks of in Revelation 17 and 18 is not just a physical city of this age. The most perfect City of Jerusalem was probably under the reign of King David, and had its wealthiest days under the reign of Solomon.

Today the city remains with only one part of the Western Wall left standing as a reminder of the Way of the Lord against the rebellious of His people. Clearly the City of Babylon had its reign of power in the days of Nebuchadnezzar. It was later completely destroyed with no walls left standing. The City of Babylon stands today as a total symbol for those who pursue the way of the world, for it stands in complete destruction. The City of Babylon does stand today as it is in the eyes of God. It is a walled city. If you pray to the Walls of the city of Babylon you are praying to destruction. All those who follow her will go down to the prisons of God in the Outer Darkness. The Lord has made it clear that all those who pursue after the way of the City of Babylon will go down to destruction. Compare this to the City of Jerusalem. The people have rebelled against God; but the Lord has left one wall of His City standing for the people of Jerusalem so that they can repent and turn toward the way of the Lord and receive knowledge and understanding. There is hope within that one Western Wall, for the promise of His Word, and the hope in the Lord can be found there. There is nothing that can be found if you try to go to the wall of the City of Babylon, for the Lord has caused its Walls to be torn down. If we continue to pursue the way of Babylon, that means the way of the astrologers and the prosperity messages, then we will also be made like its walls. Come to understand the way of the Lord in the word “wall”, and you will see His wisdom and great power over the ages. Seek Him for He has promised that if you repent and turn to Him that He will pour out His Spirit upon you and make known His Words to you (Meaning that He promised to give to you the understanding of the way of His Words). So that you may understand that when the Lord speaks of the City of Babylon in the Book of Revelation that He is referring to the way of the people, please consider the words of the Lord in Isaiah 26:1-9. The Lord refers to the city (in Hebrew “בֵית יְהוָה”) as the way of the people, as in verse 5 He says that the City is those of the High and Lofty City that He will cause it to be brought low. Notice also in verse 1 the Lord says that in its walls He will appoint salvation. In this passage the Lord is making it clear that there is a city where the righteous may enter. Note that the Lord says that he whose mind is stayed upon the Lord can enter that city. That is the description of someone who is zealous for the Lord and who increases in knowledge of His works.

**Isaiah 26:1-9**

In that day this song shall be sung in the land of Judah, “We have a strong city; He sets up salvation as walls and bulwarks. Open the gates, that the righteous people which maintains truth may enter in. Thou wilt keep Him in perfect peace whose mind is stayed on Thee, because he trusts in Thee. Trust in the Lord forever, for the Lord God is the Rock of Ages. For He has brought down the residents of the lofty places; He humbled the inaccessible city; He leveled it low to the earth, throwing it down to the dust. The foot shall trample upon it, the feet of the poor, and the steps of the needy.” For the just the way is level. Thou, Upright One, makes smooth the path of the righteous. Yes, in the way of Thy judgments, Lord, we wait for Thee. Our heart’s desire is for Thy name and for Thy remembrance. My soul yearns for Thee in the night; indeed, from the depths of my spirit, do I diligently seek Thee; for when Thy judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world learn righteousness.

The Gematria of the word city gives us the clarity of understanding that the Lord has special meaning in that word. The Gematria of city is 280, and that of course is 4 (root of truth) X 7 (perfection of the Spirit) X 10 (Earthly perfection) = 280. That Gematria is of course also written as 28 X 10. In the Gematria of the city the Lord is confirming His proclamation of Isaiah 26:1-9. The Lord has the intent that the perfect city that He envisions for man is one where it is the desire of the people to seek after Him, to place their hope and trust in His Word that He will provide all things. We see in Revelation 21 that the major item that is discussed about the way of the eternal kingdom is the Lord’s description of the new “city” where everything will be of the Lord. There

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
will not even be a need for the sun because the Father and the Son will be the Light for the people. They will trust in the Lord. Now consider, that in the present day the way of the people is clearly the opposite. We are a people whose ideal city is one where the focus of the people is upon getting wealthy. It is a world whose way is all about having fun and obtaining pleasure. On the Lord’s Sabbath day, we are a typical religion that celebrates the Lord in church, and then we run out to athletic games, to movies, to leisure activities, and golfing. We are a people whose national education system requires that we teach that the Bible is a lie in regard to the hundreds of proclamations by the Lord that He created all things and that He did so by the command of His voice.

The point of this is that we are a world whose city is that of Babylon. We have already entered the Time of the End. There is not going to be a city build in Babylon that will have anything to do with the city of Babylon that is described in Revelations 17 and 18. The fact is that the Lord’s warning that is placed in Revelation 18 makes it impossible for this passage to be pertaining to any future city that will be built. In verse 23 the Lord says that the merchants of the City of Babylon “WERE” the great men of the earth (This means that they are the great men of the earth today, but that they will all fall and be sent to their destruction in the Outer Darkness for the way of their hidden deception over the people by their working in concert with the deception of the world system. For the world system has control over the financial system, the brokerage system, and over the control of all things. This is inclusive even of their control over illegal drugs, over alcoholic drinks, over food supply, over medicines, over introduction and cure of disease, over all public communications, over laws, and even over the secret use of terrorism to accomplish their deceit for wealth and of their goal of controlling all things in defiance of God’s laws). Revelation 17 and 18 provides the description of a way of people, that is the way of a city. It is describing a city way of life that has existed for a long time. As we have seen in Isaiah 26, the Lord refers to the city of the wicked as the city of the high and the lofty. That is the description of a city that has no fear of the Lord, and who have no respect of His control of the elements, and no concern of the prisons that He has prepared for the rebellious.

It is important that we understand the difference in the city. I believe that anyone who reads Revelation 18 will come to understand that the description is not about a physical city, but rather it is describing a way of a people and their desire to receive the financial system that has catered to their lusts while hiding from them its true way of deceit that will take away all their hopes in a moment of time. It is a lustful way of the people to pursue after wealth and luxury, as is clearly defined in verses 9-19. Those verses are describing a global economic collapse that happens in one hours time, and where no one buys each other’s merchandise anymore, for the famine of the End Times has come upon them in one hour. It only takes less than an hour to collapse a world system that is based upon a paper-based currency that has no reserves behind it. It is a “made-up” economy that is at the whim of those creditors who control the issuance of the paper. At anytime they can call in their notes, and the economies are destroyed in an hour. That is describing a city that has merchandise, but no one buys merchandise anymore because the economic system has collapsed. This is why in Zephaniah 1 the Lord says that He is going to cause them to come forth and take all that you have, for the world system carries your note papers, even if they have obtained it illegally. Without the people calling it into account, the World System can get away with whatever they desire, for the people are worshipping the god of Dan, as did the tribe of Dan. The people, because of their desires for the luxuries of gain, just shut-up and go along with corruption, for they do not desire to lose their economic basis. They do not trust God’s promises enough, for them to call out for equity and justice in the land. Those who do not call out for God based equity and justice are those who will be found unworthy, and because of their fear of loss, they will be found among the cowardly. In Revelation 21:8 the Lord says that none who are found to be cowards will be found in the Eternal City. Everyone who hears His Words must take up their cross and follow Jesus as like the early Jewish Christians who were persecuted because they called out for God and would not give up their religious rights for any national law. The Lord has commanded all of us in Revelation 18:4 that we are to COME OUT OF the City of Babylon. There is not an option given to us.

Now consider that the verse in Isaiah 26 describes the way of two cities, one of the righteous and one of the proud and the lifted up. But, notice that the Lord is bringing down those who ARE RESIDENTS OF THE LOFTY PLACES. That is clearly the description of the people who pursue wealth and prosperity of this world and ignore the knowledge of God. It is very clear as to why the Lord begins the Seal Judgments of Revelation by demanding the knowledge of His Glory should increase, and those who refuse to turn at His reproof, which is witnessed by His opening of the understanding of Himself from the Scriptures, so that we can see the errors of our blindness.

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 117 of 153

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
I mention the two cities that the Lord describes in Isaiah 26, because there is a third city that is mentioned by the Lord in the Bible. That is the City of Babel (Genesis 11:1-9). It is similar to the way of the City of Babylon; but the Bible makes it clear that it is different. In fact the Bible says that when the Lord destroyed that City, it ended the building of that City. Therefore the City of Babylon cannot be considered the clear continuation of that City of Babel, even though one could argue that both were proud and lifted up. The City of Babylon is a way of a people who live in deceit, and who pursue the way of this deceitful financial system to gain prosperity. It is a city where everyone is focused on the obtaining of luxuries and to enjoy personal pleasures. That is a city whose way of its people is entirely different from the people of Babylon. In Babel, those people were knowledgeable of the way of the Lord. They intended to change the ordinances of God so that the Lord would not be able to bring them to Death. They were intelligent in regard to the Lord’s control of the elements. They did not deny the existence of the Lord as the people who pursue the way of the City of Babylon do. These people tried to actually change the law of the spoken words of God that are in the heavens. They tried to gain eternal life by blocking the Lord’s commands. They also tried to not populate the earth, by creating a method by which the Lord had no power to move them from the area of the earth where they lived. They did not try to war against the Lord; but they did try to block His power of His ordained laws recorded in the heavens. That is a totally different type of city. It was because of their misuse of knowledge that the Lord did the following: He confused the minds of the people; He changed their voice frequency ranges; He changed their physical bodies, adding the races; and, also He also did exactly what they feared when He spread them over the entire earth. He also destroyed the Tower that they had built so that this knowledge of how to use the sound of voices to reflect upwards and control the planets. This knowledge was lost until this day. It is this type of knowledge that the antichrist will try to build His City with, but he will not succeed. The way of the antichrist will be the fourth type of city. It could be the 5th city if you include the way of those who died by the flood. You can see this difference in the scriptures of Revelation 18 and Genesis 11:1-9. The Bible uses the word City to describe the “Way of the People”, or the way that the people desire and the things that they use their time and resources to pursue after.

Revelation 18:1-24 After these things I saw another angel descending from heaven, possessed of great authority, and the earth was illuminated by his splendor. With a mighty voice he shouted out: “She is fallen, fallen, Babylon the great! She has become a resort for demons; a haunt for every unclean spirit; a refuge for every filthy and detested bird. For all the nations have drunk of the wine of her passionate immorality, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth have grown rich on her abundance of wantonness.” Then I heard another voice from heaven say, “Come away from her, My people, that you may not participate in her sins, neither be visited by her plagues; for her sins have piled up to reach heaven, and God has remembered her crimes. Repay her as she has paid; give her even double for what she has done; in the cup she mixed, mix her a double potion. As she has glorified herself and has lived in sensuality, to that measure impose on her torture and grief. Because in her heart she says, ‘I sit as queen; I am no widow, and I shall never see sorrow,’ therefore on a single day her plagues will be upon her, pestilence, mourning, and famine, and with fire she shall be burned up. For the Lord God, who judges her, is mighty. “The kings of the earth, who committed fornication and were wanton with her, shall weep and beat their breasts over her, when they look at the smoke of her conflagration. Standing at considerable distance because dreading her torture, they shall exclaim, ‘Woe, woe, for the great city, for Babylon the mighty city; for her judgment is come in a single hour.’ And the earth’s merchants will weep and mourn over her, because no one will any longer buy their cargo, their cargo of gold, silver, precious stones, pearls, fine linen, purple, silk, and scarlet, besides all kinds of citron wood, all sorts of ivory articles and objects made of costly wood, of bronze, iron, and marble; also cinnamon, spice, incense, perfume, frankincense, wine and olive oil, fine flour and wheat, cattle, sheep, horses and chariots, bodies and souls of men. “The fruit for which your soul longed is out of your reach; all the elegance and the glitter you enjoyed are lost to you and never again will they be found. “The merchants of these products, who grew rich from her trade, will stand a long way off in terror of her torture, weeping and mourning, and exclaiming, ‘Woe, woe, for the great city that was dressed in fine linen, purple and scarlet and gilded with gold and precious stones and pearls, for in a single hour all this wealth has been laid waste. Every pilot, too, and all who sail the seas, mariners and all who work the sea for their living, stood at a distance and cried out as they looked at the smoke of her conflagration, ‘What city was as great as this?’ They threw dust on their heads and shouted as they wept and mourned, ‘Woe, woe, for the great city where all who had ships at sea grew wealthy from her great wealth! For in a single hour she has been laid waste.’ “Rejoice over her, O heaven, and you saints and apostles and prophets, for on your behalf God has passed judgment against her.” Then a powerful angel picked up a stone like a big millstone and hurled it into the sea with the words, “With such violence shall Babylon, the great city, be hurled down and shall never again be found. The music of harps and musicians

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
and flute players and trumpeters shall not be heard in you any more; neither shall a skilled artisan be found in you any more; nor shall the grinding of the millstone be heard in you any longer. And no light of a lamp shall shine in you any more, nor shall the voices of bridgroom and bride be heard in you any more. “For your merchants were the earth’s prominent men; by your magic charms all the nations were led astray. In her, too, was found the blood of prophets and of saints and of all who have been slaughtered on the earth.”

Genesis 11:1-9 It came about when the whole earth used one language and the same words that in moving in the East they came upon a plain in the Shinar territory and there they settled. They said to one another, “Come on! Let us mold bricks and thoroughly bake them”; so they had brick for stone and asphalt for mortar. Then they said, “Come on! Let us build a city for ourselves with a tower whose top reaches into the heavens. Let us make ourselves famous; else we shall be scattered all over the earth.” Then the Lord came down to take a look at the city and the tower, which the sons of men were building. The Lord said: Look! One people and all with one language! The way they are starting to behave, nothing they plan to do will be impossible for them. Come, let us go down and so confuse their speech that they cannot make out each other’s words. Thus the Lord dispersed them from there over the whole face of the earth. They quit building the city, which accordingly was called Babel, because there the Lord confused the whole world’s language and from there the Lord scattered them over the whole face of the earth.

Take notice that the word City is 28 X 10. The Lord’s intent is to create from man a people who place their trust in him, and not in other men (Isaiah 26). Is that not what the Lord proclaimed to the people of Jerusalem when He came the first time as a man. The Lord said that I come to you in the name of the Lord; but if another came to you in the name of a man, Him you would believe. That is the way of the city of Babylon, as they place their trust in a financial system that is controlled by a few men, hiding deceitfully in the background and controlling the people by financial manipulation through their control over the great merchants of the world. The Lord’s city that He proclaims in Isaiah 26 is not like that. It is a city whose people trust in His ability to have power over all things of the earth. Consider what the Gematria of city is: the number 280 is equal to 28 X 10. That is the number of Power (28) times the number of earthly perfection (10).

Is Isaiah 26 it says that the way of His people is to place their Trust “in the Lord”. That phrase “in the Lord” also has a Gematria of 28, which is the same as power. In Psalm 91:2 the great King David says that “in Him I will trust”, and David had a heart that was likened to the Lord’s own heart. That phrase “in Him I will trust” also has a Gematria sum that equals the number 28. The Father calls the Lord His “Beloved” Son. The word “Beloved” has a Gematria of 28. The Lord uses these words and the witness of Gematria to confirm that in His Beloved Son, He has placed the full measure of His power, and He has given to Him the double blessing of power.

As a last item that you can feed upon, consider that the number 28 is the sum of 4 X 7. There are four Spirits of God and the Lord sends them out through all the ends of the earth. There are four sides of the Heavens and four walls of the city. The Lord sends out four chariots of horses in Zechariah 6, and He sends out four horses in Revelation 6. There are seven Spirits who stand continuously before the throne of God. The important thing that we should understand is that the Lord never gives His Spirit in anything less than full measure; and, therefore we can know that in each of the four Spirits that go out to the four ends of the earth, there is also the fullness of the seven spirits in each of them. Thus we can understand why the Lord reveals that in the number 28 there is the fullness of His power in all ways, and in all places.

THE WONDERFUL MYSTERY OF THE NUMBER 11

As a scientist, my favorite number in the Bible is the number 11. The number 11 is not a number of disorder, but rather it is the number of God’s hidden power that is available to all those who are faithful to Him and who receive His Words. Like the number 153, the number 11 is filled with mystery and wonder. The Lord never makes anything by mistake, so when there is mystery we should give it careful review so that we are able to see if there is great wisdom lurking in the midst of the mystery.

In the chart of the Prime Numbers we can see that the number 11 is the 5th Prime Number. The number 5 is the number of law. Therefore, we might theorize that the number 11 is related to the laws of all things created, and we will soon see that this is correct. It is likened to the Words of God, as the power associated to the number 11 has been kept mostly a secret until these days. In these days we will learn that it is by doing the Words of God that we enable to the Lord to bless us as we bless others and bring Him Glory.

Most Bible commentaries that review the numbers of the Bible, generally proclaim that the number 11 is the number of “disorder”. This is actually a misconception and it is very far from the truth regarding the number 11.
We will see that this analysis may illustrate (or represent) our blindness to the real Ways of the Glory of the Lord. The truth is that the number of 11 is at the very basis of all things created. When you consider it in a very simplistic manner, it is two number 1’s standing side by side. Consider that Jesus said that the Father is in Him and that He is in the Father. That is two number 1’s standing side by side. Therefore we should not be surprised to learn that scientifically the number 11 is at the very heart of the secret to working with and controlling the basic elements. Since that is part of my scientific research work, I am very sorry to tell you that I will not reveal these secrets to you, for the Lord has given me many products to build, and in many ways this number 11 is involved. However, I am able to provide you with a few references of its usage in the Bible that will give witness to its importance to all things created and to every single moment of all life and time.

Let us first consider the witness that the Lord has given to us in regard to the number 11 and to dispel the idea that the number 11 is the number associated to disorder. Most ministers have the understanding that all order is contained in the number 12. They typically site that there were 12 sons of Jacob, and that there were 12 disciples of the Lord. It is true that the number 12 is associated to government of the people; but the power of that government is not in the number 12, it is found in the number 11. Consider this point: Of the 12 sons of Jacob, there were 11 good sons (Remember that Reuben violated his fathers bed). Of the 12 Disciples of Christ, there were 11 good disciples (Of course we all know that Judas Iscariot betrayed the Lord in the garden). Jacob gave Reuben’s inheritance to the second son of Joseph; but in reality there still remained only 11 sons of Jacob qualified to receive the blessings. Reuben violated the blessing rights, but he was not sent away, and he resided with his brothers. The blessings of the Lord was still upon the other tribes.

Jesus always knew from the time of Creation that Judas Iscariot was of the devil; but, Jesus never hesitated to send out Judas with the other 11. Take note though, that He never sent out Judas alone (Until the Lord sent him out to do what was on Judas’s heart, and that was to betray the Lord by desiring to force the Lord to rise up and become King of Israel as is a king in man’s way of a king). This gives us clarity that the power of God was present in the other 11. The disciples cast lots and appointed Matthias to replace Judas; but in reality the Lord never called Matthias as one of the 12. We cannot technically count Paul as the 12th disciple, for Matthias was never removed from the position. We can say that the Lord chose Paul and therefore He is the 12th disciple. That may be accurate, but even so, the Lord gave to Paul a different mission than the other 11. The Father sent the Lord first to the Jews to open His Words. The Lord reveals to us through the Apostle Paul that He has now sent them out to both the gentiles and the Jews when the time of the Gentiles has been fulfilled, and that time is now.

Also consider that the Lord used the number 11 in a very important way in the Tabernacle of Moses. The Lord told Moses to make each of the three outer coverings of the Tabernacle to be made with 11 curtains. There is very significant importance to this number. The Lord did nothing in the design of the Tabernacle that did not have specific reason. Thus, we can understand that when the Lord uses a series of three coverings with each of the coverings made with 11 curtains, then we can know that the Lord has given a very special importance to the number 11. The Lord would not use the number 11 in the symbol of the coverings without true cause. The Lord would not teach of His coverings in a way that says that they are incomplete or in disorder. Do you truly believe that the Lord would use eleven curtains over the top of a Tabernacle where His glory resided, and have the meaning of the coverings around Him to be known as disorder and incompletion? I do not think so. Therefore, we should be driven to look at this number 11 far more closely.

Exodus 26:7-14 And thou shalt make curtains of goats' hair to be a covering upon the tabernacle: eleven curtains shalt thou make. The length of one curtain shall be thirty cubits, and the breadth of one curtain four cubits: and the eleven curtains shall be all of one measure. And thou shalt couple five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves, and shalt double the sixth curtain in the forefront of the tabernacle. And thou shalt make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain that is outmost in the coupling, and fifty loops in the edge of the curtain which couples to the second. And thou shalt make fifty taches of brass, and put the taches into the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one. And the remnant that remains of the curtains of the tent, the half curtain that remains, shall hang over the backside of the tabernacle. And a cubit on the one side, and a cubit on the other side of that which remains in the length of the curtains of the tent, it shall hang over the sides of the tabernacle on this side and on that side, to cover it. And thou shalt make a covering for the tent of rams' skins dyed red, and a covering above of badgers' skins.
We can see that the eleven curtains are of specific design. A particular color, and also a particular animal, are represented in each curtain. We see the same correlation with the four Spirits of God from the horses in Zachariah 6, and in Revelation 6. It gives us an indication that the number 11 is related to the Spirit of God that goes forth at the Voice of the Lord, by the spoken Word of the Lord. From the Lord’s use of the number 11 in His coverings, we can thus understand that the number 11 is related to the supernatural covering of the voice of the Lord.

This does not discredit in anyway the number 12, but it does reveal that there is a unique mystery to the number 11. To understand this, let us look at the one of the great mysteries of the Bible. There is a particular verse that really helped me to understand the Words of God. That verse is Revelation 3:7 and it is that verse that will bring us to understand that the number 11 is a very important part of God’s plan, and it is the “secret number” for understanding the ways of the Lord. The word that is important in Revelation 3:7 is the words “the key”.

Revelation 3:7 “These things says He who is Holy, He who is True, He who holds the key to David, He who opens and no one shuts, and shuts and no one opens.”

The Lord closed the Words of God in 531 BC, and history has proven that no one could open them. Not even the disciples, nor the priests of Israel, could open the words of God during the entire time that Jesus walked upon the earth prior to His crucifixion. It was not until He was sent back by the Father that He revealed the Words of God to the disciples. The Lord has now opened His Words, and no one will succeed to close them until the Lord closes them from all those found unworthy at the time when He is told by the Father to begin the Famine of the Word. The Psalms of David record the ways of the Words of God and it is David that opens our eyes to the importance of also combining this with the understanding of the Ways of the Lord.

The reason that “the key” is important, is that it helps us to understand that the power of the Glory of the Lord can be found, not only by the fact that the Lord tells us that it is the key of David; but, also in that we can learn from its Gematria we should see that “the key” will also reveal great secrets.

We know that the Lord said that David had a heart like that was like the Lord’s heart. Solomon had great wisdom, and the Lord even enlarged his heart; but Solomon did not have a heart like the one that David, his father, had. It is not enough to have great wisdom and understanding; we must also have the desire to have our heart be like that of David’s. David’s desire of his heart was to do all the will of the Lord. The second is that we have His Words abiding in us, and that also means that we have the understanding of the ways of how to use His Words. It is then that we have the authority to ask what we desire and to know that it will be done for us. That is “the key” of David, to have a heart like David. To have a heart that has both of those aspects is the Key to accessing the power of the Lord. The power to slay Goliath, and then with 400 men to chase after the superior army of Amalekites for 3½ days without rest, and then go immediately into a 22 hour hand to hand battle with them, destroying all but 400 of the Amalekites, and to not suffer harm to himself or to anyone of his men. That is the knowledge of the bow of the Lord that covers him and his men to fight for the Lord. That is the witness of David’s

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Mystery of the Kingdom</th>
<th>“The Law is Hid in Man”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hid, Hide, Secretly</td>
<td>+1+2+6 = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alas!</td>
<td>+5+5+1 = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woel! Alas!</td>
<td>+6+5 = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth</td>
<td>+3+8 = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feast</td>
<td>+3+8 = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firebrand</td>
<td>+4+6+1 = 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 = +5+6 = Law + Man = The Law is Hid in Man</td>
<td>Per Isaiah 51:16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Isaiah 51:16 And I have put My Words in your mouth, And I have covered you in the shadow of My hand, That I may plant the heavens (Meaning before the stars, galaxies, universes, etc.), and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, thou art My people.

Isaiah 49:2 And He has made My mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of His hand He has hidden Me, and made Me a polished shaft; in His quiver He has hidden Me.” (With His bow – His tongue – He makes us to speak His Words).

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
knowledge of the Words of God and the understanding of the ways of the Lord (His precepts). That knowledge is what is hidden in the Psalms and in the Proverbs, as well as the puzzles of the wise in the other books of the Old Testament. As was shown earlier, there is a testimony to the witness of the importance of the number 11 as it is integral to Jesus as “the key”. Interestingly, it was foretold in Isaiah 22:22 that Jesus would come forth and that He would be the Key. It is the revelation of the fact that the Father has placed the key to the house of David upon the shoulders of Jesus. That is in fact what the Lord verified in Revelation 3:7 that He had received.

- **Isaiah 22:22** “The key” of the house of David I will lay on His shoulder; So He shall open, and no one shall shut; and He shall shut and no one shall open.

The greatest mystery in the entire world is the means by which the Lord’s voice controls all elements (all atoms and/or particles). Actually the great perfect order and design of our heaven has an answer that is both logical and simple. The answer is that all particles respond to frequency and energy. Very simply, in basic scientific terms, the Lord’s voice consists of frequency and energy. Since all particles react to these two items. **It is interesting that the Hebrew word for “hid” is בָּיִן, and it has a Gematria of 11. It is in the number 11 that we find many secrets hidden that enable us to understand the creation. There is a wonderful secret in regard to the Tent of David. The Tent of David is the covering of the Lord’s voice that sustains Him in all things. The major Feast that will be a required celebration of all people during the Millennium is the Feast of Tents. The Hebrew word for “Feast” is מִסְחֹר, and of course the sum of its standard value of Gematria is the number 11. It is also interesting that Job says that He treasures the Words of God more than his necessary food (Job 23:12). Therefore the thing that Job loved to Feast upon was the Words of God.

The Hebrew word for “the earth” has both a standard and ordinal Gematria value of 19. The Greek word for “Earth” is γῆ and it has a standard Gematria value of 11. Thus, we can see that the number 11 is tied to the secrets of the earth. The greatest secret of the earth is that the Lord made all of us in the earth during the six days of creation. We have been on a cycle to be brought forth according to His blessing upon us that was recorded in the heavens on the sixth day of creation. On that day the Lord gave us our Spirit, our generations, and our heritage. At the same time He also planted into the earth, with us on day three, all that we would need to survive, as well as multitude of blessings for us. On day 6 He also gave the plants their timing to be brought forth to correspond to our generations. This subject of Life will be addressed in more detail in the Writing that is called “The Truth”.

There is another interesting use of the number 11. Remember that the number 11 is two 1’s that are standing side by side. Interestingly, the Hebrew word for “the foundations” is בַּסָּלָה. Also, please remember that in Revelation 3:7, the Lord tells us that He holds the key of David. Now consider that the phrase “the Foundations”, as used in Psalm 11, has a standard Gematria of 1,111. Thus, we have the Foundations of all things is represented in numbers by two 11’s standing side-by-side.

- **Isaiah 51:16** And I have put My Words in your mouth, And I have covered you in the shadow of My hand, That I may plant the heavens (Meaning before the stars, galaxies, universes, etc.), and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, thou art My people.

- **Psalm 11:1-7** In the Lord put I my trust: how can you say to my soul, Flee as a bird to your mountain? For look! The wicked bend their bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may secretly shoot at the upright in heart. **If the foundations be destroyed, what can the righteous do?** The Lord is in his holy temple, the Lord’s throne is in heaven: His eyes behold, His eyelids try, the children of men. The Lord tries the righteous: but the wicked and him that loves violence His soul hates. The Lord tries the righteous: but upon the wicked, and him that loves violence, His soul hates. Upon the wicked He shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, and an horrible tempest: this shall be the portion of their cup. For the righteous Lord loves righteousness; His countenance doth behold the upright.

As seen in the chart of the Trinity transformation sequence of 1,111, there is something very special about the number 1,111. Firstly, this number does not resurrect itself into the number 153. Instead the number 1111 turns into a 3 sequence circular number that rotates every third sequence to 55, which is of course also expressed as: 5 X 11 = 55. Five is of course the number for the Law (the five books of the Torah) and the number 11 represents the number of the elements. Thus we have the repetition of the 5 (the law) X 11 (the
on the 3\textsuperscript{rd} sequence, which is representative of the work of the Triune Godhead. Take note that this is the number of the Foundations of all Creation and they are never to be destroyed. The Foundations were put in place by the Triune Godhead that is called by the name of Elohim in all the creation acts of the creation work as detailed in the first chapter of Genesis. Thus, it is no accident that on that the Gematria number of the Foundations does not transform into the resurrection sequence of 153, for the Foundations of the Cube of Truth were created to last forever and ever. They were put in place by the work of the Triune Godhead, and the 3-stage transformation repeating sequence to the number 55 testifies to this.

The real mystery of heaven is the thunder, lightning, and voices that continuously flow forth from the throne. The Hebrew word for “Wheel” is אֶלֶגֶל (pronounced as “Galgal”) and the Gematria value of the wheel is 66 (6 × 11 = 66). The number 66 also converts to the number 153 on the 6\textsuperscript{th} resurrection sequence of the Trinity Function.

The Wheel resurrects into the number 153 on the 6\textsuperscript{th} sequence of the Trinity Resurrection Process:

\[
\begin{align*}
66 &= 6^3 + 6^3 = 216 + 216 = 432 \\
432 &= 4^3 + 3^3 + 3^3 = 64 + 27 + 8 = 99 \\
99 &= 9^2 + 9^2 = 729 + 729 = 1458 \\
1458 &= 4^3 + 3^3 + 3^3 = 64 + 27 + 8 = 97 \\
702 &= 7^2 + 0^3 = 49 + 0 = 49 \\
351 &= 3^3 + 5^3 + 1^3 = 27 + 125 + 1 = 153 \\
153 &= 1^3 + 5^3 + 3^3 = 1 + 125 + 27 = 153
\end{align*}
\]

The thunder and sounds coming from the throne is described in Revelation 4:5.

The Name Christ transforms into the Number of the Christ of Creation (370). In the same way, the number of the name of Jesus (888) transforms itself into the Number of the Holy Spirit (1080) and the Words of God (153):

\[
888 = 8^3 + 8^3 + 8^3 = 512 + 512 + 512 = 1536 \rightarrow 1536 \rightarrow 369 \rightarrow 972 \rightarrow 1080 \rightarrow 513 \rightarrow 153
\]

There are many testimonies of numbers that are witness to the wisdom of God over all creation. It is not possible to include in this Writing. Perhaps in another Writing on just numbers it will be possible to reveal some of the secrets of science in the Bible. For example there is the testimony of cures to skin disease and cancer found in the puzzles of the book of Job. There are secrets on how the atoms are controlled, etc. All these the Lord reveals in the Bible, which is the Book of testimony of His eternal wisdom. Consider the name of Jesus, ישוע, the Gematria as we have seen is the sum 888. It converts into 153, and we will review this number further. However, consider this important statement of the Lord that has a standard Gematria of 888: I am the Lord, I change not. In Hebrew this is: עַד כָּל הַיּוֹם אֶצְכָּל אֲשֶׁר יַרְדֵּה לִי שְׁמַעְתָּם which has a numerical value equal to 888. The number 888 is the same Gematria as the phrase יִשָּׁמֶשׁ מְסִיְרֵי כְּבוֹד אֲלֵיהֶם which has the meaning of “The heavens declare the Glory of God”. Also the number 888 is the same Gematria as the phrase יִשָּׁמֶשׁ אֲלֵיהֶם which has the meaning of “The salvation of our God”.

The evidence is clear that the Father used His wisdom to testify through the use of numbers, to give us a witness, a confirmation of the knowledge of the works that are done through, and for His Holy One. The following are numbers that have significant evidence that confirms that they were formed by the wisdom of the Almighty and woven by the Spirit of God as a witness to His Glory over all creation:

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 123 of 153

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
There is something very important about the Gematria of the number 37. As shown above, the number 37 is the number that is associated to the visible God. In Proverbs 8 there is a wonderful revelation of wisdom. The Lord reveals to us that wisdom was with the Lord before His creation works. In Proverbs 8:22, it is stated that the Lord possessed me (wisdom) in the beginning of His way, before His works of old. There is something very important confirmed by Gematria of the fact that wisdom belongs to God and that it is that the creation is the witness that the Lord spoke the Words of God to make all of creation. The Lord tells us that the Words of God are Spirit, and Spirit is Wisdom, and Spirit is life.

A significant application of using both the standard and the ordinal value Gematria system is found in the word “Wisdom”. In Hebrew wisdom is called “chokmah” (or “Hokmah”), and it is written in Hebrew: “חכמה”. The normal value of the word wisdom in Hebrew is 73; but interestingly the ordinal value the word is 37. That is the number of the visible God. It is important to remember that the Words of God are God, for God is Spirit. His Spirit is Truth, His Words are Spirit, and the entirety of His Word is Truth. Thus, it is not surprising that the Hebrew Word of “I am He”, אַמְעַנְנְנֵי, אַתְךָ נָא also has the same Gematria as Wisdom, for the numerical value for both is 73. Both of these numbers are also prime numbers, and their product (37 X 73) is the value of the sum of Genesis 1:1, which letters add up to: 2701. The number 2701 is also the 73rd triangular Number. That is an example of the totally awesome creative works of God, that even the letters of words give complete and full confirmation of the presence of God from the very beginning of creation. As we will see later in this writing, the number 37 is also totally integral to the physical form of all creation, and all the creation that was made through, for and by Jesus (John 1:1-5;Colossians 1:15-17). Jesus said that He was wiser than Solomon. Jesus had all understanding of the ways of the Words of God, and He died and became the fullness of the Christ and is the only Teacher of the Words of God, for His Spirit is Truth, and He and God are One. Jesus did many miracles doing the Words of God that give praise to the Father, and the Father was glorified to do the work of what He desired.

The number 2701 is also a very strong witness to the Creation works of God. The Bible is full of verses that show us that the Lord by His voice speaks and by the wisdom of God and by His Spirit, all things are done, all works are completed, as they were ordained from creation. The number 2701 is a witness to that as it is the sum of the visible God multiplied by the Wisdom of God, which are found in His Words. Consider the Bible verse relating to the fact that the Lord made all things by His wisdom.

- Isaiah 41:4 Who hath wrought and done it, calling the generations from the beginning? I the LORD, the first, and with the last; I am He.
- Jeremiah 10:12 He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heavens by his discretion.

The number 2701 is the number that serves as a witness to the presence of the wisdom of God. As stated before, the first verse of the Bible has a Gematria of 2701. The numbers stand as testimony that from the time of Creation the Lord has intended that we all receive His Words and increase in knowledge of God so that we are fully equipped to do every Good Work as an Apostle of Christ.

- Genesis 1:1 In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth.
- 2 Timothy 3:16-17 All scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness: that the man of God may be thoroughly furnished unto all “Good Works”.

The Number 2701 testifies to God’s Plan to Give the Gift of God to make man perfect for eternity so that He is able to do every Good Work.

Apostle of Christ ἀπόστολος Χριστοῦ +400 +6 +400+300+ 5 = 1,111

The Work of Faith ΤΟ ΕΡΥΘΝ ΤΗΣ ΠΙΣΤΕΩΣ

Eternal Perfection αἰωνιος σελειρισις

Worthy is the Lamb having been slain Αξιον εστιν το αοριον το εσσαγμενον

In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth.

בראשית בראשו אולם
אלה החשמא באים הוהי

2,701 = 37 X 73

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
The standard Gematria value of these letters (As shown in the chart reading from bottom left) are equal to the sum of 2701

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word:</th>
<th>Word 7</th>
<th>Word 6</th>
<th>Word 5</th>
<th>Word 4</th>
<th>Word 3</th>
<th>Word 2</th>
<th>Word 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Value</td>
<td>+90+200+1+5</td>
<td>+400+1+6</td>
<td>+40+10+40+300+5</td>
<td>+400+1</td>
<td>+40+10+5+30+1</td>
<td>1+200+2</td>
<td>+400+10+300+1+200+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum of Word</td>
<td>(296)</td>
<td>(407)</td>
<td>(395)</td>
<td>(401)</td>
<td>(86)</td>
<td>(203)</td>
<td>(913)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sum is 2701</td>
<td>(296) + (407) + (395) + (401) + (86) + (203) + (913) = 2701 which is 37 X 73; or (37, the Visible God) X (73, Wisdom)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The symmetry of Genesis 1:1 is one that seems to have no limit. For example, in Hebrew it is 7 words of 28 letters, and if you add 1+2+3+4+5+6+7 it equals 28. The sum of 2701 is the same as the standard Gematria value of eternal perfection. In the Greek: the letters for “eternal perfection” is: ΦΩΒΩΝΩΛΟΣ ΤΕΛΕΩΝΩΛΟΣ, and the sum of the letters is equal to 2701. This confirms the tie of the numerical value of this verse to the wisdom of God in the Plan of the Ages for all of the eternal creation. In 1 Thessalonians 1:3 the same number 2701 comes forth when we calculate the Gematria value for the words “The Work of Faith”. In the Greek: the letters for “the Work of Faith” are: ΤΟ ΕΡΙΙΟΥΝ ΤΗΣ ΠΙΣΤΕΥΩΝ. Consider that the creation works were accomplished by the faith of Jesus. He spoke what He heard from His Father, and He saw it happen. We have seen how the numerical Gematria of Genesis 1:1 provides to us the knowledge that 2701 is equal to the Visible God (Jesus) multiplied by Wisdom (God’s Words) and the Creation was accomplished. We have seen from the record of the Bible that the Apostles received the Words of God (Luke 24:44-45, and 2 Corinthians 12:4), and we have seen in the scriptures that there are accounted to the Apostles many miracles. People were healed in the shadow of Peter and by touching the handkerchief of Paul. I have seen prosperity ministry’s trying to sell handkerchiefs to viewers across the nation on TV hype shows. It saddens me that they do this. Yes, a few miracles will be done, but not because of the ministers. It is only done by the faith of the person receiving. However, when Paul sent out a handkerchief to someone, that handkerchief had real power in it because it came from Paul who had received the Words of God from the Lord during his visitation into Paradise, and therefore Paul had received the authority of God for him to ask whatever he desired and the Lord said that it would be done for him. Why? Paul had received the Words of God and he was given authority by the Lord to speak and to write within the limits of what was lawful to speak (Paul wrote that he was in chains, meaning that he was restricted from revealing the Words of God for they were unlawful for him to utter His Words with clarity to the Gentiles, according to Daniel 12:4). Also Paul had the other important part of the equation, the instruction from the visible God, the Lord Jesus. Therefore the formula of 2701 can be found in the true apostles of the Lord, for they had received His wisdom (The Words of the Father spoken by Jesus, and given by Jesus) and they had the visible God (the Instruction of the Lord to know His will and purpose of the use of the Words, thereby they always used the Words in the will of God, and not for their own idea of His will). Consider that this is also testified to by the numerical Gematria. We find it in the sum of the words the Apostle of Christ or in Greek ΚΟΙΝΟΤΕΤΟΛΟΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΥ. The Gematria sum is equal to 2701, which is 73 X 37.

There is another tie to the creation and the number 2701. The Lord is the visible God and the giver of all Wisdom. Only through Jesus can we receive the access to the Words of God and to the wisdom of God. This will be made manifest in the coming time of darkness when the Holy Spirit is taken away, and no one except those who have been sealed by the Lord will be able to hear Him or speak to Him. In Revelation 5:12 it is the Lord who is given the scroll that is written on both sides. The scroll had the Old Testament inside (the expected guest were His own nation of Israel) and the New Testament on the outside (the new Guests are outside of Israel and they have had the invitation added onto for them). We know that the Lord did all of creation, and that His plan for man is about to come to its fullness. The Lord is about to come to the earth to reign as King for 1000 years with all His Saints, both Jew and Gentile. The Lord came to the earth to give His invitation to His own, and they rejected Him. Now the Lord has sent His invitation to all the Gentiles. The authority that He has to do this, is that His own rejected Him, so His Father has sent Him to invite all people. We are to recognize that the Words are of God and that they come from God, and they are given to us through, for and by the Lord. The purpose that we are receiving them is that we are to recognize the Son of God and His Glory. The Lord Jesus said that the work of the Father is that we would believe upon the One that He sent. Jesus has now received the scroll from the Father and has been given the authority to loosen it seals that were placed upon it in Daniel 12:4. In the description of Revelation 5, the Lord receives the scroll from the Father and He released the Seven Spirits of God and opened the Words of God. In Rev. 5:12 the elders and the holy angels who have by witness watched over all of mankind from the beginning, all proclaim that there is only one who is worthy to receive honor and glory. It is the Lamb of God who has the scroll containing the Words of God, and it is given to Him the authority to open them to whomever He wills to receive them (Luke 10:22).
Luke 10:22 “All things have been delivered to Me by My Father, and no one knows who the Son is but the Father, and who the Father is but the Son, and the one to whom the Son wills to reveal Him.”

In Revelation 5:12 we see that all those in the Kingdom of Heaven testify with the words that “Worthy is the Lamb having been slain”, and in Greek this is Ἀμήν. We must remember that we are to strive to be found worthy, and to do that we must walk in the image of Jesus Christ and we must speak and do the Words of God of the Kingdom of Heaven as He taught and showed us. The standard Gematria value sum of these letters is of course 2701. This is just further confirmation that the Lord has created a Bible that is totally guarded and controlled by the Father.

The Bible is the testimony of the knowledge of the glory of the Lord. The Bible gives us testimony that the Father has ordained His Son to be over all things. The phenomenal wisdom of the Bible and the witness of that wisdom by the use of numeric Gematria is clear testimony of the Spirit’s authorship upon the Bible. There is no book likened to the Bible. A supercomputer could not match the Gematria and the other mathematics that are hidden within the Bible. In this writing I can only give a tiny touch of the total of how the numbers are woven in the Bible and how they give witness to prophecy and to the Words of God. They are a threefold cord that give testimony that the Voice of the Lord is over all things physical and spirit. There is nothing that does not consist within the Words of God spoken by the Son. The entire creation is based upon the basis of numbers established within frequency and energy (the sum of the physical scientific parts of His voice).

John 8:38 I speak what I have seen with My Father.

John 14:23,24 Jesus answered and said to him, “If anyone loves Me, he who keeps My word, and the Father will love him, and We will come to him and make Our home with him. He who does not love Me does not keep My words; and the word which you hear is not Mine but the Father’s who sent Me.

John 12:44-50 Then Jesus cried out and said, “He who believes in Me, believes not in Me but in Him who sent Me. And he who sees Me sees Him who sent Me. I have come as light into the world, that whoever believes in Me should not abide in darkness. And if anyone hears My words and does not believe, I do not judge him; for I did not come to judge the world but to save the world. He who rejects Me, and does not receive My Words, has that which judges him – the Word that I have spoken will judge him in the last day. For I have not spoken on My own authority; but the Father who sent Me gave Me a command, what I should say and what I should speak. And I know His command is everlasting life. Therefore, whatever I speak, just as the Father has told Me, so I speak.”

There is another mystery of the number 11. The number eleven is tied as the witness of the scientific knowledge of God. The layout of the galaxies is in the pattern of a honeycomb, and huge network of hexagons in the sky. The Lord controls the heavens with His voice. In the Book of Psalms David teaches us that the sun races upon a course that has been established for it. It does not move randomly. Further the Bible proclaims in Revelation 4 and in the books of Ezekiel and Isaiah, that there is a pattern of sound continuously coming out from the heavens likened to the sound of many rushing waters.

The standard Gematria of the Hebrew word for wheel is 66. That is 11 X 6. Eleven is the control of the elements (Assembled of atomic particles) and 6 are the number of man. The basics of this, and I will not be able to give you the depth of this within this writing, as it requires a significant amount of space and time to cover the scriptural and scientific basis for it, is that from the wheels of the four living creatures goes out the thunder and lightning into the creation. The entire creation is controlled by frequency and energy, and all atoms are assigned a number, which is a frequency. The signals coming from heaven go out into the honeycomb pattern of the heavens. It is by these signals that the Words of God are maintained and all things come forth in
their season. This is why the silence in heaven for about 30 minutes as part of the seventh seal judgment, means that the earth will wobble because no sound (There is always frequency and energy coming forth from the throne to keep the universes and the earth stable. Therefore it will be a time when the earth will wobble on its axis).

We can see from Matthew 5:17 an interesting comment from the Lord. He says that not one iota from the Law will be removed. We have the uniqueness of the number of the jot (or “iota”) as a witness to His promise, for the number of iota is 1,111. That is the side-by-side testimony of the witness of all the elements. Remember that David in Psalm 139:15-16, said that the Lord recorded all of our substance in His Book from the beginning of creation when He put in place the foundations. Of course, as we have seen the Gematria of Foundations also comes out to “1,111”, as does the Witness.

Matthew 5.17 Think not that I am come to destroy the law, or the prophets: I am not come to destroy, but to fulfill. For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, one jot (iota) or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled.

Isaiah 65.16 That he who blessed himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of Truth; and he that swears in the earth shall swear by the God of Truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine eyes.

The number 11 is completely tied to the Lord’s hand over the elements, and the elements will testify as a witness against us at judgment, for they are more accurate than a DNA record. We leave numbered atoms on the number of 370 (i.e.: the fictional sum of N(1)N(2)N(3) would be cubed and added as follows: (N(1)3 + N(2)3 + N(3)3. We can see this in the following analysis of the standard Gematria 376, which is the sum of the letters of the word Peace, which is “shalom” in Hebrew.

\[
\begin{align*}
1. & \quad 376 = 3^3 + 7^3 + 6^3 = 27 + 343 + 216 = 586 \\
2. & \quad 586 = 5^3 + 8^3 + 6^3 = 125 + 512 + 216 = 994 \\
3. & \quad 994 = 9^3 + 9^3 + 4^3 = 729 + 729 + 64 = 1522 \\
4. & \quad 1522 = 1^3 + 5^3 + 2^3 + 2^3 = 1 + 125 + 8 + 8 = 142 \\
5. & \quad 142 = 1^3 + 4^3 + 2^3 = 1 + 64 + 8 = 73 \\
6. & \quad 73 = 3^3 + 7^3 + 0^3 = 27 + 343 + 0 = 370 \\
7. & \quad 370 = 3^3 + 7^3 + 0^3 = 27 + 343 + 0 = 370
\end{align*}
\]

The number 370 is a Terminal Number that continuously reproduces itself. The number of 370 testifies that it is the Visible Lord (37), or wisdom, or the heart of God X Perfection (10). Thus His Peace is the works of God completed to perfection. We can then understand why the Eternal Kingdom of God is called by the name “Peace”. Let us now consider and continue this until it breaks down no further, we come to the number divine number of 370 (37 X 10 = the Visible of God X Creation Perfection). This can also be written as the Wisdom of God X Perfection. It also can be written as the Words of God X Perfection.
A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing By Floyd E. Taylor

1. 1480 = 1³ 4³ 8³ 0³ = 1 + 64 + 512 + 0 = 577
2. 577 = 5³ 7³ 7³ = 125 + 343 + 343 = 811
3. 811 = 8³ 1³ 1³ = 512 + 1 + 1 = 514
4. 514 = 5³ 1³ 4³ = 125 + 1 + 64 = 190
5. 190 = 1³ 9³ 0³ = 1 + 64 + 8 = 730
6. 730 = 7³ 3³ 0³ = 343 + 27 + 370
7. 370 = 3³ 7³ 0³ = 27 + 343 + 0 = 370

UNDERSTANDING THE MYSTERIES OF HIS AMAZING BOW, OF FAITH, OF THE GOVERNMENT

It is truly a great honor that the Lord will enable to end this Writing with one of the most amazing wonders in the whole Bible. I believe that it is a wonder that illustrates how our Lord God has such great hope for each of us, if we will hear Him and become a doer of His Words. We have seen from the Bible that the first seal judgment is the white horse with the Spirit carrying the Bow. For most of the years we have believed that this is the sign of the Antichrist imitating Jesus by coming on a white horse. It is not the antichrist upon the white horse, and the antichrist does not have access to this bow. The antichrist will not be made known and come to power until the Antichrist upon the white horse has been a mystery to us until the Words of God were unveiled. In the mystery of the Bow is found a very great Truth for us.

The knowledge of the Bow is critical for us to understand. We will see that when the Lord sent the Bow with the rider of the first horse of the Seal Judgments (Revelation 6:1-2) that the Lord also changed the Law of Government. For now the Lord has placed us under the rule of His rod of iron. Willful sin is no longer forgiven. Also, if we trample upon the Words of God, then that is also not forgiven. This fulfills prophesy of the End Times from the Old and New Testaments. Now you understand why it is so important that you come to understand the Bow of the Lord that has been released to the world. The Lord will also not accept complacency and laziness, for He will soon come as a thief in the night, and all those who are complacent and cowardly will not be found worthy to escape the troubles that are coming upon us.

There is a mystery regarding the rainbow. Have you ever wondered why we can never come to find the end of the rainbow? I can tell you that I have sat many nights and pondered upon that fact. You might think that this is a little crazy of a concept, to ponder about the end of the rainbow. After all has not science well defined the make-up and the mystery of the rainbow? Does not the Bible say that the Lord set the rainbow in the sky as a marker that comes after the storm so that He will be reminded to never flood the earth again and destroy all of mankind? Well, to me that is only part of the story. As a child when I heard from my mother of the myth that at the ends of the rainbow there was a pot of gold, it always intrigued me as to exactly why people would have made up such a story. Was it a story created because some mother, in some distant land in a distant past, wanted to tell something mystic about the beauty of the rainbow to her child, or was it because it was past down from the wisdom of the ancient men of God? These are things made me ponder upon the mystery of the rainbow. I have wondered about this mystery from child hood even until my later years of life.

The “rainbow” is likened to prophetic blessings. From the Bible verse description, it seem obvious to the reason that the Lord placed it in the sky. It takes meditation upon the Words of His covenant to understand the greater meaning of why the Lord has established His bow in the sky. We have to desire to seek the understanding of that mystery, and never give up on your intent to cause the Lord to clarify it to you. Through the years I have learned one fact that has increased my interest in meditating upon the mystery of things, like the rainbow, that the Lord has given to us as a sign. I have learned that the Lord nearly always gives you the sign as a parable. It is likened to a prophecy. We should be careful to not interpret this prophecy only at the first level that is usually obvious. The reason is that the Lord almost always reveals in that same prophecy a deeper and more important revelation that has a far greater blessing and reward. That second blessing always requires an action on our part; that we seek after knowledge to understand it, and to obtain it. It is always interesting, for if we follow the path of the obvious blessing that seems to be spoken in the prophesy, then we will likely miss out on the greater blessing that is being given to us by the Lord. If we choose the first one, the most obvious one, and usually the one that appeals to our earthly desires of achievement, then we will miss out on the greater blessing that is also spoken. Yet its revelation to our understanding often takes meditation upon every word of the prophecy. If we will meditate on the Lords words, then often we will find that when we follow the more hidden second path that the Lord has also given us, then the reward and blessing that He has in store for us is a far greater one.

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 128 of 153

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
Generally, it is almost always a longer path to the reward that is sometimes years, and the upfront sacrifice is almost always far greater. Most often it also means that we are not to pursue the obvious blessing, as these blessings may generally be an either/or blessing. There is the reason that our minds do not allow us to see the second path so quickly, and that our hearts do not desire to seek the greater blessing. It is because we almost always desire the pleasant and easy things that we can see. Therefore we desire the seemingly quick and fast blessing. This means that we ignore pursuing the deeper meanings of what we hear.

Often the Lord is also giving us an important choice of life paths in His prophetic blessings, and we almost always do not realize it. The path with more obvious blessings and ones that are sooner to be reached, and that seem to be easily obtained, is the path that is filled with the greater hidden troubles and great temptations. This is usually the path that also does not prepare you with the tools for the Time of the Night. The reason is that you do not realize it. The path with more obvious blessings and ones that are sooner to be reached, and that often the Lord is also giving us an important choice of life paths in His prophetic blessings, and we almost always desire the pleasant and easy things that we can see. Therefore we desire the seemingly quick and fast blessing. This means that we ignore pursuing the deeper meanings of what we hear.

As a boy I also heard the preachers always telling us that we had to have faith. When I was a young boy, ministers and older ladies in the church would say to me that the Lord has revealed to them that I will have something very important to do with the church and the last days. They would tell me that it would affect all the people on earth. I would always keep this somewhere in the background of my mind. After getting out of High School I was able to find a way to go off to a church college. I thought that I had to go there because I was supposed to be a missionary or a minister. I really did not even know the Lord inside. Oh, I worshipped him as life wore on and I went down wrong paths, it seemed that this was not something that would ever happen to anyone who observed me. But, in my heart, even in the darkest of times I always knew that the Lord had a purpose for me, and that someday, because it is His will, that He is going to reach down and pull me up out of the mud of this world, and put me on the path that He had given His Word through prophesy so many years ago. I finally began to try and follow closely what I believed the Lord wanted me to do for the church of these last days. I had a burning faith that the Lord chooses whom He desires, and that He has known us since creation. I knew that if I kept believing and trying to come to the purpose that He had committed, then eventually He will work it out and it would happen. I believe that faith is knowing that if you follow the way of the Lord that He will not let you fail from missing His goal for you, no matter how many mistakes that you make yourself, as long as your heart was following what you believe to be the right way and purpose. The Lord rebukes those He loves, and He brings them to correction.

Consider the fact that David’s first statement after He heard that Saul had been killed was to sing the Death Dirge (Song of Mourning for Saul and Jonathan) and then to make the statement that “we must teach the sons of Judah the Bow”. Catch the heart of David. It was a heart that was in mourning for those whom He loved. He mourned that his nation had lost its anointed leader. He mourned that Saul had turned away from the strength of the promise of the Lord that is upon Israel. David mourned for the needless loss of Jonathan, his great friend. David mourned for the loss of all those men of Israel who had been killed. David mourned for all the people of Israel who had now been brought low. David mourned for he knew that this had been so unnecessary. The hand of God is over Israel, and there was no reason for the enemy to have overtaken them. David knew that the reason that the nation had been overtaken by the Philistines, its land occupied by the enemy, and its people placed into bondage, was because they did not know the way to follow the Lord, and they did not know how, in the day of trouble to call upon Him so that He would fight for Israel. David had just chased after a far superior army of the Amalekites and with only 400 men had routed them without a loss of life among his men, and had not only recovered all that the Amalekites had taken, but also had taken all the other loot that the raiding army of

A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing By Floyd E. Taylor

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
the Amalekites had captured in their raids. David had called upon His knowledge of the Lord and had pursued the far superior army of the Amalekites for 3½ days without rest, and then upon finding them, had immediately entered into a 22 hour hand to hand combat war, and in all this not one man of David's force died or suffered injury. This was because His Lord had strengthened David. David had followed the knowledge of the Words of God and the promises of the instruction of His Lord. David acted in faith. He ran for 3½ days, and then without rest, and without hesitation, immediately launched his exhausted men into a hand-to-hand fight with a far superior army. The fight lasted another 22 hours. That was seemingly an insane action of a leader to run 3½ days, and then without rest, lead an exhausted group of only 400 men against a far superior army. The Bible even notes that it was the 400 young and youthful (The ones with the most muscle and athletic ability) of the Amalekites that fled from the face of the 400 men of David. That shows you the work of the hand of the Lord. Only by faith in the promise of the Lord could David have made such a decision. And only by faith would someone catch up with a huge army and then straightaway attack them without resting first. It would be an insane death wish of a normal army leader to make such a decision. David had already had these men talk of stoning him to death for the fact that his decisions had cost them their possessions and families (1 Samuel 30:6). David’s faith in the promise of the Words of the Lord drove him. The men followed him straight into battle because they knew of David's knowledge of God. The Lord gave his men supernatural confidence in David. As they ran after the Amalekites they had found themselves able to keep going. That is the strength of the Lord; for 200 men had become so faint that they could not go. Those men had looked at their circumstances and it had brought them down; but the others kept going because somehow, from what they would not know, their bodies kept enough strength to go. When they reached the Amalekites, David by faith did not stop, but went straight into the attack, for the Lord strengthened him. The men also found that from somewhere they had been given strength. They by faith went on and by faith they overcame the Amalekites.

That is the knowledge of the Bow of the Lord that David had. God provides all that you need if you go forward by faith to do what He instructs you to do. If you call on Him, and He gives you a prophecy, then you can know it will happen without fail. But, it only happens when you drop all that you are doing and you go after what He has proclaimed with all your heart, and without fear. From somewhere the provision will come. From somewhere your strength will come and your enemies will fall before your hand. For when you have faith, the Lord makes you His battle bow. The Bow of the Lord is the Words of God, for in them is found every promise that God has made for us. In them are the provisions that He has prepared from the beginnings of the ages for just this day. The Bow of the Lord is harnessed by Faith. When you have His bow, the Lord fights for you, and the Lord puts all the provisions in place. The Lord puts fear in the mind of your enemy.

At Saul's death, David’s knew that he was now the anointed King of Israel. David knew that their army had been defeated, the people's homes and lands confiscated, and the majority of his people were either hiding or were under bondage to the Philistines. David knew that their plight was not the Will of God, and that his nation had lost the battles only because they lacked knowledge of the way of the Lord. David knew, that as the Lord had guided his smooth stone taken from out of the water of the creek to kill Goliath, that they only needed to understand the way of the Glory of the Lord. David had chosen the five smooth stones from the creek because the law (The law is represented by the number “5”) is recorded in the stones of the walls of the heavens, and David took them out of the water because He was calling upon the power of the resources of the Lord that come from the storehouses of God that are in waters of the Waters and the Deep that are beyond our heavens. David chose smooth stones out of the water of the creek so that they represented stone that were not touched by human hands. David had then spoke to Goliath the way of the Words of God associated to those stones, before he launched the first stone at Goliath. By faith David knew that the Lord would honor his praise sacrifice, and that He would guide that stone. The stone went right into the temple of Goliath because the mind of Goliath was guided by a different way, the way of darkness. The brain in the head is the symbol of the stone that records the Words of God. The slaying of Goliath is the testimony of the knowledge of David of the Words of God, and of his understanding of the precepts of the Lord (The way to use the Words to do the will of the Lord). David loved to learn the precepts of the Lord. The Words of God are as the purest silver tried in the fire 7 times (by His 7 Spirits), and the understanding of the precepts of the Lord is as the purest gold tried in the furnace of the earth (This is by our using them and enabling God to do works for us). David was saying that we have to teach the people of Judah the knowledge of the Words of God and their precepts, for it was not the will of the Lord for Israel to be defeated. David knew that if the people repented and came back to the Lord, and if they had the Words of God in their hearts, then the Lord would strengthen them, and when they were guided into battle by the instruction of the Lord, then the Lord would fight for Israel by strengthening them in whatever way necessary to gain the victory.
Having faith in the Lord is critical to me, and it is critical to you. We will soon see that the Bow and faith are totally connected, and also that the sending of the Bow has changed the Government, for now we are to follow the letter of the Law of the Lord as it is placed in the Bible. The Lord has no intention to make a gentler religion; His intent is to bring His people back to the foundation of the written Law. It is in faith that we have the power of the Battle Bow of the Lord. The Bow of the Lord represents Faith in His Power. Faith comes from understanding the way of the Lord. Faith grows by increasing in knowledge of the Lord. Once you have knowledge you will know how to use the bow of the Lord. It is that simple. By your work to increase in knowledge of the Glory of the Lord, your faith will grow. Then when you use the bow of the Lord to send arrows out of His resources. It is by Him the arrows are sent as you request. He will do it because by your bending the bow, He receives honor and the Father is honored. It is only by faith that you can aim an invisible bow and to call forth arrows from the Lord’s storehouses that are beyond the heavens. You have to know by faith that those storehouses exist, and that if you call on them the Lord will send them forth. You must know by knowledge the way to call them forth and how to use them in the pattern of the will of the Lord. You have the instruction manual and the course textbook. That textbook is the Bible provided by the Divine hand of our Lord. The Lord is your teacher, and when you call upon Him to learn, He will surely send forth His Spirit to make known His Words to you so that you will know the Way (Proverbs 1:23). Then by Faith the Lord expects us to honor Him as did such wise men as Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Joshua, David and Daniel.

There is importance in understanding that the rainbow is a bow without arrows. The rainbow is a bow that depends on the law of God to place it in the sky perfectly symbolizing the prism scale of frequency and energy that is by the hand of God. Have you ever wondered why the Bible says that the Lord also has a rainbow that is set around the throne of God in Heaven (Ezekiel 1:28)? If the Lord has a rainbow around the throne, then would that not be enough to remind Him not to destroy the earth again by flood? Why place one in the sky after a storm if there is always one surrounding the Lord? The only logic to that is that the rainbow in the sky is not to remind the Lord, for He has one that is always around the throne, it is therefore a sign that was always intended for us to observe. Why? There is another curious thing about the rainbow: As we look at the rainbow in the sky, there should be something that is obvious to us, that is the Lord did not place any sign of any arrows in the Rainbow.

You may think that these are silly questions and observations; but, it is actually a key to unlocking the way of the Bow. The problem that we have is that our Bible translators have caused us a little issue in understanding the Bow of the Lord. In that famous passage of Genesis 9:12-16, the Lord does not say that He would place a rainbow in the sky. He says that He would cause the “Bow” to be in the cloud, and that He would look upon it, and that He would remember His covenant that is between you and Me. The Bow of the Lord that is in the cloud after a storm is the sign of a PROMISE of the Lord. It is placed there to remind the Lord. It is placed there because the Lord associates the Bow to His power. The Lord placed it there so that He would not bring forth elements from His treasury to cause man to be destroyed. The Bow of the Lord is associated to POWER. It is a sign that God will not use that POWER over the elements in the waters that are in storehouses to completely destroy all on the earth. It is a sign to us so that we may have Faith in His Promise.

Genesis 9:12-16 And God said, This is the token of the covenant which I make between me and you and every living creature that is with you, for perpetual generations: I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the earth. And it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the bow shall be seen in the cloud: And I will remember my covenant, which is between me and you and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a flood to destroy all flesh. And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living creature of all flesh that is upon the earth.

The fact is that when we look at the rainbow we are looking at the likeness of the Glory of the Lord. We are told in Ezekiel 1:28, that the appearance of the bow that is in the cloud during the day of rain is the likeness of the Glory of the Lord.
Ezekiel 1:28 As the appearance of the bow that is in the cloud in the day of rain, so was the appearance of the brightness round about. This was the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the LORD. And when I saw it, I fell upon my face, and I heard a voice of one that spake.

Do you remember what it says in Numbers 14:21, Isaiah 11:9, and Habakkuk 2:14? The Lord said in those verses that SURELY He will cause the knowledge of the Glory of the Lord to fill the whole earth, as the Waters covers the Sea. Also remember that in Daniel 12:4 the Lord says that He will cause knowledge to increase in the Time of the End. It is the intent of the Lord that we must desire to increase in the knowledge of the Glory of the Lord, and we must also increase in the knowledge of the Truth (His Creation and power over every atom and the smallest particle), as per 1 Timothy 2:4. We have to wake up and look at the signs that are directly in front of us, for the Lord says that we must come to Him as children, meaning that the knowledge is easy, but we have to have faith to believe in Him, like a child has faith to believe in the wise teacher. Jesus said that if we cannot believe in the Writings of Moses, then how will we believe on His Words. That is a statement that says that we must have faith in what He says and what He teaches.

The bow of the Lord comes forth from Him (Zachariah 10:4). Remember what David did. Thus, it is not surprising that the Gematria of "Lord" is the same as the "Bow" – the bow that is the likeness of the Glory of the Lord. This is why in Isaiah 49:2 it is that we are the arrows that are in the quiver of the Lord, and that He puts His Words in our mouth so that we speak them with our tongues and with our deeds. When the enemy had taken all he had, and those who had followed him had lost all they had, David turned to the Words of God and the precepts of the Lord, and he strengthened himself. David turned to the strength of the bow of the Lord by faith. If we look at the Gematria of the Bow and the Gematria of faith, we are going to find something interesting, as they are the same. More importantly, they are the number 800. That is the number that symbolizes the resurrected Lord (The number 8) with a double blessing (The two 0's on the back of the number represents the double blessing).

As can be noted by the following chart, by applying the Trinity Resurrection Function the number 800 transforms itself into the terminal number of 371 on the 6th cubing of the sum sequence. Thus the Bow transforms itself into the number “371” that is the amplified power of the visible image of God. That is exactly what we become when we enable the Father to accomplish His Good Words through us so that He may be glorified.

| 1.  | 800 = 8^3 0^3 0^3 = 512 + 0 + 0 = 512 |
| 2.  | 512 = 5^3 1^3 2^3 = 125 + 1 + 8 = 134 |
| 3.  | 134 = 1^3 3^3 4^3 = 1 + 27 + 64 = 92 |
| 4.  | 92 = 9^1 2^3 = 729 + 8 = 737 |
| 5.  | 737 = 7^3 3^3 7^3 = 343 + 27 + 343 = 713 |
| 6.  | 713 = 7^3 1^3 3^3 = 343 + 1 + 27 = 371 |
| 7.  | 371 = 3^3 7^3 1^3 = 27 + 343 + 1 = 371 |

Do you remember what Jesus said to His disciples in John 16:7?

John 16:7 "Nevertheless I tell you the Truth. It is to your advantage that I go away; for if I do not go away, the Helper will not come to you; but if I depart, I will send Him to you."

He told them that He tells them the Truth it is expedient that He goes to the Father, for if He did not go away, the Comforter could not come. Remember that it was necessary to fulfill scripture that the Lord first had to die on the Cross and then go to His Father, before the Father would enable Him to return to open His Words and to open the understanding of the scriptures. It was in the combining of the Words and the Understanding of the Precepts that the power is released from heaven. That is why it was important for the disciples to be in the temple worshipping in the Lord and growing in knowledge each day. Because they sought knowledge in praise for the Lord of the Words and precepts that He had given them, the Father poured out His Spirit upon them and they received the Power that goes with the receiving of the Words and of Understanding. It was by faith that the disciples received the Words of God and were focused everyday on gaining in the power of the understanding of the way of the Lord. They enabled themselves to receive the bow of the Lord.

What is the bow? It is an instrument that is useless without arrows. David had the bow of the Lord in His mind. He picked up the five smooth stones by wisdom, and He spoke a sacrifice of praise to the Lord by speaking the Words of God (Per Psalm 27:15), and the Lord did with the stone what David desired, to strike Goliath right in the middle of the forehead, because David made the smooth stone the arrow of the Lord. David called forth upon the treasury of the Lord. David was the Battle Bow of the Lord, and he caused small smooth stones to be arrows, and the Lord fought for David, for it was the Lord who took David's stone and buried it in the head of Goliath. It was the Lord who made all the walls of Jericho to fall into powder at the shout of the people. The
stones of the walls of Jericho represented the walls that have the words of God in them. When they kept silent and waited, by faith following every instruction of the Lord, the Lord caused the walls of Jericho to fall. They honored the Lord by following His Words, His precepts, and by the people enabling the Lord to complete the fight for them.

The Lord has command over every element in all of creation. There is no atom that the Lord does not command. The rainbow is an example of the power of the Lord over the elements in every cloud. It is also the symbol of the Lord, that as we are told in Job 37:15 that He brings clouds forth from His treasuries, and that in them He places elements to be used for mercy (blessings), correction (punishment), and for refreshing the earth. When we look at the rainbow we should rejoice that there is nothing that the Lord does not control. The rainbow is a visible sign to us of the power of God over every atom. It is the sign of the Glory of the Lord of Hosts. Remember that when He returns, He will simply speak a Word (That Word will be “Truth”) and all of those who are arrayed in front of Him to fight against Him will burst apart and fall into dust faster than their eyes can hit the ground. That is the God having power over all the elements.

The Lord has given to us of what He has. Do you understand that the Lord has given to us all the access to all the range of arrows that the Lord has for us to use in the Bow of the Lord. The bow of the Lord is only symbolized by a physical bow. The rainbow is a closer truth, for it represents the power of God over all elements. It is by faith that we can have control over the elements to heal, to make limbs grow, to defeat our enemies, to cause oil to fill our pots. For the Lord has released His bow for us when He opened His Words and the scriptures, and now we have the ability to learn His precepts and to access the Power of the Spirit of God. The Lord promises us in John 15:7 that when He abides in our hearts, and the Words abide in us, then we will ask what we desire, and like David casting the stone and desiring it to hit the head of Goliath, it will be done for us. By knowledge that is then witnessed in our actions of faith, we are now able to benefit from the desire of the Lord to do good works through us. Not for selfish ways, but for the great and marvelous causes the Lord has ordained for these times.

Let us look at a teaching of the Lord’s regarding faith that is found in Luke 18. Through it we are taught that we are never to give up believing no matter what it looks like on the surface. The Lord is always faithful to His Words, and if we obey them and never give up believing upon them, then all that we desire will be done for us. Believe on the Lord, and He will answer all that you ask of Him eventually, even it is to understand the pot of Words, and if we obey them and never give up believing upon them, then all that we desire will be done for us. 

Luke 18:1-8 He told them a parable to show that they must always pray and not lose courage: “There was a judge in a certain city with no reverence for God and no regard for man; and in that city there was a widow, who kept coming to him with the appeal, ‘See to it that I get justice against my opponent.’ For a while he would not; but later on he said to himself, ‘Even though I have neither reverence for God nor regard for man, still, because this widow bothers me, I will see that she gets justice, so that she may not finally wear me down by her continual coming.'” And the Lord said, “Listen to what the unfair judge says; and will not God procure justice for His own chosen, who cry to Him day and night? Will He delay long over them? I tell you, He will procure justice for them in short order. However, when the Son of Man comes, WILL HE FIND FAITH on the earth?”

Take note of that very interesting question that was posed here by the Lord in Luke 18 verse 8. The Lord says that when HE returns WILL HE FIND FAITH ON THE EARTH. Consider that this is a question being posed by Jesus, and it is referring to these days that we live in. Jesus is directly asking this question of us. Do you know what the faith is that He is talking about? Take note that He is asking this question of everyone on the earth. That includes the Bible Scholars, Prophets and Evangelists that are on the earth. For does not the Lord know all things? Surely He knows whether you will be born to be a minister or a factory worker. Also, He is clearly directly this statement only to those who will be here in these last days when He comes as a thief in the Night to take away the Spirit from those who are found not to be worthy of it. That is the first time that He comes again (Remember that in the Time of the Night when the firstborn of Egypt were killed, the Lord said that it was He that would pass by. So it will be the Lord that comes again to take away the Spirit and bring the plagues). So why does He ask this question of whether He will find any faith at all on earth? Do you really think that the Lord wondered whether there would be any Christians when He comes as a thief in the Night? That is impossible. The Lord knows what He has planned for you, and He has promised to bring 1/3 through the fire. No, the Lord made this statement as a prophetic warning. There is something that has to do with faith that we are not catching with our eye and our lips. We have to meditate upon it and find the answer as to why the Lord would make such a statement?
The answer is found in the understanding of the Bow (In the Bible it is often called the ‘Battle Bow’). In Zechariah 10:4 we are told that the Bow comes forth from the Lord, for the bow of the Lord’s tongue speaks the arrows of His Words through us who are of His quiver. Earlier in this Writing I have explained the story of David and his first proclamation, after He learned of the death of Saul, and as the anointed and new King apparent to the nation of Israel. David’s first proclamation was that “we must teach the sons of Judah THE BOW” (2 Samuel 1:18).

Let us consider the bow in relation to the bow of the Lord that He places in the sky (what we call the rainbow), the bow of David’s proclamation, and the bow of the 1st seal of Revelation. Further we will see why it is the bow of faith. Let us first look at the Gematria of the bow and of faith, and you will quickly begin to see the relationship. Consider the bow that David proclaimed and the Rainbow. They are in fact the same. The Lord never said that I will place My Rainbow in the sky. The Lord said that I “will” put My Bow in the sky (Genesis 9:14). In our translations of the Bible we have taken liberty to call it the rainbow. However, the Lord said that it “shall” be that when I will bring a “cloud” over the earth, that My Bow shall be seen in the cloud. We do not see the physical bow of the Lord, we see the cloud of the Bow, and in that cloud is the Bow. Let me explain. The Lord’s power is over all the elements, and those elements are carried onto the earth by His clouds. These clouds come from His treasuries of His storehouses that are located outside of the heavens, in the Waters and in the Deep. We can see what it means when He brings His cloud over the earth from the report in Job 37:1-18. There is great meaning hidden in these passages that can be unwrapped; but let us just touch on the purpose of the clouds that is found in verses 12 and 13.

Job 37:1-24 “At this too my heart trembles; it leaps out of its place. Listen to the rolling of His voice, the thunder that comes out of His mouth. He lets it loose under the whole heaven, and His lightning to the ends of the earth. After it His voice roars; He thunders with His majestic voice, and He does not restrain them when His voice is heard. God thunders wondrously with His voice; He does great things we cannot understand. For He commands the snow, Fall on the earth; and to the lesser and the greater rains, Be strong! He seals the hands of all men, so that all men may recognize His doings. Then the wild beasts enter their lairs and rest in their dens. From the south comes the whirlwind and out of the north the cold. By the breath of God ice is given, and the broad waters are congealed (as likened to hardened). Yes, He loads the thick clouds with moisture, and from them He disperses the lightnings (He brings certain types of lightening from His storehouses also). Under His control they circle about and do what He commands them throughout the whole world; whether sent on the earth for correction, or as acts of mercy, He directs it to its goal. “O Job, stand still and listen and consider the wondrous works of God. Do you know how God controls these, causing the lightning to flash out of His clouds? Do you grasp how He balances the clouds? These are wonders of One who is perfect in knowledge. Do you have any idea why your clothes are hot when the earth is stilled, awaiting a hot wind? Can you, like Him, spread out (some Bibles say beaten out) the Expanse, solid as a molten (cast iron) mirror? Tell us what we should say to Him; for because we are in the dark we cannot state our case. Should it be told Him that I would speak? If a man talks, will he be swallowed up? “Even now men can not see the light that is bright behind the clouds; the driving wind will clear it up (He takes away the clouds with lightening by His East Wind sent out of Heaven). From the north comes the golden splendor (The North is the Walls of the Heaven, and in them are His Words, and in the Words are knowledge that is the purest gold of Heaven). God is clothed with majesty. The Almighty we cannot understand. He excels in power and in fairness. He who is great in righteousness will not pervert justice. Therefore men revere Him; but He will not respect anyone who is conceited.”

What is made known by this text is that the Lord is confirming to us that He brings the Whirlwind (troubles) from His storehouses that are in the South. He also brings the cold from the North. By this the Lord says that He has placed the command of the seasons in His Words within the walls of the Firmament. Those walls are called the North. The cold represents the change of the seasons. If you go back to the covenant that the Lord made within Himself just prior to giving us the Noahic covenant, we will see that the Lord made the promise that the seasons will continue as long as this earth exists (Genesis 8:22). Therefore we can understand that the Lord spoke the commands of the seasons into the walls of the heavens. This is also what we read in Psalm 19:6, as it confirms that in the heavens are placed the control over the set course and race that the sun is racing along upon.

We have now a clear understanding that the Bow is attached to having faith in the power and the promises of God. The bow is sent to us because the Lord wants us to honor Him by doing great acts of faith that reveal Him to all the people of the whole earth. The key is that we must know the way of the Lord for these times and do works that represent the ordained purposes of the Lord in these times. He has anointed us for that work. Thus
we need to look at the very important bow that comes with the rider of the white horse, and that is the first seal judgment as prophesied in Revelation 6:1-2. Take note that the releasing of the first four seals come from the four living creatures. As we have seen earlier, the Four Spirits are related to these Four Living Creatures. Also see that they come forth from the Thunder that is sent from the top of heaven and just under the throne of God. 

**Revelation 6:1,2** And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, Come and see. And I saw, and behold a white horse: **and he that sat on him had a bow**; and a crown was given to him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer.

The Gematria of the Bow, as used in the Seal Judgments, is the number 550. Take note that the Number 550 is a Trinity Circular Repeating Number. It repeats on every third sequence of the Trinity Resurrection Process. It repeats into the number 5 X 11 = 55. That is (5) Government X (11) Elements (Hidden Power over the Elements). As can be noted by the following chart, by applying the Trinity Resurrection Function the number 550 transforms itself into a terminal repeating numeric sequence on the 3rd cubing of the sum sequence.

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. 550 = 5³ 5³ 0³ = 125 + 125 + 0 = 250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 250 = 2³ 5³ 0³ = 8 + 125 + 0 = 133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 133 = 1³ 3³ 3³ = 1 + 27 + 27 = 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. 55 = 5³ 5³ = 125 + 125 = 250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. 250 = 2³ 5³ 0³ = 8 + 125 + 0 = 133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. 133 = 1³ 3³ 3³ = 1 + 27 + 27 = 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. 55 = 5³ 5³ = 125 + 125 = 250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. 250 = 2³ 5³ 0³ = 8 + 125 + 0 = 133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. 133 = 1³ 3³ 3³ = 1 + 27 + 27 = 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. 55 = 5³ 5³ = 125 + 125 = 250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take notice that in Greek the Gematria of the word “bow”, as it is used in this verse is 550. This is interesting because this also the number of “The Government”, the number of “The Eagle” and the number of the “Rulers”. Remember what Paul said in Hebrews 10:25,26? He said that as the Day approaches and the Knowledge of the Truth has been received, that willful sin shall no longer be forgiven. Remember also that the opening of the judgments of Revelation take place with thunder, lightening and voices going out from under the Throne of God (Revelation 4); and also that there is a ceremony at the throne of God and the Scroll is given to the Lamb of God. That is the signal of a change of course by the Father. It is a sign of a change in the rule of power, for the Lord has been given the scroll to go forward with the judgments as ordained by the Father, and that are recorded in the scriptures. The Lord has been sent forth to fulfill scriptures, and one of those scriptures is that when the Father turns to Him, that He will have Him reign with a rod of iron. We find this in Psalm 2:7 that the Father is saying that He is going to send His Son forth to rule with a Rod of Iron. But, notice also that He says be warned you kings of the earth and act wisely. The Father is sending His Son, as is clear from Rev. 5, that it is now time for us to act wisely. This is the meaning of Paul, that as the Day of the Lord approaches, and the knowledge of Truth has been made known, that we are to be wise, for the forgiveness of willful sin is no longer forgiven and also He makes clear that those who trample upon His Spirit of Truth (His Spirit is in the Words of God and their precepts the Spirit makes known) will not be forgiven, as Jesus says that this the unpardonable sin that will never be forgiven.

**Psalms 2:1-12** Why do the nations make a tumult and the peoples devise an empty scheme? The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers consult together against the Lord and His anointed, saying, “Let us tear their restraining bands apart, and let us cast their shackles from us.” He who dwells in heaven laughs: the Lord derides them. Then He speaks to them in His indignation and terrifies them by His fury: I have indeed set My King upon Zion, My holy mountain. I will tell of the decree: The Lord said to Me, Thou art My Son; this day have I begotten Thee. Ask it of Me, and I will make the nations Thine inheritance, and the ends of the earth Thy possession. Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; Thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter’s jar. Now therefore, O kings, act wisely; be warned, O rulers of the earth. Serve the Lord reverently and rejoice with trembling. Kiss the Son, lest He be angry and you perish in the way; for soon shall His wrath be kindled. But, oh, the joy of all who take refuge in Him!

The number 550 is associated to the rule of government of wisdom. King Solomon, who was made wise by the Lord, placed 550 officers, or rulers, or over all of Israel. Solomon understood the number 550. Remember that Solomon was made wise and historians say that he even understood how elements worked. Solomon certainly knew the Words of God, and the Psalm 1:1-33 is a testimony that he not only understood the makeup of creation, the prisons of God (verse 12), but that he received a prophetic mind of what was to come in the time of the End, as is evidenced in verses 23 through 33. Solomon understood the importance of the numbers of the
Lord. Therefore his use of 550 rulers is significant to the way the Lord has sent His bow to rule over His people in these days. Those who obey the commands of the Lord will be kept safe and secure as Solomon’s land was kept safe and secure. But, those who reject His bow will not be safe and secure, for they will reap the fruits of their desires.

**1 Kings 9:22** These were the chief of the officers that were over Solomon’s work, five hundred and fifty, which bare rule over the people that wrought in the work.

It is not surprising that the word for Rulers in Hebrew is: “ isrō” and its Gematria is equal to 550. It is to America, in the southern Midwest of the nation that the Lord has sent the revelation of the opening of His Words. *(His Words were opened in San Antonio, Texas. It has been prophesied by many that His Light of revival would begin to grow there, and then go out to all the nation until the nation becomes a glow with His Light, and then it will go out into the world. It is by the entrance of His Words that revival shall come – Daniel 12:9-10, Psalm 119:130).* Therefore, it is interesting to take notice that in America the symbol of the nation is the eagle. One of the heads of the four living creatures is an eagle. It is thus also interesting that the word for eagle has a Gematria of 550. Thus, it is to America that the Lord is calling out for its government to return to Him, set itself in order, and depart from following the way of the world, or He says in Revelation 18:4 that it will pay the price for its sins and it will share in its part of the sufferings that He is going to allow the world to bring upon the people who have participated in rebellion against Him. As Nineveh will America now listen to the wisdom of the Lord, and will we turn to Him?

The Lord has opened His bow, and we must realize that the Lord’s government of rule has been made known. If we are wise as Kings, then we will pay attention and not make willful sin. If we do, then we are going to be punished. The Lord has sent us a warning, and He has sent us a great blessing. The Lord’s way is righteousness and justice. He sent His bow to pour out blessing upon us in the time of the night that is coming; but, it is also the way of the Lord to give us government of the law that He has placed in His scriptures. He has opened the scriptures not just for blessing, but also for us to increase in knowledge of obedience.

As we see by the Wisdom of Solomon, the Lord testifies to us by numbers that the Government rests in His power. We see that the number 550 not only represents the bow that comes forth from Him, and is the first act of the Judgments of the End Times *(The 1st Seal Judgment is the Bow that is sent forth from the Lord)*; and, the number 550 is also the number of the Government that Jesus was sent forth to establish upon the earth, as is prophesied through the witness of the Prophet Isaiah in Isaiah 9:6. Further we can understand from the testimony of John the Baptist in John 3:34 that the Lord Jesus was sent forth to speak the Words of God, and also we are told by Jesus that we will be judged by His Words. Therefore we can understand that the bow is of the Government of God.

**Isaiah 9:6** For unto us a child is born, unto us a Son is given: and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace. Of the increase of His government and peace *(The eternal heaven, that is the same as the eternal Kingdom, is called “Peace”, and it is established because of Jesus)* there shall be no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.

**John 3:34** “For He whom God has sent speaks the Words of God, for God does not give the Spirit by measure.”

**Luke 24:44-45** “Then He said to them, ”These are the Words which I spoke to you while I was still with you, that all things must be fulfilled which were written in the Law of Moses and the Prophets and the Psalms concerning Me.” AND HE OPENED THEIR UNDERSTANDING, THAT THEY MIGHT COMPREHEND THE SCRIPTURES.
We are further given witness by numbers that the Lord has tied His Words to the government through the
witness of the Eagle. In Ezekiel 1:10 the prophet saw that one of the faces of the four living creatures is that of
an Eagle. The Eagle is always diligent and it has a keen eye to watch over the people of the Lord. In 2 Chronicles 18:9, the Lord testifies that His eye is always upon us whose heart is loyal to Him so that He can do
for them. That is the Way of the government of God, as is testified to by Jesus in John 15:7. In Deuteronomy 6:4-12 we are taught that we must write His Words upon our heart. We also know from Acts 13:22, that the
heart that the Lord likes is the one that was likened to His own, and that is the heart that is like that of David’s.
David sought out the knowledge of the Words of God and this is why His heart was likened to the heart of
Jesus. There are many Psalms that reveal to us the heart of David, and in the following verses there are listed
a few of these verses that shows us that David meditated upon the Words of God and that He loved to gain in
knowledge of the ways of the Lord so that he could be a doer of the Words of God. This is the heart of a person
who is following in the way of the government of God. This is the way of the Eagle whose eyes wisely follows
after the ways of the Lord to do good for its own. It cannot be a coincidence that the symbol of America is the
Eagle, and it is in America that the Lord has opened His Words to the Gentiles and all those on the face of the
whole earth. The founders of America were diligent to pursue the establishment of a government that is
modeled after the law of God and that is documented as being based upon the Bible.

**2 Chronicles 18:9** For the eyes of the Lord run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to show Himself
strong on behalf of those whose heart is loyal to Him.

**John 15:7** “If you abide in Me, and My Words abide in you, you will ask what you desire, and it shall be
done for you.” (To “abide” means to “walk in the way of”).

**Daniel 11:32** “The people who know their God shall be strong, and carry out great exploits.”

If you are called into the ministry, then surely you will know the Lord who called you, and whom is also sending
you. Therefore it is His instruction that you should obey. In John 3:34 we are told that He who is sent from God
speaks the Words of God. It is therefore critical that His Priests are able to set in order the understanding of
His parables and to make known His Words to His people. If they do not do this when He has opened His
Words to them, then they will be destroyed just as the Jews under the Romans. Even worse, it is clear that at
the Midnight Hour the Lord will remove His spirit from them because they never knew Him if they have not heard
His Words that He spoke.

This fact is given witness too by the teaching of Solomon in Ecclesiastes 12:9. Since it is the law of God that
the priests, preachers, ministers, evangelists, teachers, educators, leaders, and all fathers, are required by
God’s law to teach the Words of God to the fathers, so that they are able to teach His Words to their children
that He has ordained unto their care. This is so stated in Psalm 78:1-9 and in Deuteronomy 6:4-12. It is also
restated in Deuteronomy 11:18-21. It is therefore fully understandable that the Spirit of the Lord would use the
testimony of numbers to confirm to us that this act of teaching is of the law and the basic ordinance of the
government of God. We see this in the words “set in order” that is found in Ecclesiastes 12:9.

**John 3:34** “For He whom God has sent speaks the Words of God, for God does not give the Spirit
by measure.” (Jesus was sent by the Father to speak the Words of God, and He did accomplish
this, according to John 17:8. If we are “sent” by God, then we will also speak the Words of God.
The disciples spoke the Words of God, for Jesus said that as He was sent, so are they sent).

**Ecclesiastes 12:9** And moreover, because the preacher was wise, he still taught the people
knowledge; yes, he gave good heed, and sought out, and set in order many proverbs.

As mentioned earlier in this Writing (As well as in other Writings that I have provided), in these days we are
required to come to the knowledge of why we must bind His Words upon our wrists, upon our doorposts, and
upon the gates of our businesses, so that we offer to Him a sacrifice of Praise. The understanding of the Bow
will enable you to come to awareness of the importance of these actions. We will also honor the Lord by placing
a Rod of Iron in our churches, businesses and houses, as praise of worship to Him. This will signify to the Lord
that we are obedient to His Justice and His purpose for us in these days. In a few paragraphs we are going to
review the number 568, the number of the rod of iron, and we will see how that number is tied to the eternal
decision that we must make at this time since the Words of God are opened to us.

**Deuteronomy 11:18-21** (THIS IS KNOWN AS THE LAW OF THE FATHERS) “18Therefore you shall lay up
these Words of Mine in your heart and in your soul, and bind them in your heart and in your soul, and bind
them as a sign on your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. 19You shall teach them to
your children, speaking of them when you sit in your house, when you walk by the way, when you lie down,
and when you rise up.  

20 And you shall write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates (The Gates are the places of Business and of Government, today that is the doors of our offices, the doors of both business and government must have the Words of God posted upon them – or those inside will not be found worthy of Him when He comes as a thief in the Night to seal the worthy and to remove His Spirit from the unworthy – just as it was in the days of Israel in Egypt), 21 that your days and the days of your children may be multiplied in the land of which the Lord swore to your fathers to give them, like the days of the heavens above the earth.” (The Lord is saying that if we do not do this, then we will not be protected in the Time of the Night that is coming).

Deuteronomy 6:4-12  

4Hear, O Israel: The Lord Our God, the Lord is One! 5You shall love the Lord your God with all your heart, with all your soul, and with all your might.  

6And these Words (The 153 Words of God) which I command you today shall be in your heart; you SHALL TEACH them DILIGENTLY to your children, and SHALL talk of them when you sit in your house, when you walk by the Way, when you lie down, and when you rise up. 6You shall bind them as a sign on your hand (Logically this clearly means that we must wear a right-handed bracelet that has His Words on it), and shall be as frontlets between your eyes (You will focus on doing His Words). 9You shall write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates (This is putting a plaque on the doors of your house and also on the doors of your businesses, as the gates were the places of business). 10And it shall be, when the Lord your God brings you into the land of which He swore to your fathers, to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to give you large and beautiful cities which you did not build. 11 houses full of all good things, which you did not sill, hewn-out wells which you did not dig, vineyards and olive trees which you did not plant – when you have eaten and are full –

Acts 13:22  And when He had removed him (King Saul), He raised up for them David as king, to whom also He gave testimony and said, “I have found David the son of Jesse, a man after My own heart, who will do all My will.”

Psalm 119:10-12  

10With my whole heart I have sought You; Oh let me not wander from Your commandments! (The principal commandment of God is found in Deuteronomy 11:18-21) 11Your Word I have hidden in my heart, that I might not sin against You. 12Blessed are You, O Lord! Teach me Your statutes. (The meaning of “statutes” is His clear communications that are His prescribed directional instructions).

Psalm 119:15-16  

15I will meditate on Your precepts (The meaning of “precepts” is His instructions that are His directions for the path that we are to follow), and contemplate Your ways. 16I will delight myself in Your statutes; I will not forget Your Word (the Words of God).

Psalm 119:74  Those who fear You will be glad when they see me, because I have hoped in Your Word.

Psalm 119:76  Let, I pray, Your merciful kindness be for my comfort, according to you’re Your Word to Your servant.

Psalm 119:97-107  

97Oh, how I love Your law! (His law is His Truth; and His Truth is also known as the Words of God) It is my meditation all the day. 98You, through Your commandments (Deuteronomy 11:18-21 – the commandment of God for us to learn the Words of God and to teach them), make me wiser than my enemies; for they are ever with me. 99I have more understanding than all my teachers, for Your testimonies are my meditation. 100I understand more than the ancients, because I keep Your precepts. 101I have restrained my feet from every evil way, that I may keep Your Word (David did not want to lose the understanding of His Words, so he feared to do evil and cause the fiery indignation of God to be brought upon him, and he would thus lose the Words of God and the inheritance of the eternal promises that they contain). 102I have not departed from Your judgments, for You Yourself have taught me (The Lord punished him for his wrongs, and David accepted it as righteous judgment). 103How sweet are Your Words to my taste, sweeter than honey to my mouth! 104Through Your precepts (His instructions) I get understanding; Therefore I hate every false way. 105Your Word is a lamp to my feet and a light to my path (The entrance of His Words gives Light, and it gives understanding to the simple – Psalm 119:130). 106I have sworn and confirmed that I will keep Your righteous judgments. 107I am afflicted very much, revive me, O Lord, according to Your Word (In John 15.7 the Lord promises that if we have Him abiding in our heart, and if we have His Words abiding in our hearts, then we can ask what we desire and it shall be done for us).

Psalm 119:41-43  

11Let Your mercies come also to me, O Lord – Your salvation according to Your Word. 42So shall I have an answer for him who reproaches me, for I trust in Your Word. 43And take not the Word of Truth (the Words of God) utterly out of my mouth, for I have hoped in Your ordinances.
DOING THE WORDS OF GOD IS THE PRAISE THAT GOD DESIRES AND THAT GIVES HIM GLORY

It is important that we make a quick note of an important subject that I have expounded upon in other Writings. That subject is that the Lord Jesus gave glory and honor to the Father by being a “doer” of His Words. That is the praise that the Father is seeking. It is not just the simple praise of voice. You give glory and great honor to the Father when you do the acts of the promises that are in His Words, and having faith in His promises does that. That is the very essence of faith. It is why and how Jesus did His miracles. If you carefully notice how He did each of His miracles you will find that He was “doing”, or walking in the way of, the Words of God. That is why the Lord said that if I abide in you (Meaning that if you believe on Him and have heard what He said, then you are walking in the way that He walked), and if His Words abide in you (Meaning that if we understand His Words and if we walk in the way of the promises of these Words of God) then whatever we desire will be done for us. It gives great glory and honor to the Father to do the miracles for us when we hear and honor His Words by doing them. That is exactly how Jesus taught us to do in all of His miracle works. It is also the great mystery of all the miracles done in the Old Testament fro the saints. They knew how to enable the miracles of God by being doers of His Words that the Lord had given them understanding of. It is why Jacob put the three garmentless sticks, from three young and different trees, around the watering holes of the animals so that their offspring would have mixed colored garments. Jacob had done the Words of God and the Father had done for Jacob what he desired. Jacob did not have to speak a word to the Lord. Jacob glorified the Father by being a doer of His Words. The Father was glorified in doing for Jacob what he desired.

In Psalm 27, the Lord tells us to offer sacrifices of praise through the speaking of His Words. He says that He will do as we ask that He may be glorified. He also tells us in Psalm 50 that He is coming to take home those who made a sacrifice. By the use of His bow you are able to make a sacrifice of praise. By being a doer of His Words and thereby believing the Lord, you also honor the bow of the Lord and you give glory to the Father.

Psalm 50:14-15 Offer the sacrifice of praise to God, and pay your vows to the Most High. Call upon Me in the day of trouble; I will deliver you, and you shall honor (glorify) Me

James 1:22-24 22But be doers of the Word, and not hearers only, deceiving yourselves. 23For if anyone is a hearer of the Word and not a doer, he is like a man observing his natural face in a mirror; 24for he observes himself, goes away, and immediately forgets what kind of man he was.

John 8:31-32 31Then Jesus said to those Jews who believed Him, "If you abide in My Word, you are My disciples indeed. 32And you shall know the Truth, and the Truth shall make you free."

John 15:7 “If you abide in Me, and My Words abide in you, you will ask what you desire, and it shall be done for you.”

Proverbs 10:24 The desire of the righteous will be granted.

Let us consider a couple quick examples of ancient men of great valor who were doers of the Words of God. These men accomplished much for the nation of Israel by their knowledge and wisdom of how to enable the Father to fight for them by giving Him the praise of doing His Words that give Him glory. However, first, we must come to understand that when the Bible says that the Lord “rose up for them” a man to do His cause for Israel, and who accomplished great exploits, these were almost always men who had knowledge of the Words of God, and who also had understanding of the knowledge of the Lord. There are hundreds of examples that I could provide for you, but let us consider the Israel Judges, Ehud and Shamgar. Their stories can be found in Judges 3:12-30 and Judges 3:31, respectively.

Judges 3:12-30 12And the children of Israel again did evil in the sight of the LORD. So the Lord strengthened Eglon king of Moab against Israel, because they had done evil in the sight of the Lord. 13Then he gathered to himself the people of Ammon and Amalek, went and defeated Israel, and took possession of the City of Palms. 14So the children of Israel served Eglon king of Moab eighteen years. 15But when the children of Israel cried out to the Lord, the Lord raised up a deliverer for them (This means that the Lord prepared Ehud by teaching him His Words and by giving Ehud understanding of doing His Words): Ehud the son of Gera,

Psalm 119:136 Rivers of water run down from my eyes, because men do not keep Your law (His law is Truth, and His Truth is the Words of God. Thus, David cried because men would not receive the knowledge of Truth, that means that they would not hear and receive the Words of God, as it is stated in 2 Samuel 3:1).

Psalm 119:142 Your law is Truth.

Psalm 119:147-148 147I rise before the dawning of the morning, and cry for help; I hope in Your Word. 148My eyes are awake through the night watches that I may meditate on Your Word. (This passage tells us why the Lord spoke of David that he had a heart that was like His own, for the Lord says in Isaiah 50:4 that every morning the Lord awakened to receive from God the instruction of how to speak His Words.)

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
the Benjamite, a left-handed man. By him the children of Israel sent tribute to Eglon king of Moab. 16Now Ehud made himself a dagger (It was a hand-made double-edged sword cut in a specific length of a cubit (18 inches)) and fastened it on his right thigh underneath his long robe. 17So he brought the tribute to Eglon king of Moab. (Now Eglon was a very fat man.) 18And when he had finished presenting the tribute, he sent away the people who had carried the tribute. 19But he himself turned back from the stone images that were at Gilgal, and said, "I have a secret Word for you, O king." He said, "Keep silence!" And all who attended him went out from him. 20So Ehud came to him (now he was sitting upstairs in his cool private chamber). Then Ehud said, "I have a secret Word from God for you." So he arose from his seat. 21Then Ehud reached with his left hand, took the dagger from his right thigh, and thrust it into his belly. 22Even the hilt went in after the blade, and the fat closed over the blade, for he did not draw the dagger out of his belly; and his entrails came out. 23Then Ehud went out through the porch and shut the doors of the upper room behind him and locked them. 24When he had gone out, Eglon's servants came to look, and to their surprise, the doors of the upper room were locked. So they said, "He is probably attending to his needs in the cool chamber." 25So they waited till they were embarrassed, and still he had not opened the doors of the upper room. Therefore they took the key and opened them. And there was their master, fallen dead on the floor. 26But Ehud had escaped while they delayed, and passed beyond the stone images and escaped to Seirah. 27And it happened, when he arrived, that he blew the trumpet in the mountains of Ephraim, and the children of Israel went down with him from the mountains; and he led them. 28Then he said to them, "Follow me, for the Lord has delivered your enemies the Moabites into your hand." So they went down after him, seized the fords of the Jordan leading to Moab, and did not allow anyone to cross over. 29And at that time they killed about ten thousand men of Moab, all stout men of valor; not a man escaped. 30So Moab was subdued that day under the hand of Israel. And the land had rest for eighty years.

**Judges 3:31** After him was Shamgar the son of Anath, who killed six hundred men of the Philistines with an ox goad; and he also delivered Israel.

In the explanation of the Ehud’s actions, the prophet Samuel (The historical writer, or traditional writer, of the Bible’s Book of Judges) records that Ehud arose by the hand of God (over His life) for the purpose of delivering Israel from their enemy the Moabites (God had lead the training of Ehud, and that means that He had taught Him the Words of God, for the Words were not closed to man in those days. They were closed to man in Daniel 12:4). Let us first consider the basic story of why Ehud stabbed Eglon in the belly with a two-edged dagger, and why he stab Eglon so deeply that the dagger was sunk all the way past the top of its handle. Consider that this two-edged dagger was the equivalent of 18 inches in length (The Bible says the length was one cubit). Secondly, consider that Samuel records that God had raised Ehud up especially for the purpose of leading Israel in the way of God. And further, that Ehud told to Eglon that he had a “message from God for him” prior to Ehud stabbing Eglon. It is also important that Eglon was in his private chambers that were upstairs, when Ehud went to him to deliver the message from God.

The basic fact of the story is that Israel had become complacent about the Lord’s purposes for them, and knowledge of His Ways; and, as a result, they had also again sinned against God. For this reason the Lord raised up the Moabites and brought them against Israel. The Lord did not fight for Israel. So Israel fell into captivity to King Eglon of the Moabites for a period of 18 years. We Americans should not let the key point of this message go unnoticed. For America was raised up by God to be a protector of His Word, and to be a haven for all the poor and the afflicted of the world.

A key to the full understanding of this passage is that in the Hebrew language the correct wording of Judges 3:20 is that Ehud stated to Eglon that “For you I have a secret Word, O King.” Some Bibles translate this as a “secret message”, and this causes us to miss out on the great

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sword</th>
<th>“דָּרָה”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+2+200+8 = 210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Righteous</th>
<th>“יְדִידִי”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+100+10+4+90+6 = 210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>East</th>
<th>“מַדְבָּב”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+5+50+6+40+4+100+5 = 210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>White</th>
<th>“דָּשַׁן”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+200+4+6 = 210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rock</th>
<th>“לָעָד”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+40+10+70+30+60 = 210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open</th>
<th>“שָׁעַר”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+4+10+8+50+70+10+3+5+50 = 210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Choose</th>
<th>“חָלֶק”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+200+8+2 = 210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Justify</th>
<th>“ימָשֵׂךְ”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+6+100+4+90+10 = 210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Shut Up</th>
<th>“תָּקֹעַ”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+200+9+1 = 210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 7 = 210\]

This is = Jesus X the Trinity X the Law X the Seven Spirits that are always in front of God.
teaching that the Lord has provided to us through the faithful Ehud. This is very important to the understanding of exactly the Way of the Word of God that Ehud did. For Ehud was doing the Way of God’s Word “Truth”. The English translations generally translate the Hebrew Word for “sword” as a “dagger” in verses 16, 21 and 22. The Hebrew word for “sword” is אָרֶץ and it has a Gematria letter value of 210. The number 210 is the product of the first four prime numbers \(2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 7 = 210\). The number 4 is the root, or foundation, of the Word “Truth”. This is because the Greek Word for Truth has a Gematria value of 64, and that is \(4^3\) (the cube of the number 4). The Ways of God are seen in the number 210 – His Ways are righteousness and Justice (Genesis 18:19). This Way is also seen in the Sword of Truth – the Words of God that the Lord has opened upon the world in these last days, as the 2nd Seal Judgment has been opened and His two-edged sword has been loosed upon the world. We are now living in the time of making a choice – to choose Righteousness or to be punished and bound in eternal darkness. The number 210 gives witness that the Sword brings forth separation by justification or by judgment.

It seems apparent that the secret Word that Ehud had received understanding of and had come to give to Eglon was the Word Truth. It is important to understand that the scripture does not state that the Lord had told Ehud to speak this Word to Eglon. In fact, Ehud did not speak the secret “Word of God” to Eglon. Instead of speaking the Word “Truth” to Eglon, Ehud did the Way of the secret Word of God to Eglon. The Bible says that Ehud made for himself a two-edged sword that was about a cubit in length. This is very important because the length of this two-edged sword was divisible into 18 equal parts. Ehud made a two-edged sword that was divisible into 18 equal lengths. This was one length for each of the 18 years that Eglon had ruled over the people of Israel.

The Bible indicates that King Eglon had caused the people of Israel to pay an unfair tribute to him for all those 18 years. Further the Bible indicates that King Eglon was a greedy and gluttonous man. The Bible says that he was very fat and that he liked to take his pleasures in his upper room of his palace. The Ways of the Lord have not changed over time, as He remains the same God of Fair Judgment. For example, nowhere in the Bible does the Lord give His blessing to the collecting of taxes and tributes. Taxes are always a punishment that the Lord places over a nation for their complacency towards Him, and for His people following after the ways of the world instead of following His instructed path. This is also the way it is in America today. The Constitution of America forbids property taxes and national taxation against the citizens. The Lord has allowed the corruption of the way of the world system to be brought upon the citizens through a secret system of deceit. The Lord has always allowed taxations and tributes to come upon His people because they became complacent towards His laws and when they have turned their back upon following after His Ways. If the people of America will turn back to the Lord, then He will expose the secret deceit and make known the truth of all the things that are kept hidden from the citizens of the nation so that they can demand that the Tax system be removed; and, that the theft upon the citizens by those behind the imposition of the continuously growing tax system, over the last 156 years, to be restored in full to the citizens. There is nothing impossible to God. The Bible records that through the obedience of doing His Words; the Lord has on several occasions removed the illegal tax system for the nation of Israel.

\[\text{Jeremiah 32:27} \text{ "Behold, I am the Lord, the God of all flesh. Is there anything too hard for Me?"}\]

\[\text{Jeremiah 33:3} \text{ "Call to Me, and I will answer you, and show you great and inaccessible things that you do not know."}\]

Going back to the example of Ehud, consider that Ehud first made the special two-edged sword and hid it under his garment. The Bible specially says that he hid the sword on his thigh and under his “long robe”. The robe is the symbol of one who has obtained knowledge. Ehud He then came to Eglon with the other men of Israel, and together they delivered the tribute for the 18th year to Eglon. After Ehud had departed with these men, he came to the place of stones at Gilgal, and then he sent the men who had carried the tribute back toward their homes. But, Ehud turned there and went back to meet with King Eglon to deliver his secret Word. The Word Gilgal is the same as Galgal, which has the meaning of “the wheel”. This is a very interesting point. It is from the secret four wheels that are under the throne of God in heaven that the voices, thunder, lightning and the voice of God go out into the heavens (Ezekiel 2:15-21). What we have in this scripture is Ehud doing the ways of the Words of God; for Ehud is going forth from the place that is known as the wheels and he is going to King Eglon to deliver a secret Word. Because the Lord abided in Ehud (The Lord had raised Him up), and the
Words of God abided in Ehud, thus whatever He desired the Father would do for him (John 15:7). This is because Ehud was doing the will and purpose of the Lord. For clearly the Bible says that Ehud was raised up by the Lord to do this act. Therefore the Father would do for Ehud whatever promise was in the Words of God that Ehud would do. As can be seen from this scripture, Ehud was being a doer of the Word. The Bible points out that Ehud had made the two-edged Sword with his own hand, and Ehud wore the sword on his thigh and it was placed under the long robe garment. As stated before, the garment is the covering that is the representation of having knowledge. Ehud had the knowledge of God’s Words as is evident in the fact that he made a two-edged sword when a single-edged sword would have been sufficient. Further, it is evident that the Holy Spirit guided Ehud in the preparation of the sword because Ehud made its entire length to be equivalent to 18 inches, and the Israelites had been under the unjust hand of King Eglon for 18 years. You may say that the right answer is one cubit of length, and not 18 inches. However, you should not think that our Father God did not know the time of when the understanding of His Words would occur. The Lord has always known since the days of Numbers 14:21, that His Words would be opened to all those on the face of the earth in the Time of the End. He also knew that at the Time of the End His Words would be opened in San Antonio, Texas. Remember that at the testing of Jesus, Satan showed our Lord Jesus the kingdoms that would come that he would have rule over (Luke 4:5). By this evidence we can understand that the Lord God Almighty has always known that the Great White Harvest Revival would begin in San Antonio and spread throughout the nation of America, and then it will go out into the world, just as it has been prophesied by many in these last days. There seems to be no question that the length of the two-edged sword that Ehud made was guided by the speaking of the Holy Spirit into his heart. Ehud followed the guidance of the Holy Spirit, and he acted in the ways that followed the Way of the Lord’s Words.

Ehud went up to Eglon’s upper room when came to see Eglon. Ehud told to King Eglon of the Moabites that he had a secret “Word” for him. In Judges 4:19 we are told that when Eglon heard this message, that he ordered Ehud to be silent and then he ordered all of his servants to leave them alone. The Hebrew text reveals that the servants of Eglon had been standing beside him. The Bible says that Eglon was a very fat man, but when Ehud then told him that the secret Word that he came to deliver was from God, King Eglon stood up. It was then that Ehud strode forward and with his left hand he removed the sword from his right thigh and he struck King Eglon with the two-edged sword in the stomach. The Bible explains that the two-edged sword sunk into the fat of Eglon’s stomach, supernaturally, until it was buried all the way past the handle and the fat of King Eglon surrounded it. It was so deep that when Ehud removed his hand (possibly with the two-edged sword) the entrails of King Eglon spilled out onto the floor.

The interesting point of this is that King Eglon had become greatly fat off the tributes that came from the tributes of Israel. King Eglon was a man of sin. The number 18 is a unique number for it is the number of “Sin” and the number of “Life”. By obeying the Lord to be diligent to seek knowledge of his Ways, and by doing the Words of God, Ehud did what he desired. The Father supernaturally took the two-edged sword that was in Ehud’s hand and He buried it deep into Eglon by the left-hand of Ehud. In Genesis 18:19 the Lord tells us that His Way is to do Righteousness and to execute Justice. By the right hand of God we receive His Righteousness and in this case of Ehud, it is by the left hand of God that he executed justice in the name of God upon the wicked. Remember that Ehud himself stated that he had come to Eglon to give him a secret Word from God. That Word was Truth. King Eglon had done what he desired for 18 years and had placed God’s people under unjust tribute. It is very dangerous for any nation to placed God’s chosen nation under tribute, even if the Lord pulls them by the nose to come against Israel. For God’s eternal plan is that Israel is his chosen nation, and all the nations in history that have ruled over Israel, as even the world system and the world bank does today, have ended in destruction by God. The Bible tells us in Revelation 18 that the present world system of today, that controls all nations through the deceit of its World Bank currency loans, will also come to destruction at the hand of the Lord. This is why it is also dangerous to come against the nation of America. It is obvious that the Lord has a plan for America in these last days, for He has opened His Words and the Bible in the land of America. Ehud was not cowardly to do what the Lord had raised him up to do. In Revelation 21:8 the Bible tells us that the first of those who will not be found in heaven are the cowardly. The Lord says that if we are to be worthy of Him then we are to take up our cross and follow Him. Ehud had the promise of God upon his life, and He had the promise of Life for he had the Word of Truth in his heart (Ephesians 1:13).

Revelation 21:7-8

7"He who overcomes shall inherit all things, and I will be his God and he shall be my son. 8But the cowardly, unbelieving, abominable, murderers, sexually immoral, sorcerers, idoloaters, and all liars shall have their part in the lake that burns with fire and brimstone, which is the second Death."
Ephesians 1:13 “In Him you also trusted, after you heard the Word of Truth, the Good News (Usually this is poorly translated as ‘gospel’) of your salvation; in whom also, HAVING BELIEVED, you were sealed with the Holy spirit of promise, who is the guarantee of our inheritance until the redemption of the purchased possession, to the praise of His glory. (It is impossible to believe the Lord if we do not receive His Words when they He has opened His Words to us. The opening of His Words is the second wedding invitation of the King, that we may get ready for the wedding to the bridegroom. Have you gone to and fro, wherever necessary, to increase in the knowledge of the Lord – for that is the only knowledge that matters to your eternal soul, and it is the only knowledge that will keep you safe and secure in the coming time of the Night that will occur before the rapture of His Saints – Proverbs 1:20-33).

It is important that we understand that God protects those whom he has anointed for a purpose if they are diligent to seek His knowledge and then to follow in His Ways. Ehud was a faithful servant of God who believed in His Words. God saw that what Ehud desired was done for Him, just as it is promised to us in John 15:7. King Eglon could have been surrounded by a group of protectors, but the Lord had used the pride of Eglon to cause his heart to send out his servants so that he may hear this “great secret Word” from Ehud. The Bible tells us that the servants of Eglon had been standing around him, and it would have been difficult for Ehud to approach Eglon. But The Father in heaven did for Ehud what he desired, and He caused Eglon to order his servants to leave him. After killing Ehud, Ehud went out through the porch door. Ehud locked the doors to this roof room behind him. It is obvious that Eglon’s protectors did not see Ehud depart, for seemingly they would have seen Ehud locking the doors of Eglon’s upper chambers. In Judges 3:24 the servants decided that King Eglon was likely attending to his private needs, so that they left him alone. Also, Ehud had to open his long robe and reach with his left hand to get a hold of the two-edged sword that he had tied to his right thigh. In any case, the point is that the Lord had Ehud to stick the two-edged sword that represented the Word “Truth” all the way into King Eglon’s stomach so deeply that the fat of Eglon covered it completely. In the Bible the fat is the representation of sin. The Lord had brought His Truth to the “Sin” of Eglon and he had taken away the eternal “Life” of Eglon. The way of Sin and Life are opposed to the Truth of God. God’s Truth is law, and Eglon had opposed the law of God by imposing his will on God’s chosen people and living in the fat off of their labors. Eglon paid the price of the Sin he gained in this world, and he lost his Life for eternity.

Psalm 25:14 The secret of the Lord is with those who fear Him, and He will show them His covenant. (His covenants are His promise to do what we desire when we are doers of His Words and when He abides in us, as was Ehud– John 15:7).

Ehud left by the way of the porch. It is on the porch that the watchmen are to stand. The servants were not watching for their King Eglon. We should consider this carefully, for in these last days the Lord has commanded us to watch, and it is safe to say that we have been like the servants of Eglon, and we have not watched at all. The Lord’s prophecy of Luke 21:35 has been fulfilled in us, for the Lord foretold that in these last days the Day of the Lord would come upon everyone on the face of the whole earth as a snare. As like the Word of Truth came to King Eglon as a shocking snare, has the Word of Truth also come upon us as a shocking snare? We have believed that we were rich in Spirit, dressed in a robe of knowledge, and lacking in nothing; yet we have been caught being naked, wretched and poor. We have not known that we had not yet received the knowledge of Truth (Hebrews 10:25-31). Watching is meditating upon God’s Words by which Jesus said that man lives by every Word of God, and are we not supposed to be looking for the way to eternal Life?

Luke 21:35-36 FOR IT WILL COME AS A SNARE ON ALL THOSE WHO DWELL ON THE FACE OF THE WHOLE EARTH. 36 WATCH therefore, and PRAY always that you may be counted worthy to escape all these things that will come to pass, and to stand before the Son of Man.” (If you consider this verse, the Lord is saying that we will escape all these things, but He did not say that it is because you will be raptured before there are any troubles. Did He not keep His people in Egypt safe and secure when the plagues and troubles came upon them? He can keep us safe and secure in the troubles that do come before the rapture, and we will miss the wrath of God that will be poured out in the Trumpet and Bowl Judgments). Mark 13:35-37 Watch therefore, for you do not know when the master of the house is coming – in the evening, at midnight, at the crowing of the rooster, or in the morning – lest, coming suddenly, he find you sleeping. And what I say to you, I say to all: Watch!Revelation 3:2-4 2 I know your works, that you have a name that you are alive, but you are dead. Be watchful and strengthen the things which remain, that are ready to die, for I have not found your works perfect before God. 3 Remember therefore how you have received and heard; hold fast and repent. Therefore if you will not watch, I will come upon you as a thief, and you will not know what hour I will come upon you. (Take notice that the Lord is saying that if you DO WATCH, then you WILL KNOW what hour He is coming, because if you will seek Him to receive His Words then you will receive the knowledge of all Truth, for it is the Spirit of Truth that leads us into all Truth and of...
In Proverbs 9:10 we read, "the things to come – John 16:13). “You have a few names even in Sardis who have not defiled their garments; and they shall walk with Me in white, for they are worthy.” (If you receive His Words you are worthy, for it is His Words that makes you clean – John 15:3; and it is Words that have the promise of Life in them – John 6:63; Ephesians 1:13-14)

There is much more to the story of Ehud. He left King Eglon’s palace and he went toward Seirath. This place is named after a she-goat. It has a symbolic meaning of the misleading of the lust given by the devil. As a man I notice that it is a “she” goat. A person may think symbolically of an idolatrous and adulterous women being filled with sin such that she misleads the man. This seems to be the symbolic meaning of why Ehud chose to go there and to blow the trumpet to call the Israelites to come forth to go into battle with the Moabites for the Lord had delivered them into their hand. Take notice that the scripture reveals that Ehud said “the Lord has delivered them into their hands”. Ehud did not take credit for killing King Eglon. Ehud had done the Words of God so that the Father would be glorified. It was by the hand of Ehud that the Spirit of Truth had supernaturally buried the two-edged sword into the stomach of King Eglon. The Father had done what was the desire of Ehud’s heart, and by the faith of Ehud he had accomplished a great exploit for the glory of the Lord with the Father doing the work.

Such is also the case with the Israelites. They did not question Ehud when he told them to go down for the Lord had delivered Israel into their hands. They went to the fords at the Jordan River, captured it, and then they did not allow even one strong man of Moab to pass over. Consider that the scriptures tell us in Judges 3:29-30 that there were 10,000 Moabites, all strong men of valor, who tried to cross over and recapture Israel, but everyone of them were killed by the Israelites. The Bible does not record a single Israelite killed by a Moabite. The bible also records that after this great exploit of Ehud that there was rest in the land of Israel for 80 years.

It is very interesting that the Lord rewarded Israel with rest for a period of 80 years. The reason is that 80 is the Gematria number value of the Word of God that is “Foundation”. It is also the number value of the Lord, thy Redeemer. It is also the number value of the “Perfected” and the Priesthood.

Ehud had went and delivered the Word of God to King Eglon. Ehud had trusted in the voice of the Lord. Ehud had walked in the way of the Lord and by the Word of God, he had accomplished a great exploit for his nation. The Lord rewarded the nation by giving it 80 years of rest from its enemies. It is interesting that Moses also gives us the generation of a person to be 80 years (Psalm 90:10). The Lord rewarded Israel with a generation of rest for obeying His Word and for giving glory and honor to the Ways of His voice. The Bible is clear that the rest of Israel only lasted 80 years before the nation again became complacent and rebellious against the requirement to be zealous to teach the Words of God to their children. For the nation of Israel soon fell again into sin.

In the Bible, this story of Ehud is followed, in Judges 3:31, with the revelation of how Shamgar used a ox goad to kill 600 Philistines so that he delivered Israel again to rest. An ox goad is a long wood pole with a sharp end to it that is used by a man to guide the oxen. The ox goad is a strong pole that was made out of wood, and usually had a iron bladed end to it. Samples of ox goads that have been found were up to ten feet in length. One can see that the ox goad could be a formidable weapon; but it would be very difficult to use such a weapon and fight against 600 men. It is a heavy and cumbersome weapon that was not made for use in battle. If it were a good battle weapon then the Bible would be full of historical accounts of men utilizing ox goads in battle. But, in fact there is only one mention of an ox goad in the entire Bible, and that is this passage in Judges 3:31. So, why did Shamgar utilize a cumbersome ox goad as the weapon of choice to slay 600 Philistine men of war? Again we will find the answer in the Words of God, and in God’s witness through the use of numbers.

**Judges 3:31** After him was Shamgar the son of Anath, who killed six hundred men of the Philistines with an ox goad; and he also delivered Israel.

The Hebrew word for ox goad is **“בְּנִפּוֹת”**. The Gematria letter number value for this Hebrew word is the number 114. The number 114 is the same Gematria as the Hebrew word for “Knowledge” (**“גָּנֵב”**). In Proverbs 9:10 we are told that Understanding is having Knowledge of the Holy One. It is also the same Gematria of the Hebrew word for “Gracious”. King David tells us that one who has the Words of God will follow after the way of the Lord, being gracious, full of compassion and righteous. He will remain that way even when he is seeing his desires...
put upon his enemies (Psalm 112:8). There may be no greater example of understanding the true meaning of David in Psalm 12, than the example of Shamgar that is found in Judges 3:31.

**Judges 3:31** After him was Shamgar the son of Anath, who killed six hundred men of the Philistines with an ox goad; and he also delivered Israel.

**Ecclesiastes 12:11** The Words of the wise (*the Words of God*) are like goads, and the Words of scholars are like well-driven nails, given by one Shepherd. (*Jesus is our only Teacher, and He asked of Paul, why do you stumble against the goads – or, said another way, why do you stumble against the Words of God?*).

**Psalm 112:1-10** Praise the Lord! Blessed is the man who fears the Lord, Who delights greatly in His commandments.

2 His descendants will be mighty on earth; the generation of the upright will be blessed.

3 Wealth and riches will be in his house, and his righteousness endures forever.

4 Unto the upright there arises light in the darkness; He is gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

5 A good man deals graciously and lends; He will guide his affairs with discretion.

6 Surely he will never be shaken; the righteous will be in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of evil tidings; his heart is steadfast, trusting in the Lord.

8 His heart is established; HE WILL NOT BE AFRAID, until he sees his desire upon his enemies (*As by the promise of God as stated clearly in John 15:7. He who has the promise of God’s Words and Understanding will not be afraid, and the Lord says that no cowards will be found in heaven, and neither will there be found in heaven those whose heart firstly pursues after the idols of the riches of this world – Revelation 21:8*).

9 He has dispersed abroad, he has given to the poor; his righteousness endures forever; his horn will be exalted with honor.

10 The wicked will see it and be grieved; he (*the wicked*) will gnash his teeth and melt away; the desire of the wicked shall perish (*The Father is glorified to do the desires of those who do His Words – John 15:7 and Psalm 50:14*).

As can be seen in the chart of words that have the Gematria value of 114, there is witness of numbers in the way of doing the Lord’s Words. Shamgar took up the ox goad by wisdom. Shamgar had understanding of the Words of God and the Ways of the Works of the Lord. Shamgar took up a lowly ox goad, and he used it as a weapon with knowledge to bring destruction upon the enemies of God. The Lord honored Shamgar for giving praise and glory to the Words of God and the Father did the desire of his heart for him (*John 15:7*).

In the Temple of Solomon the Basin of Water, that is called “the Sea”, was mounted upon the backs of twelve oxen that were molded as one. The oxen were designed so that three oxen faced out in each direction while the hind ends (*At their tails*) of the oxen were joined to each other, so that it represented that the teachings of the priests were to be of the same united root of knowledge. The Basin is the place where the priests washed their hands after burning the sacrifices to the Lord on the altar. The oxen represented the priests whose job it was to teach the Words of God to each of the twelve tribes of Israel unto all the ends of the earth. Sin is washed away and swept clean by the Word of God (*John 15:30*). In Proverbs 16:6 we are taught that it is by the knowledge of the fear of the Lord that men turn away from evil and follow the instruction of the Lord. In Psalm 119:130 we are taught that it is by the entrance of His Words that men receive the Spirit of Wisdom and Understanding (*the Light of God*) that gives understanding even to the simple.

Because of this requirement of His Priests obedience of the Lord’s instruction of Deuteronomy 6:4-9 and Deuteronomy 11:18-21 to teach His Words to the fathers and the children of His people that the nation would obtain its blessing. This is why since long before the days of Daniel, that Israel has never lived in any manner of true peace and prosperity. It was only David that the nation strived and progressed to its greater reward. That reward of the work of David to learn the wisdom and the understanding of God, that the nation was given the...
promised blessing of greatest prosperity ever under the reign of Solomon. It was not because of Solomon that the nation was blessed, for Solomon failed the Lord. It was the promise given to David for the work of his obedience to learn of God's Words and to gain in understanding of His Works that enabled the nation to be so greatly blessed under the reign of Solomon.

To get back to the great exploit accomplished by Shamgar, we can observe the testimony of the numbers. Shamgar took the Ox Goad to slay the Philistines because it was a representation of a tool by the Lord to show the Priests of Israel that they were failing to uphold the commands of the Lord to teach His Words to His people. The Ox Goad was made of dried wood. When the Lord was on His way to be crucified, He told the weeping daughters of Jerusalem not to weep for Him, but that they should weep for themselves. The Lord then said that if they (the Priests) do these things in the time of the greenwood, what will they do in the time of the dry wood? The green wood is the Wood that has the waters in it. The greenwood is symbolic of the presence of the Holy Spirit. Thus, the Lord was referring to the time when the Holy Spirit, the Restrainer, is removed from the access of men who have been found unworthy. We can understand that these Priests of Israel were surely found to be unworthy of the Lord. Yet, as is evidenced by the Apostles, the Words of God were still being taught, and they were still open for the Jews. They were available to be received until the time that Paul sealed them from the Jewish people in Acts 28:28 (His Words were closed to the Jews in ~60 AD when the Priests of the synagogues rejected them in Rome when Paul invited them to come and receive the Words).

The dry wood of the Ox Goad symbolized the fact that the Priests of Israel had failed to keep the covenant to keep and to teach the Words of God. By the use of the Ox Goad Shamgar related the lack of knowledge and the correction that was needed in Israel. Shamgar restored knowledge of the Words of God and the Understanding of God in Israel; and by it he restored Israel to be once again to be as like God's nation. In Hosea 4:6 we are taught that it is by a lack of knowledge that His people are destroyed.

Hosea 4:6 "MY PEOPLE ARE DESTROYED FOR LACK OF KNOWLEDGE. Because you have rejected knowledge, I also will reject you from being a Priest before Me, because you have forgotten the law of your God I also will forget your children."

Shamgar’s use of the Ox Goad to slay the Philistines was a way of shaming the Priests of Israel to do their proper job of teaching the Words of God to His people. The Lord says that it is because the Priests have rejected to teach His Words that they are being rejected as Priests before Him. We should be able to understand this from the way of the priests in the days of Jesus. The Lord came speaking the Words of God and His people rejected Him (John 3:26-36). This included the Priests who were primarily responsible for sending Him to His crucifixion. In Acts 28 we see that the Priests in the synagogues of Rome also rejected to receive the Words of God when Paul opened them to them. That is why Paul says in the verse of Acts 28:28, that the Words of God have been sealed up and closed and sent to the Gentiles. But it would not be lawful for the Words of God to be opened to the Gentiles until the Time of the End, (Per Daniel 12:4, 9-10, 2 Corinthians 12:1-4, and Hebrews 10:25-31). In the days of Shamgar it is clear that Israel had again swayed from being obedient to following the ways of the covenants of God.

The Bible is clear that it is by a lack of knowledge that His people are destroyed. If the Priests do not teach His Words when they are opened to them, then God holds them into account for their complacency and lack of wisdom and understanding. For this cause the Lord raised up Shamgar. By the use of an Ox goad Shamgar went forth and slew 600 Philistines. The Priests were to burn the sacrifices so that the aroma of
the burning of the sin was offered up to the Lord so that He would provide them with a settling of the waters, a calming of troubles. It seems that Shamgar desired to goad the Priests into doing their job, so he used an ox goad to slay 600 of the enemies of the Lord as a pleasing offering unto the Lord.

The choosing of the number 600 was not a circumstantial event to a man who had understanding of the Lord. The number 600 is the Gematria sum of the Hebrew phrase of “The Spirit of the Lord, The Spirit of Wisdom and Understanding”, as it is written in the Hebrew text of Isaiah 11:2. This passage in Isaiah 11:2 is referring to the way that Jesus would be sent. We know from John 3:34 that Jesus was sent to speak the Words of God and that He came with the Spirit of Truth (The Father) in Him. The Father was in Jesus, and His Words are Spirit and they are Life. Jesus came with the Father in Him in His Words that abided in Him. As the chart reveals the very Spirit of God, that gives us Understanding and Wisdom has a Gematria sum of 600. It now becomes clear that by wisdom Shamgar chose to slay 600 of the Philistines. Shamgar by wisdom chose to take the Ox Goad to make an offering of praise unto the Lord and to slay the Philistines with the Ox Goad. The Father delivered the 600 Philistines into the hand of Shamgar, as it was the desire of Shamgar to do the Words of God and to do the will of the Father. It glorified the Father to deliver the Philistines to the hand of Shamgar. In Judges 3:31 it tells that Shamgar delivered Israel. This means that Shamgar’s actions was a testimony that brought the Israelites back into rest by the gaining of the knowledge of His Words and Understanding of the ways of the Lord. A nation cannot have rest unless it is obeying the will of the Lord, and it is a requirement by covenant with God that His Priests teach His Words to His people.

As the chart to the right indicates, the number 600 is also the Gematria of the Hebrew words for “His Righteousness”; “Rejoicing”; “Splendor”; “A Settling of the Water”; and for the Greek Words of “the Godhead”; and the “Choice Wine”. As can be seen, all these words and phrases are applicable in Bible Scriptures to the washing away of sin, and the making clean of the people. This is accomplished by gaining in the knowledge of the Holy One (Proverbs 9:10). Because of Shamgar’s exploits that praised the Lord’s wisdom, the nation of Israel was brought into rest and prosperity, even in the face of their enemies. The numbers give testimony to the Way of the Lord that was accomplished by the hand of Shamgar and the work of the Father.

The word “Tent” in Hebrew is the symbolic name for the covering of the voice of the Lord that is over every one who is under His Words, and it has a Gematria of 36. In the Millennium the Feast of Tents is the only Feast that is going to be celebrated, and it is a mandatory celebration. Those who do not come up to Jerusalem for this Feast of Tents will not receive the blessings from the Lord. In Zechariah 14:16-21, the Lord reveals that all will be punished who disobey the honoring of the annual Feast of Tents. The reason is that it is actually the Feast of the Spoken Word of God. The Lord Jesus tells us in Amos 9:11 that He is soon going to re-establish the Tent of David. The meaning of this is that the Lord is going to re-establish His Words in these last days and that by knowledge the people will understand why David proclaimed in Psalm 27:4-6 that the one thing that he desired was to live every day under the protection and covering of the tent of the Lord’s voice. It was by the promise of the voice of the Lord that the Lord brought His people out of Egypt; and the Lord made it a requirement that each year the people of Israel were to build a lean-to-hut (A tent) upon the roof of their house and to sleep in it for seven days. The people of Israel have forgotten this command of the Lord, but the Lord says that He will soon restore it. For after the coming Middle East War that occurs before the Rapture, the people of Israel will call the burning of the sin was offered up to the Lord so that He would provide them with a settling of the waters, a calming of troubles. It seems that Shamgar desired to goad the Priests into doing their job, so he used an ox goad to slay 600 of the enemies of the Lord as a pleasing offering unto the Lord.

The choosing of the number 600 was not a circumstantial event to a man who had understanding of the Lord. The number 600 is the Gematria sum of the Hebrew phrase of “The Spirit of the Lord, The Spirit of Wisdom and Understanding”, as it is written in the Hebrew text of Isaiah 11:2. This passage in Isaiah 11:2 is referring to the way that Jesus would be sent. We know from John 3:34 that Jesus was sent to speak the Words of God and that He came with the Spirit of Truth (The Father) in Him. The Father was in Jesus, and His Words are Spirit and they are Life. Jesus came with the Father in Him in His Words that abided in Him. As the chart reveals the very Spirit of God, that gives us Understanding and Wisdom has a Gematria sum of 600. It now becomes clear that by wisdom Shamgar chose to slay 600 of the Philistines. Shamgar by wisdom chose to take the Ox Goad to make an offering of praise unto the Lord and to slay the Philistines with the Ox Goad. The Father delivered the 600 Philistines into the hand of Shamgar, as it was the desire of Shamgar to do the Words of God and to do the will of the Father. It glorified the Father to deliver the Philistines to the hand of Shamgar. In Judges 3:31 it tells that Shamgar delivered Israel. This means that Shamgar’s actions was a testimony that brought the Israelites back into rest by the gaining of the knowledge of His Words and Understanding of the ways of the Lord. A nation cannot have rest unless it is obeying the will of the Lord, and it is a requirement by covenant with God that His Priests teach His Words to His people.

As the chart to the right indicates, the number 600 is also the Gematria of the Hebrew words for “His Righteousness”; “Rejoicing”; “Splendor”; “A Settling of the Water”; and for the Greek Words of “the Godhead”; and the “Choice Wine”. As can be seen, all these words and phrases are applicable in Bible Scriptures to the washing away of sin, and the making clean of the people. This is accomplished by gaining in the knowledge of the Holy One (Proverbs 9:10). Because of Shamgar’s exploits that praised the Lord’s wisdom, the nation of Israel was brought into rest and prosperity, even in the face of their enemies. The numbers give testimony to the Way of the Lord that was accomplished by the hand of Shamgar and the work of the Father.

The word “Tent” in Hebrew is the symbolic name for the covering of the voice of the Lord that is over every one who is under His Words, and it has a Gematria of 36. In the Millennium the Feast of Tents is the only Feast that is going to be celebrated, and it is a mandatory celebration. Those who do not come up to Jerusalem for this Feast of Tents will not receive the blessings from the Lord. In Zechariah 14:16-21, the Lord reveals that all will be punished who disobey the honoring of the annual Feast of Tents. The reason is that it is actually the Feast of the Spoken Word of God. The Lord Jesus tells us in Amos 9:11 that He is soon going to re-establish the Tent of David. The meaning of this is that the Lord is going to re-establish His Words in these last days and that by knowledge the people will understand why David proclaimed in Psalm 27:4-6 that the one thing that he desired was to live every day under the protection and covering of the tent of the Lord’s voice. It was by the promise of the voice of the Lord that the Lord brought His people out of Egypt; and the Lord made it a requirement that each year the people of Israel were to build a lean-to-hut (A tent) upon the roof of their house and to sleep in it for seven days. The people of Israel have forgotten this command of the Lord, but the Lord says that He will soon restore it. For after the coming Middle East War that occurs before the Rapture, the people of Israel will call the burning of the sin was offered up to the Lord so that He would provide them with a settling of the waters, a calming of troubles. It seems that Shamgar desired to goad the Priests into doing their job, so he used an ox goad to slay 600 of the enemies of the Lord as a pleasing offering unto the Lord.

The choosing of the number 600 was not a circumstantial event to a man who had understanding of the Lord. The number 600 is the Gematria sum of the Hebrew phrase of “The Spirit of the Lord, The Spirit of Wisdom and Understanding”, as it is written in the Hebrew text of Isaiah 11:2. This passage in Isaiah 11:2 is referring to the way that Jesus would be sent. We know from John 3:34 that Jesus was sent to speak the Words of God and that He came with the Spirit of Truth (The Father) in Him. The Father was in Jesus, and His Words are Spirit and they are Life. Jesus came with the Father in Him in His Words that abided in Him. As the chart reveals the very Spirit of God, that gives us Understanding and Wisdom has a Gematria sum of 600. It now becomes clear that by wisdom Shamgar chose to slay 600 of the Philistines. Shamgar by wisdom chose to take the Ox Goad to make an offering of praise unto the Lord and to slay the Philistines with the Ox Goad. The Father delivered the 600 Philistines into the hand of Shamgar, as it was the desire of Shamgar to do the Words of God and to do the will of the Father. It glorified the Father to deliver the Philistines to the hand of Shamgar. In Judges 3:31 it tells that Shamgar delivered Israel. This means that Shamgar’s actions was a testimony that brought the Israelites back into rest by the gaining of the knowledge of His Words and Understanding of the ways of the Lord. A nation cannot have rest unless it is obeying the will of the Lord, and it is a requirement by covenant with God that His Priests teach His Words to His people.

As the chart to the right indicates, the number 600 is also the Gematria of the Hebrew words for “His Righteousness”; “Rejoicing”; “Splendor”; “A Settling of the Water”; and for the Greek Words of “the Godhead”; and the “Choice Wine”. As can be seen, all these words and phrases are applicable in Bible Scriptures to the washing away of sin, and the making clean of the people. This is accomplished by gaining in the knowledge of the Holy One (Proverbs 9:10). Because of Shamgar’s exploits that praised the Lord’s wisdom, the nation of Israel was brought into rest and prosperity, even in the face of their enemies. The numbers give testimony to the Way of the Lord that was accomplished by the hand of Shamgar and the work of the Father.
me; He shall set me high upon a rock. And now my head shall be lifted up (in honor) above my enemies all around me; Therefore I will offer sacrifices of joy in His tent; I will sing, yes, I will sing praises to the Lord.

THE NUMBER OF THE WORKS OF MAN - 666

When we add the number 600 with the number "66", that is the number of the “wheels” that are under the throne of God, we come of course to the intriguing number of “666”. This number is commonly associated to the will be caused to be taken by the beast by the hand of the Lord. In Colossians 1:15-17 we are taught that all things exist within, through, and by the voice of the Lord. It would be the desire of Satan to cause any event to disagree with the Lord’s written word.

 Revelation 13:18 Here is wisdom. Let him “WHO HAS UNDERSTANDING” calculate the number of the beast, for it is the number of a man: His number is 666.

The Antichrist is unable to accomplish anything unless he is allowed by the Lord to do so. The antichrist is coming upon the world because he is the fruit of the desire of the people. We have followed after the riches of the world without regard to the covenants of God and we have not believed the Words spoken by His Son. We have also not believed the works of the Saints and the Prophets. In Luke 16:19-31, Jesus told us in the parable of the rich man who neglected the beggar Lazarus. Upon his death on earth, the soul of this man was placed into the body of a worm in Hades. Without arms and legs, the rich man could only plead for Abraham to send someone to bring a glass of water to pour onto the tip of his tongue.

The parable gives us an interesting insight into the disobedience of man, for the rich man asks of Abraham to send someone to give testimony to his brothers and family that they might understand and not come to the same end as he had. The answer of Abraham is very amazing to those who will hear clearly what he said.

 Luke 16:19-31 19aThere was a certain rich man who was clothed in purple and fine linen and fared sumptuously every day. 20But there was a certain beggar named Lazarus, full of sores, who was laid at his gate, desiring to be fed with the crumbs which fell from the rich man's table. Moreover the dogs came and licked his sores. 22So it was that the beggar died, and was carried by the angels to Abraham's bosom. The rich man also died and was buried. 22And being in torments in Hades, he lifted up his eyes and saw Abraham afar off, and Lazarus in his bosom. 24Then he cried and said, 'Father Abraham, have mercy on me, and send Lazarus that he may dip the tip of his finger in water and cool my tongue; for I am tormented in this flame.' 25But Abraham said, 'Son, remember that in your lifetime you received your good things, and likewise Lazarus evil things; but now he is comforted and you are tormented. 26And besides all this, between us and you there is a great gulf fixed, so that those who want to pass from here to you cannot, nor can those from there pass to us.' 27Then he said, 'I beg you therefore, father, that you would send him to my father's house, for I have five brothers, that he may testify to them, lest they also come to this place of torment.' 29Abraham said to him, 'They have Moses and the prophets; let them hear them.' 30And he said, 'No, father Abraham; but if one goes to them from the dead, they will repent.' 31But he said to him, 'If they do not hear Moses and the prophets, neither will they be persuaded though one rise from the dead.'

As we have seen from the testimony of numbers, the Bible shows event after event that illustrates that it is the way of man to rebel from the receiving the wisdom and understanding of God. It has always been the way of the Lord that He will come and give wisdom and understanding to all those who will hear Him. It is the way of man – the number of a man – that he will rebel against the wisdom and understanding of God. The Lord is always there in heaven ready to send out knowledge to all who will turn, become zealous, repent, and receive His Words (Proverbs 1:23; Jeremiah 33:3; and Revelation 3:16-22). The Lord makes it clear in Proverbs 1:23 that if we turn and repent, that He will SURELY pour out His SPIRIT upon us and that He WILL MAKE His WORDS KNOWN TO US. It cannot be stated more clearly than that. It is a promise of God to do so. I am always amazed when I give Writings to people, and then I learn that they never took the time to sit down and read it. I even had a preacher say that he was not interested in receiving a copy because he was not interested in learning about God’s Words. This is a living witness to the accuracy of the Lord’s statement that the people are a rebellious lot who believe that they are filled with knowledge, when the truth is that they are naked and wretched. They are oblivious to the fact that he is about to remove His Spirit from them and seal them among the unworthy who will be cast out into the Outer Darkness upon their earthly death. It is as it was in the days of Jesus, wherein Jesus said of the Priests that they were blind leaders of the blind. They had no knowledge of God’s Words and they did not try to learn and understand. They worked for God as a profession instead of to understand and to do His Will in their appointed time. Today many are dressed in fancy suits and they speak in great auditoriums. That part is fine, for even God dressed His Priests wonderfully; but they speak weak pearls to itching ears, while they ignore the Pearl of Great Price that the Lord has sent forth in front of them. It is absolutely understandable why the Lord said in John 5:46-47, that they do not believe in the Writings of Moses,
so how will they believe in His Words. This is the same teaching that the Lord was making clear in the parable of the rich man and Lazarus.

**John 5:46-47** 46“For if you believed Moses, you would believe Me; for He wrote about Me (All of the scriptures are about the Words of God – yet we fail to see or believe in Jesus and the Words that He spoke and that are testified to in the works of the ancients). 47But if you do not believe His writings, how will you believe My Words?”

In Luke 16:19 Abraham tells the rich man that they have Moses and the Prophets, and that they should hear them. What we miss in understanding of this parable is that Moses and the Prophets recorded the Words of God, and they revealed the ways that the ancients did great exploits by enabling the Father to work for them through their use of His Words. In John 15:3 the Lord says that it is His Word that sweeps us clean. Jesus also showed us in His temptations by the devil, of how to resist the devil by having understanding of the Words of God and using them with wisdom. In Luke 24:44-45, when the Lord opens His Words to the Jewish disciples after His resurrection, the Lord makes it clear that it is through the entrance of His Words that they are able to receive understanding of the scriptures.

This is exactly in agreement with the teaching of David in Psalm 119:130, that it is through the entrance of His Words that we are able to receive understanding of the scriptures. That is also the point that the Lord makes of Abraham’s response to the rich man in Luke 16:19. It is not the raising of one from the dead that is going to change the people. It is the entrance of the Words of God that are revealed in the works of the ancients in the writings of Moses and the prophets. If the people can not believe the writings of Moses and the prophets then they will also not believe a person raised from the dead, for all of the scriptures give testimony to the truth and the accuracy of the Words of God. The very fact that Jesus had to come back from the dead to open His Words to the disciples prove that while he was walking on the earth and teaching the people that they would not believe in the writings of Moses and the prophets.

**Luke 24:44-45** 44Then He said to them, *These are the Words which I spoke to you while I was still with you, that all things must be fulfilled which were written in the Law of Moses and the Prophets and the Psalms concerning Me (The Lord is showing us that the Key to the Unlocking the Words of God, so that we may gain is Understanding of Him, are found within the Psalms – i.e.: Psalm 119:130).” 45And He opened their understanding, that they might comprehend the Scriptures. *(Understanding is received through the entrance of His Words – Psalm 119:130).*

**Psalm 119:130**  The Entrance of Your Words Give Light; It gives Understanding to the Simple.

If we now go back to the number 666, we will see that there is great significance to the Lord’s use of this number. As we have seen in this writing, the number 66 is the number that represents the wheel of God that continuously sends out the voice of God into all of the creation to do all His Will. There is nothing that is not of God and allowed by God. God does not do evil nor does He tempt man. The mystery is that it is the way of God, and the desire of God, to graciously give of His power to man. The fullness of that power is found within the number 666. The very Spirit of the Lord, the Spirit of Wisdom and Understanding, is made available to man, as is testified to by the proclamation of the Lord in John 15:7, and even in John 20:23.

**John 20:22-23** 22And when He had said this, He breathed on them, and said to them, *Receive the Holy Spirit (His Spirit is in His Words, and He breathed this upon them).” 23If you forgive the sins of any, they are forgiven them; if you retain the sins of any, they are retained.*

We have seen that the Gematria sum of the Hebrew phrase “The Spirit of the Lord, the Spirit of Wisdom and Understanding” is equal to 600 (As is found in Isaiah 11:2). When we combine the number 66 that is that of the “wheel” that is voice of the Lord that goes out from the throne, with the number 600 that is the number of “the Spirit of the Lord, the Spirit of Wisdom and Understanding”, we have the number 666. This should give us another insight to the beast. The Lord calls this as the number of a man because if we do not have the knowledge of His Words, then we will not understand the works of the Lord. That is the way of the Antichrist. He believes that he can withstand the ways of the Lord and he will desire to destroy the Words of God. The number 666 is a type of watershed number. For it is a number with great meaning to those of understanding, but to all others it is as nonsense. This is the way of the prophesy of the Lord in Daniel 12:9-10, in regard to the people of these days. Those who are righteous will receive His voice with rejoicing, while the wicked will continue to do wickedly.
Daniel 12:9,10 And He said, “Go your way, Daniel, for the words are closed up and sealed till the time of the end. Many shall be purified, made white, and refined, but the wicked shall do wickedly; and none of the wicked shall understand, BUT THE WISE SHALL UNDERSTAND.

We must remember that the entirety of the Word of God is Truth. It is clear that the Antichrist’s name will account to a sum of the number 666. However, it is not this meaning that is given in Revelation 13:18. It is that this man will be in rebellion against the voice of God. That is why in Daniel 7:25, that the Antichrist will attempt to change the seasons and the times. Knowledge of frequency and energy is going to increase along with the knowledge of God. The Antichrist is going to attempt to do what Nimrod tried to do. He is going to attempt to wage a war with God in the heavens by the control of frequency and energy. The purpose of this action is to block the voice of God that continuously goes out from the wheels that are below the throne of God. It is the intent of the antichrist to attempt to cause it so that he does not ever die. We must remember that the Lord has established the seasons and the times for each of us. It is by the voice of the Lord that we are brought forth in our season from out of the earth. The Antichrist is going to attempt to change that sequence by blocking the Lord’s voice so that he can change the times and the laws of seasons the Lord has established in the heavens.

The antichrist cannot to be as like a god unless he can change the laws of god that determine the length of our years. This is the meaning of Daniel 7:25, and it is the fullness of the truth of the power of God that is in the number 666. The antichrist is going to fail, and that is the culmination that is to be the battle of Armageddon when the Antichrist gathers his armies to battle against the Lord on the day that He is scheduled to return to earth (That will be exactly 1,290 days after the abomination of desolation is set up in the Temple in Jerusalem – Daniel 12:11) Note for your clarity: The War of Ezekiel 38 is the Middle East War that will destroy the other practiced religions. That war has to occur before the Rapture of the Saints. This is because there will be many people who are made wise and repent at that time, and that means that it has to be in the near future, for the Holy Spirit will be removed from the earth at the Midnight Hour. It does not matter when this War occurs exactly, but clearly it will occur prior to the beginning of the Trumpet Judgments. Further, it is also very clear from the scriptures that the War of Ezekiel 38 has nothing to do with the Battle of Armageddon. The Battle of Armageddon is a vain and futile attempt of the Antichrist to battle against the Lord on the day of His return.

BY HIS COMMANDMENTS HE SHALL NOW BRING FORTH HIS GOVERNMENT – THE NUMBER 568

There can be no mistake that Jesus came preaching a firm teaching. He did not come to bring peace but to bring a sword. John the Baptist testifies that Jesus was sent into the world to speak the Words of God. Jesus says that He came to bring a sword of Truth that will separate the worthy from the unworthy. The Lord did not come in a military way, but He came making it clear that a decision had to be made. The Lord warned the Jewish people that if they did not turn and repent from their rebellion against hearing God’s words, that they would be destroyed by the world system. That indeed happened; as it was only 40 years later that the Romans destroyed Jerusalem. Today the Lord has made it clear by prophecy in the scriptures that He is going to allow the world system to give us the fruit of our ways within five years unless we turn from following the way of the world. It is now as it was in the days of Joseph, and we are soon going to face the same afflictions that the Lord had Joseph to place upon the Egyptians. In the time of the Night the Holy Spirit is going to be removed from all those found unworthy by the Lord at the midnight hour, during the judgment of their words.

In those days it will be as Jesus warned to the weeping women of Jerusalem, as He was being lead to the cross. If they do these things during the time of the green wood, then what will they do in the time of the dry wood. In other words, if they do these rebellious and wicked things during the time of the presence of the Holy Spirit, what will these rebellious people do when the Holy Spirit has been removed? The Lord has told us that at the Midnight Hour that He is returning as a thief in the Night to seal up the worthy until the time of the Rapture, and to remove His Spirit from the unworthy. Those whom the Spirit is removed from are those who have been judged as being unworthy of being the bride of the Lamb. Thus they are likened to those who will be sent upon their earthly death, down into God’s prison of Death that is alongside the Bottomless Pit and that is located in the Abyss (The Outer Darkness).

After the Midnight Hour, their only hope of escaping the troubles of the Trumpet and Bowl Judgments will be the avenue of martyrdom. Not only are they going to wish for martyrdom to escape the troubles of the wrath judgments of God, they are going to chose martyrdom because it will be their only way of escaping the terrible teeth of the beasts (Of the Behemoth, the Great Fish, and the innumerable other creatures that inhabit God’s prisons) and the other punishments (Disease, heat of the brimstone, burns of the fire, the famine of no food, the darkness of having no eyes, and the pain of having no arms and legs as they are in chains being within the body of a worm) that await all those who go down to the prisons of God.

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 150 of 153

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
All of this is going to happen unless we begin to rule our nations in the way of the Lord that is with the righteous, and the just, rod of iron. The Lord says that His people are destroyed by a lack of knowledge. In Hosea 4:6 the Lord proclaims that His people are destroyed for a lack of knowledge because they failed to be priests in the way that He sent them. From the scriptures it is made clear that it is clearly the Lord intention for His preachers and ministers to know the Words of God and that they are irrevocably responsible to teach them diligently to all whom He has placed under their teaching.

**Hosea 4:6** "MY PEOPLE ARE DESTROYED FOR LACK OF KNOWLEDGE. Because you have rejected knowledge, I also will reject you from being a priest before Me, because you have forgotten the law of your God I also will forget your children."

In these days the truth of what the Lord had come to earth to speak to us and to open to us has been made known. For in John 3:34 we are taught that the Lord came to open the Words of God to us. The Bible teaches us that the Word of God is sharper than a two-edged sword, and that it separates us right down to the marrow. Since the Words of God that are symbolized by the "meat" (i.e.: the 153 “fish” in John chapter 21) of the Good News, we can understand that if we take the meat off the bone, we are left with nothing but dry bones. That is how it will be in the time of the Night, for the Lord will send a famine of His Word upon all those who did not hear them when He opened them to us, as they are now opened, yet we continue to seek out hearing the small pearls of the Bible instead of that great Pearl of His Words that Jesus has now opened to us. The Word of god is the Sword of Truth. The Lord said that we live by every Word of God; and He said that by His Words we are to be judged. Therefore, it should not be a surprise to us that the prophecy of the Lord in Psalm 2:9 the Father prophesies through David that the Lord has now come to rule us with a rod of iron that will separate the worthy from the unworthy. We will see by the testimony of numbers that the rod of iron is that which separates those who are set apart for the wedding with Christ, and put on a festive white wedding garment of knowledge and a crown of righteousness, from those who are set apart to go down to the prison of God that is called Death.

**Psalms 2:1-12** 1 Why do the nations rage, and the people plot a vain thing? 2 The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against the Lord and against His Anointed, saying, 3 "Let us break Their bonds in pieces and cast away Their cords from us." (In these days the world system is trampling upon the Bible and they are causing all the leaders of the nations to follow after them by leading them through a way that is filled with the deceit of riches cloaked in a currency system that has nothing established behind it. They throw out the Laws of God and they establish legal systems that are not based upon equality and justice for His people). 4 He who sits in the heavens shall laugh; the Lord shall hold them in derision. (The Lord is going to cause all things that are hidden to be made known, and all truth shall be made known; then these leaders will be made naked and shamed. But, just like the Israelites coming out of Egypt, many people shall still love the deceit of the lusts of wickedness and the ways of the deceit that gains you riches of this world). 5 Then He shall speak to them in His wrath, and distress them in His deep displeasure: 6 Yet I have set My King on My holy hill of Zion." 7 "I will declare the decree: The Lord has said to Me, ‘You are My Son, today I have begotten You. (The Father sent Jesus into the world to speak His Words to the Jews, and after He opened them to them through His disciples they rejected to hear Him. Now the Father has sent the Spirit of Truth to open His Words to all the Gentiles and all those on the earth. The Father has sent His Spirit to rule over us with a rod of iron to separate the worthy from the unworthy. The unworthy will be punished by His wrath). 8 Ask of Me, and I will give You the nations for Your inheritance, and the ends of the earth for Your possession. 9 You shall break them with a rod of iron; You shall dash them to pieces like a potter’s vessel.” 10 Now therefore, be wise, O kings; be instructed, you judges of the earth. 11 Serve the Lord with fear, and rejoice with trembling (Nations must turn, repent, become zealous for knowledge of Him, and you will be able to rejoice in the knowledge of His Power over all things by His Word during the times of the troubles that are soon coming on all those judged unworthy). 12 Kiss the Son, lest He be angry, and you perish in the way (Jesus said that if you do not hear His Words, then you are not of God – John 8:47, and the Lord adds that a friend of the world is an enemy of God), When His wrath is kindled but a little (The famine of the Word that is coming during the time of the 3rd and 4th Seal Judgments are but a small trouble compared to the troubles that await the wicked and rebellious who are cast out into the prisons of God). Blessed are all those who put their trust in Him (The Bible says that the desires of the righteous shall be granted, but you are not righteous if you do not believe upon Him whom the Father sent to speak His Words – you are not righteous if you do not hear His Words and receive them as He has opened them).

When the Lord rules with a rod of iron, He will enforce His Commandments, and these Commandments begin with the hearing of the Words of God, for the greatest Commandment is that we love the Lord thy God, and in John 14:23-24 the Lord says that if we do not hear His Words and keep them, then we do not Love God. In Deuteronomy 6:4-9 and 11:18-21 the Lord tells us that we are to receive His Words and to teach them inn all of

4/16/2006 A TESTIMONY OF NUMBERS, A Writing Given By the Lord to: Floyd E. Taylor, All Rights Reserved PAGE 151 of 153

For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
our household and all those in our business. The Hebrew word for “commandments” is "בְּֽהוֹמִית", and it has a Gematria of 568. The Lord commanded us to write His Words on our door, on our gate and on our hand. The rod of iron that Jesus has now come to rule by is the Words of God and it is a part of the first Commandment of God. Make no mistake the Spirit of Truth has now come and the Father and the Lord Jesus are the Spirit of Truth, and they are causing all hearts that are tender to the Lord to be open to hearing His Truth. The 2nd Seal Judgment is the Sword of Truth that has now come to separate (to set apart) the worthy from the unworthy. (That is those who receive God’s Words – the worthy – from those who refuse His Words – the unworthy; for Jesus said in John 8:47, that if you do not hear God’s Words, then you are not of God).

It is no strange thing that the Gematria of the Hebrew Word for “hope” (Meaning “the death of one’s soul”) "שָׁ日本の", has a Gematria of 568, and in Ephesians 1:13-14 Paul tells us that we are to hope in the Promises of His Word of Truth to raise us up in the End. Further, it is also not a strange thing that the Gematria of the Greek word “gate” is "πυλὴν", and it also has a Gematria of 568, for it is His Commandment that we put His Words on our Gate which is the daily business that we go about each day to do. Still further, the Gematria of the Hebrew Word “הַלְקָהמַת”, which means “statute” is also 568, and in these days we are required to walk in the Ways of the Lord for our Judgment is coming at the Midnight Hour. We will be judged by the choice that we will be to make in these days of the evening time of the Day of the Lord. We are in the 7-year time of preparation that comes before the 7-year time of famine of the Word of God. As can be seen from the chart, the Gematria of 568 is uniquely associated to the true definition of the Lord ruling by the Commandment that is His spoken Word. It will be by His Words that we are judged. It is therefore by His Words that we are either found worthy, or that we are found unworthy. The number 568 gives testimony to the fact that Jesus has returned as the Spirit of Truth to call forth those who will hear Him, and to set them apart by the sealing of His Word (Ephesians 1:13). It is also at this time that those who reject His Truth will be set apart among those who will have the Holy Spirit removed from them at the Midnight Hour.

The number 568 is obtained by multiplying $2^3$ times 71. The number 2 is the number of Jesus, the only witness who has seen God, and the cube of 2 – the trinity times two - is equal to the number 8. We have already reviewed the fact that the number $2^3$ is the same as the number 8, and that 8 is the number of regeneration. The number 8 symbolizes the resurrected Jesus. The number 71 is the Gematria (Hebrew) of the following Hebrew words: (The same divisional meanings as in 568, are found to be evolving within the number 71)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number 71: Being set apart as Worthy</th>
<th>Number 71: Being set apart as Unworthy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• “a prophecy” or “a revelation”</td>
<td>• “distress”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• a dove”, of a “consecrated one”</td>
<td>• “Nothingness”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• rejoicing” or a “feast of thanksgiving”</td>
<td>“to beat”; or “to smite”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• “to hide” or “to envelop” (As in being Sealed up by the Worthy by the Promise of Eternal Life in His Word)</td>
<td>• “to fall”; or “to droop”; or “to languish”; or “to be withered”; or “to mourn”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• “to hide” or “to envelop” (As in being Sealed up)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The Gematria for the above words and phrases are calculated from the Hebrew letter values of these words written by use of the Hebrew alphabet

I will leave this Writing on the testimony of the Numbers of the Bible with the following questions from the 28th chapter of Isaiah. Will you meditate upon His Word, receive understanding, and become wise? There is a Judgment for all of us is coming at the Midnight Hour, and that is less than 3 years from now. Will you begin to increase in the knowledge of His Truth so that there is oil in your vessel so that you will be found worthy?

î Isaiah 28:9-12 9Who will He teach knowledge? And whom will He make to understand the announcement (The Words of God)? Those just weaned from milk? Those just drawn from the breasts? 10For precept must be upon precept, precept upon precept, line upon line, line upon line, here a little, there a little. 11For with stammering lips and another tongue He will speak to this people (He will not make His Words known to them). 12To whom He said, “This is the rest with which you may cause the weary to rest,” and “This is the refreshing”; yet they would not hear. (It is His Words that give rest and refreshing. This is the secret of the promise of the Sabbath Day of Rest that we have lost understanding of. If we teach His Words on the Sabbath Day the Lord gives favor and strength). 13But the Word of the Lord was to them, precept upon precept, precept upon precept, line upon line, line upon line, here a little, there a little. That they might for the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, “He catches the wise in their own craftiness”, and again, “The Lord knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are futile.” 1 Corinthians 3:19-20
go and fall backward, and be broken and snared and caught. 14 Therefore hear the Word of the Lord, you scornful men who rule this people who are in Jerusalem. (Judgment will come to those who refuse to receive the knowledge of the Words of God – Pr. 1:23-33).

BY HIS WORDS HE SHALL NOW INCREASE KNOWLEDGE SO WE CAN DO GOOD – THE NUMBER 284

The greatest Word ever given to man within the Bible is the Word “Good”. In fact Paul teaches us that the entire purpose of the Scriptures is to perfect man so that is fully equipped to do every “Good” Work (2 Timothy 3:16-17). David told us that none of us understand the meaning of His Word “Good”. In fact David says that Good is the only Word in the entire Bible that not even one man understands (Psalm 14:2-3, Psalm 53:2-3). Even Jesus told the Pharisees why do you call Me Good, for only One is Good and that is the Father. The Father is Good because only He can do the Good Works of the Promises that are in His Words, for He is the Lord of Hosts, the Commander of every particle ever created. There is not one element that He has not assigned a number (a voice frequency) to it. The only way to access Good is to do the Ways of the Words of God, the Words of Truth. Jesus reveals something very powerful to us in John 4:19-24. He says that the Father, the Father who is Good, and the Father who does the “Good”, is seeking people who will worship Him in Spirit and in Truth. His Words are Spirit and His Words with His Promises embedded within them are Truth. Thus, the Father is saying that He is seeking those who will understand to do the way of His Promises that are within His Words so that He is enabled to do the Good Work that we ask of Him by doing the way of His Words. It is the Lord’s great pleasure to do a Good Work for us, for that is the people whom He is seeking, those who understand, those who do Good Deeds so that He is enabled to do the Good Work that they are asking. A person who is doing a Good Deed is one who is doing the way of the Words of God in faith asking the Father through their actions to do a Good work for another. It is these people who are walking in the Way of the Spirit and the Way of Truth that He is seeking, for they glorify Him by their Good Deeds by enabling Him to do a Good Work for someone.

Psalm 14:2-3, & Psalm 53:2-3 2 The Lord looks down from Heaven upon the children of men, to see if there are any who understand, WHO SEEK GOD. 3 They have all turned aside, they have together become corrupt; there is none that does “GOOD”, no, not one.